

ham radio magazine

- packet radio
- testing baluns
- digital audio filter for CW and RTTY
- hybrid couplers
- antenna carriage and track pole mount

hr 

focus
on
communications
technology

RF SYNTHESIZERS



ICOM IC-751

The New Standard of Comparison

NEW
Competition
Grade
Transceiver



ICOM is proud to announce the most advanced amateur transceiver in communications history. Based on ICOM's proven high technology and wide dynamic range HF receiver designs, the IC-751 is a competition grade ham receiver, a 100KHz to 30 MHz continuous tuning general coverage receiver, and a full featured all mode solid state ham band transmitter, that covers all the new WARC bands. And with the optional internal AC power supply, it becomes one compact, portable/field day package.

Receiver. Utilizing an ICOM developed J-FET DBM, the IC-751 has a 105dB dynamic range. The 70.4515MHz first IF virtually eliminates spurious responses, and a high gain 9.0115MHz second IF, with ICOM's PBT

selectivity. A deep IF notch filter, adjustable AGC and noise blanker (can be adjusted to eliminate the woodpecker), audio tone control, plus RIT with separate readout provides easy-to-adjust, clear reception even in the presence of strong QRM or high noise levels. A low noise receiver preamp provides exceptional reception sensitivity as required.

Transmitter. The transmitter features high reliability 2SC2097 transistors in a low IMD (-32dB @ 100W), full 100% duty cycle (internal cooling fan standard), 12 volt DC design. Quiet relay selection of transmitter LPF's, transmit audio tone control, monitor circuit (to monitor your own CW or SSB signal), XIT, and a high performance speech processor enhance the IC-751 transmitter's operation. For the CW operator, semi break-in or full QSK is provided for smooth, fast break-in keying.

Dual VFO. Dual VFO's controlled by a large tuning knob provide easy access to split frequencies used in DX operation. Normal tuning rate is in 10Hz increments and increasing the speed of rotation of the main tuning knob shifts the tuning to 100Hz increments automatically. Pushing the tuning speed button gives 1KHz tuning. Digital outputs are available for computer control of the transceiver frequency and functions, and for a synthesized voice frequency readout.

32 Memories. Thirty two tunable memories are provided to store mode, VFO, and frequency, and the CPU is backed by an internal lithium memory backup battery to maintain the memories for up to seven years. Scanning of frequencies, memories and bands are possible from the unit, or from the HM 12 scanning microphone. In the Mode-S mode, only those memories with

a particular mode are scanned others are bypassed. Data may be transferred between VFO's, from VFO to memories, or from memories to VFO.

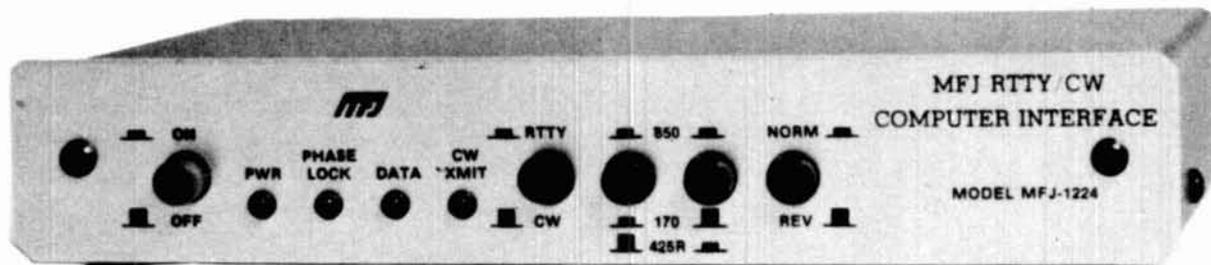
Standard Features. All of the above features plus FM unit, high shape factor FL44A, 455 KHz SSB filter, full function metering, SSB and FM squelch, convenient large controls, FM option, a large selection of plug-in filters, and a new high visibility multi-color fluorescent display that shows frequency in white, and other functions in white or red, make the IC-751 your best choice for a superior grade HF base transceiver.

Options. External frequency controller, external PS-15 power supply, internal power supply, high stability reference crystal (less than 100Hz, -10°C to +60°C), HM12 hand mic, desk mic, filter options: SSB: FL30
CWN: FL52A, FL53A
AM: FL33

ICOM
The World System

MFJ RTTY / ASCII / CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

Lets you send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW. Copies all shifts and all speeds. Copies on both mark and space. Sharp 8 Pole active filter for 170 Hz shift and CW. Plugs between your rig and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 or most other personal computers. Uses Kantronics software and most other RTTY/CW software.



- Copies on both mark and space tones.
- Plugs between rig and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 and most other personal computers.
- Uses Kantronics software and most other RTTY/CW software.

\$ 99⁹⁵
MFJ-1224

This new MFJ-1224 RTTY/ASCII/CW Computer Interface lets you use your personal computer as a computerized full featured RTTY/ASCII/CW station for sending and receiving.

It plugs between your rig and your VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, and most other personal computers.

It uses the Kantronics software which features split screen display, 1024 character type ahead buffer, 10 message ports (255 characters each), status display, CW-ID from keyboard, Centronic type printer compatibility, CW send/receive 5-99 WPM, RTTY send/receive 60, 67, 75, 100 WPM, ASCII send/receive 110, 300 baud plus more.

You can also use most other RTTY/CW software with nearly any personal computer.

A 2 LED tuning indicator system makes tuning fast, easy and positive. You can distinguish between RTTY/CW without even hearing it.

Once tuned in, the interface allows you to copy any shift (170, 425, 850 Hz and all shifts between and beyond) and any speed (5 to 100 WPM on RTTY/CW and up to 300 baud on ASCII).

Copies on both mark and space, not mark only or space only. If either the mark or space is lost the MFJ-1224 maintains copy on the remaining tone. This greatly improves copy under adverse conditions.

A sharp 8 pole active filter for 170 Hz shift and CW allows good copy under crowded, fading and weak signal conditions. Uses FET input op-amps.

An automatic noise limiter helps suppress static

crashes for better copy.

A Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning while stepping thru various RTTY speeds and shifts.

The demodulator will even maintain copy on a slightly drifting signal.

A +250 VDC loop output is available to drive your RTTY machine. Has convenient speaker output jack.

Phase continuous AFSK transmitter tones are generated by a clean, stable Exar 2206 function generator. Standard space tones of 2125 Hz and mark tones of 2295 and 2975 Hz are generated. A set of microphone lines is provided for AFSK out, AFSK ground, PTT out and PTT ground.

FSK keying is provided for transceivers with FSK.

High voltage grid block and direct outputs are provided for CW keying of your transmitter. A CW transmit LED provides visual indication of CW transmission. There is also an external hand key or electronic keyer input jack.

In addition to the Kantronics compatible socket, an exclusive general purpose socket allows interfacing to nearly any personal computer with most appropriate software. The following TTL compatible lines are available: RTTY demod out, CW demod out, CW-ID input, +5 VDC, ground. All signal lines are buffered and can be inverted using an internal DIP switch.

For example, you can use Galfo software with Apple computers, or RAK software with VIC-20's. Some computers with some software may require some external components.

DC voltages are IC regulated to provide stable

AFSK tones and RTTY/ASCII/CW reception.

Aluminum cabinet. Brushed aluminum front panel. 8x1 1/4x6 inches. Uses 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

RTTY/ASCII/CW Receive Only SWL Computer Interface



\$ 69⁹⁵
MFJ-1225

Use your personal computer to receive commercial, military and amateur RTTY/ASCII/CW traffic.

The MFJ-1225 automatically copies all shifts (850, 425, 170 Hz shift and all others) and all speeds.

It plugs between your receiver and VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64 and most other personal computers.

It uses Kantronics software which features CW receive 5-99 WPM, RTTY receive 60,67,75,100 WPM, and ASCII receive 110, 300 baud, plus more.

An automatic noise limiter helps suppress static crashes for better copy, while a simple 2 LED tuning indicator system makes tuning fast, easy and positive.

In addition to the Kantronics compatible socket, a general purpose socket provides RTTY out, RTTY inverted out, CW out, CW inverted out, ground and +5VDC for interfacing to nearly any personal computer with most appropriate software.

Audio in, speaker out jacks. 4 1/2x1 1/4x4 1/4 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).

- One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA.
- Add \$4.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call
601-323-5869 in Mississippi and outside continental U.S.A. Telex 53-4590.



TR-2500

BIG performance, small size, smaller price!

The TR-2500 is a compact 2 meter FM handheld transceiver with every conceivable operating feature.

TR-2500 FEATURES:

- Weighs 540 g. (1.2 lbs). 66 (2-5/8) W x 168 (6-5/8) H x 40 (1-5/8) D, mm (inches).
- LCD digital frequency readout.
- Ten memories includes "MO" for non-standard split repeaters.
- Lithium battery memory back-up, built-in, (est. 5 year life).
- Memory scan.
- Programmable automatic band scan, and upper/lower scan limits; 5-kHz steps or larger.
- Repeater reverse operation.
- 2.5 W or 300 mW RF output. (HI/LOW power switch).
- Built-in tunable (with variable resistor) sub-tone encoder.
- Built-in 16-key autopatch encoder.
- Slide-lock battery pack.
- Keyboard frequency selection.
- Covers 143.900 to 148.995 MHz.



CONVENIENT TOP CONTROLS



- Optional MS-1 mobile or ST-2 AC charger/supply for operation while charging.
- Battery status indicator.
- Complete with flexible antenna, 400 mA Ni-Cd battery, and AC charger.

Optional accessories:

- ST-2 Base station power supply/charger (approx. 1 hr.)
- MS-1 13.8 VDC mobile stand/charger/power supply.
- VB-2530 2-M 25 W RF power amps., (TR-2500 only).
- TU-1 Programmable CTCSS encoder (TR-2500 only).
- TU-35B Programmable CTCSS encoder (mounts inside TR-3500 only).
- PB-25H Heavy-duty 490 mA Ni-Cd battery pack.
- DC-25 13.8 VDC adapter.
- BT-1 Battery case for AA manganese/alkaline cells.
- SMC-25 Speaker microphone.
- LH-2 Deluxe leather case.



NEW

TR-3500

70 CM FM Handheld

- Covers 440-449.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
- Hi-1.5 W, Low-300 mW.
- TX OFFSET switch, ± 5 kHz to ± 9.995 MHz programmable.
- Auto/manual squelch control.
- Tone switch for opt. TU-35B
- Other outstanding features similar to TR-2500.

- BH-2A Belt hook.
- RA-3 2 m 3/8 λ telescoping antenna (for TR-2500).
- WS-1 Wrist strap.
- EP-1 Earphone.

TR-7950/7930

Big LCD, Big 45 W, Big 21 memories, Compact.

Outstanding features providing maximum ease of operation include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, 21 multi-function memories, a choice of 45 watts (TR-7950) or 25 watts (TR-7930), and the use of microprocessor technology throughout.

TR-7950/TR-7930 FEATURES:

- New, large, easy-to-read LCD digital display. Easy to read in direct sunlight or dark (backlighted). Displays TX/RX frequencies, memory channel, repeater offset, sub-tone number, scan, and memory scan lock-out.
- 21 new multi-function memory channels. Stores frequency,

repeater offset, and optional sub-tone channels. Memory pairs for non-standard splits. "A" and "B" set band scan limits. Lighted memory selector knob. Audible "beep" indicates channel 1 position.

- Lithium battery memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life.)
- 45 watts or 25 watts output. HI/LOW power switch for reduction to 5 watts.
- Automatic offset. Pre-programmed for simplex or ± 600 kHz offset, in accordance with the 2 meter band plan. "OS" key for manual change in offset.

- Programmable priority alert. May be programmed in any memory.
- Programmable memory scan lock-out. Skips selected memory channels during scan.
- Programmable band scan width.
- Center stop circuit for band scan, with indicator.
- Scan resume selectable. Selectable automatic time resume-scan, or carrier operated resume-scan.
- Scan start/stop from up/down microphone.

- Programmable three sub-tone channels with optional TU-79 unit (encoder).
- Built-in 16-key autopatch encoder with monitor (Audible tones).
- Front panel keyboard control.
- Covers 142.000-148.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
- Repeater reverse switch. (Locking)
- "Beeper" amplified through speaker.
- Compact lightweight design.

Optional accessories:

- TU-79 three frequency tone unit
- KPS-12 fixed-station power supply for TR-7950.
- KPS-7A fixed-station power supply for TR-7930.
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

NEW

SAVE \$10.50* with home delivery

Payment enclosed

Bill me later

U. S. prices only

\$19.50

\$32.50

\$42.50

*One year newsstand cost \$30.00

Here's my address label, enter my subscription.

1 Year 12 issues \$19.50

2 Years 24 issues \$32.50

3 Years 36 issues \$42.50

Name _____ Zip _____

Address _____ State _____

City _____

Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.

Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$21.50 for one year by surface mail.

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**
Greenville, NH 03048

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



ham radio

magazine

AUGUST 1983

volume 16, number 8

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa Leeds
assistant editor

editorial staff

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production
Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
Cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher
Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales
Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager
Susan Shorrock
circulation manager
Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$19.50
two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50
Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00
All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 76

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1983 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5889

Postmaster send Form 3679 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

- 12 rf synthesizers
for high-frequency communications:
part 1**
Craig Corsetto, WA6OAA
- 18 Amateur packet radio: part 2**
Margaret Morrison, KV7D,
Dan Morrison, KV7B,
and Lyle Johnson, WA7GXD
- 30 testing baluns**
John J. Nagle, K4KJ
- 40 ham radio techniques**
Bill Orr, W6SAI
- 46 antenna carriage and track pole mount**
Ira L. Simpson, KB3K
- 50 the hybrid ring**
Ernie Franke, WA2EWT
- 60 a digital audio filter for CW and RTTY**
Don Kadish, W1OER
- 70 antenna hinge**
J.R. Yost, N4LI
- 108 advertisers index and reader service**
- 10 comments**
- 66 DX forecaster**
- 76 flea market**
- 72 ham mart**
- 62 ham notebook**
- 83 new products**
- 8 presstop**
- 82 product review**
- 6 reflections**
- 97 short circuits**
- 74 technical forum**

REFLECTIONS REFLECTIONS

SPECIAL REPORT: W5LFL and SPACELAB STS-9

A three-hour teleconference call on June 9 brought together representatives of NASA, AMSAT, the broadcasting industry, and several key figures in Amateur Radio publishing. The subject: the 9-day STS Spacelab Mission of Dr. Owen Garriott, W5LFL. While this page is normally reserved for the editorial — and was scheduled this month to include the 1983 ham radio Reader Survey — we gladly postpone both in order to bring you details of the project.

For the first time in the history of the space program, individual citizens will be able to talk directly with an astronaut *in space* when NASA mission specialist Dr. Owen Garriott, W5LFL, attempts to contact as many Amateurs worldwide as possible during the last five days of the STS-9 spacelab mission, scheduled for launch on September 30.

W5LFL will be able to operate only during his leisure time periods, expected to be one hour per day, for a mission total of five hours. He will transmit on the even minutes for one minute and listen on the next odd minute while logging and tape recording what he hears. He will then acknowledge call signs heard on the next even minute. It is expected that he will QSO approximately 500 hams worldwide and be heard by 300,000. The ARRL will act as QSL manager and provide acknowledgements for all verified QSOs and SWL reports.

The equipment aboard the spacecraft will be a multichannel black box transceiver capable of 5 watts output from its battery power. The station, located on the aft flight deck of the space shuttle orbiter Columbia, will use a printed circuit loop antenna mounted on the upper crew compartment window.

Operation will take place on uplink frequencies (earth to space) of 144.910-145.470 (possibly no higher than 145.190) in 20 kHz steps while the downlink frequencies (space to earth) will be 145.510-145.770 (2 or 3 specific frequencies will be chosen), also in 20 kHz steps. Mode of operation will be 2-meter fm (split).

The 57-degree inclination, 90 minute, 155 mile altitude orbit will enable most of the earth's land mass to be (line-of-sight) visible from the spacecraft during a typical day, though any specific location will have an 8-minute maximum pass.

AMSAT recommends that ground station equipment consist of no more than a 10-15 watt 2-meter transceiver feeding a high lobe (80-90 degrees would be ideal) turnstile antenna mounted above any obstructions. They do not recommend using more elaborate antennas (such as a cross-Yagi).

A combined effort on the part of many individuals and organizations,* this project is the result of a joint proposal by the ARRL and AMSAT to NASA. Earlier proposals to place an Amateur Radio transceiver aboard an orbiting U.S. spacecraft date back to the early '70s, when a project called "SKYLARC" — Skylab Amateur Radio Communications — was planned but scrubbed because it came too late in the development of the program. The present proposal was recently accepted by NASA, with the only restrictions related to non-interference with higher priority mission objectives, systems and, of course, safety.

Starting in mid-July the ARRL is expected to provide a 900 telephone number for the latest orbital information. Other sources of information are NASA itself, which will provide a timetable (flightline) of the operation, and Westlink, whose report can be heard by calling (213) 465-5550.

The ARRL is also planning a videotape presentation featuring Dr. Garriott. Hosted by NBC's Roy Neal, it will document the role of Amateur Radio and Amateur Radio operators throughout the STS-9 mission.

This is truly a unique occasion for Radio Amateurs to show the world how they can contribute to technology and public awareness. Each Amateur will provide quite some service if he is able to acquire the signal, tape record it and contact the local media with details of the QSL and perhaps even a recording of any voice contact. Reporters may want to play the tape over their broadcast stations or transcribe it for newspaper use.

So clean up the shack, tape record everything you hear, and *good luck!*

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

*credit where it's due

A short list of just some of the people instrumental in bringing about this effort is definitely in order: General James Abramson, Assistant Administrator of NASA, who gave final approval for Amateur operation on the mission; Bernie Glassmeyer, W9KDR, ARRL Space Program Manager; Peter O'Dell, KB1N, ARRL Public Information Coordinator; Steve Mendelsohn, WA2DHF, CBS technician and Vice-Director of the Hudson Division of the ARRL; Rich Moseson, N2BFG, Associate Producer, CBS News; Bill Tynan, W3XO, VHF Contributing Editor, QST; Roy Neal, K6DUE, NBC Science Editor; Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ, AMSAT President-Elect; and Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF, Editor, Westlink Report.

" MAXCOM "

AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER

TUNES

ONE ANTENNA .3 MHZ. TO 70 MHZ.

VSWR LESS THAN 1.5:1

WITH NO ANTENNA TUNING

- * NO MOVING PARTS !
- * 5 YEAR WARRANTY !
- * INSTANT SWITCHING !
- * 50 OHM INPUT !
- * LOW NOISE !
- * DIPOLE !
- * MARINE !
- * AMATEUR !
- * 100% SOLID STATE !
- * NO CONTROL LEADS !
- * LIGHT WEIGHT !
- * HIGH EFFICIENCY !
- * 200 TO 2KW. P.E.P. !
- * LONG WIRE !
- * MILITARY !
- * AVIONICS !

AT LAST ! A RADIO STATION INSTALLATION THAT IS JUST THAT !
"INSTALLATION ONLY"

NO MORE TIME CONSUMING, FRUSTRATING AND COSTLY ANTENNA TUNING.

ONE ANTENNA FOR ALL FREQUENCIES AND ALL BANDS FROM:
.3 MHZ. TO 70 MHZ.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR MORE INFORMATION, IF HE CAN'T HELP YOU
ASK WHY ?
AND CONTACT:

MAGNUM DISTRIBUTORS INC. 1000 S. DIXIE HWY. POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA. 33060
305-785-2002

WE WILL GLADLY FURNISH INFORMATION AND YOUR CLOSEST STOCKING DEALER !

FCC'S "NO MAILBACK" NOVICE EXAM PROPOSAL WAS APPROVED June 29 by the Commissioners and goes into effect by the end of August. Under the new procedure, proposed in PR-Docket 82-727, a General Class or higher Amateur will make up a Novice exam from a bank of 200 FCC approved questions, then both administer and grade it himself. He'll then simply advise FCC's Gettysburg office if the applicant passes, and they'll issue a license.

The New Procedure Should Cut Licensing For A Novice to a fraction of its current turn-around time, and save the Commission a good deal of money as well. The list of 200 questions and procedural detail should be ready for distribution by mid-July.

"Business Communications" Was Another Issue Addressed at that same meeting, resulting in the adoption of an "Interpretive Order." A new paragraph has been added to Rules Part E (Prohibited Practice) which states simply that business communications are prohibited and then defines business communications as "...any transmission...to facilitate the regular business or commercial affairs of any party." which is the definition now found in (Amateur section) Part 97.114(c). Its application was also specifically extended to overseas third-party traffic.

FCC's Proposal To Change Power Limits And Measurements from dc input to rf output may also make it to the Commissioners' agenda before they adjourn for August recess.

The Ancient Issue Of Amateur "Broadcasting" may also turn up on the Commission agenda in the near future. Most recently at issue was the rebroadcast of Space Shuttle communications, but the question of what constitutes "broadcasting" in the Amateur Service and when an Amateur "broadcast" is justified has never been formally addressed by the FCC.

Informal Comments And Suggestions On The Broadcasting question could prove helpful at this time, when the issue is still in the discussion stage. Contact Personal Radio Branch Chief John Johnston or Private Radio Bureau Chief James McKinney.

CONTACTS WITH W5LFL/SPACE DURING SKYLAB'S OCTOBER VOYAGE will necessarily be quite limited, with no more than 500 lucky Amateurs likely to hear their calls to space acknowledged by Astronaut Owen Garriott as he passes overhead. An operating procedure has already been established (see this month's editorial for this and other technical information).

Final Details Will Become Available as the late September launch date approaches. Check ARRL bulletins, AMSAT nets, and Westlink's 213-465-5550 line after mid-September.

OSCAR 10 IS UP AND LOOKING GOOD, following a textbook Ariane launch at 1159Z June 16. 17 minutes into launch OSCAR 10 separated, entering a highly elliptical temporary orbit. Due to a less than ideal attitude the first thrust motor burn was delayed until the end of June; the last burn (to final orbit) should be mid- to late-July, after which the Mode B transponder will be turned on. Model L (1268 to 436 MHz) won't be turned on until later.

OSCAR 10's 145.810 MHz Beacon Has Been Putting Out an excellent signal, with a five minute CW "status report" every hour and half hour and telemetry data in between. Due to the 200 by 39,000 kilometer elliptical orbit, the beacon has been audible in the midwest for more than 8 hours at a time with slowly changing azimuth and elevation bearings.

THE FUTURE OF THE VOLUNTEER AMATEUR EXAM PROGRAM has been clouded by an apparent ARRL policy change incorporated in its Reply Comments on the exam program NPRM, PR Docket 83-27. Their new position, which is reported to have taken the Commission by surprise, is that the League wouldn't participate in the volunteer program unless it was permitted to recover costs of operating the program by charging applicants an examination fee.

Sen. Barry Goldwater, K7UGA, Whose Communications Act Rewrite provided the means for setting up the volunteer program, has just told WA6ITF of Westlink that he is completely opposed to any such fee. Goldwater does, however, support the League against "No-Code."

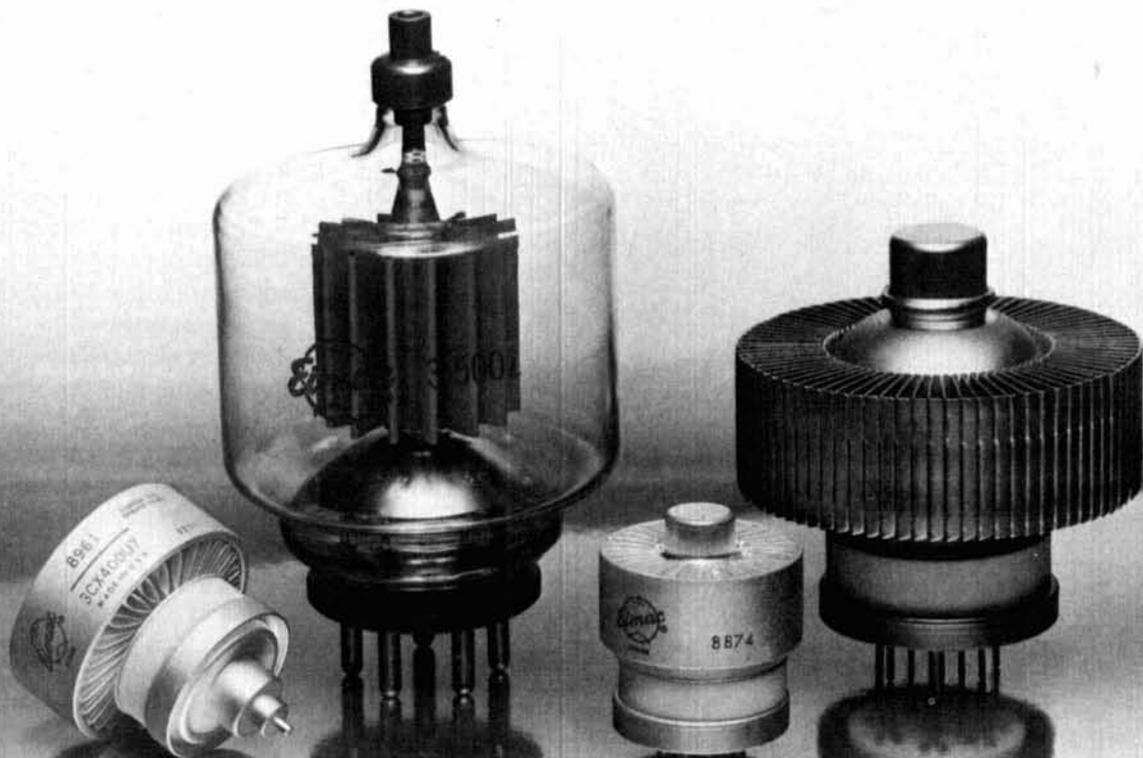
AMSAT WILL OPPOSE OPENING 29-29.5 MHZ TO REPEATERS, as proposed in FCC's PR Docket 83-485. Comments were due July 25, and Reply Comments will be due August 24.

ALL AMATEUR LOG KEEPING REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DROPPED by the FCC, including those concerning logging of repeater autopatches and even overseas third-party traffic. Though an Amateur may still keep a log for his own use, it's no longer a Part 97 requirement.

However, Some Related Information Previously Required under Part 97.103 must still be kept but has been moved to other parts of the rules. Examples include much of the information pertaining to remotely controlled stations and their security.

In A "Streamlining" Move, The FCC Has Also Adopted a number of other rules changes. A station operating ATV or RTTY, for example, now need identify only in the mode in which he's operating. An interim permit may now be renewed, and the rules now spell out the right of the Commission to inspect an Amateur station.

ERIC SHALKHAUSER, W9CI, PASSED AWAY June 9. He was one of the few remaining active Amateurs from before WWI and among his many accomplishments were his designs of the RME 69 and 70 plus many other outstanding receivers and converters for Amateurs.



HF, VHF, UHF, Across the spectrum. VARIAN EIMAC.

Ham operators know that EIMAC started in power tube development with the 150T in 1934. While the 150T is now a collector's item, EIMAC, a division of Varian, still holds leadership in power tube design with its 4CX250B, 8874, 3-500Z, 8877 and 3CX400U7; modern examples of EIMAC's continuing, innovative solutions to tough communication requirements.

EIMAC's proven power tubes are used in amateur service for heavy-duty, reliable performance in traffic; RTTY; SSTV; DX operation; VHF/UHF work; moonbounce, and exploration of the outer limits of communication techniques across the spectrum.

High quality and long life make EIMAC tubes the favorite choice of operator and equipment builder, amateur and professional alike.

For communication and research worldwide, choose EIMAC. For information on VARIAN EIMAC power tubes, call or write today. Or contact the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

VARIAN EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94070
415-592-1221

VARIAN EIMAC
1678 S. Pioneer Road
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
801-972-5000

VARIAN AG
Grienbachstrasse 17
Postfach
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Tel: (042) 31 66 55
Telex: 845-78789





comments

no code

Dear HR:

Isn't all this wailing against a "no-code" license a little illogical?

Code became a licensing requirement because all radio communication then was by code. Today, almost none is. Only a few Amateurs and a handful of outmoded commercial and maritime services use CW and code.

In today's hyper-electronic age, requiring code proficiency in order to operate a radio-telephone (which is all most hams want to do) is like making you learn to ride a motorcycle well in order to get a license to drive an automobile. Silly, eh?

Some people like motorcycles. They're fun, I'm sure. And they get you where you want to go, like automobiles do. But there the resemblance ends. The number of motorcycles in use probably compares with the number of automobiles in use in about the same ratio as the number of active CW stations compares with the number of active SSB stations. CW is fun, and I was a "CW Forever" ham for fifty-four years until I was given a mike. And CW provides communications, like SSB. But again — there the resemblance ends.

Once, you had to know code to use radios. Today you don't. The great majority of newly licensed hams forget the code as soon as they get on the air. Many never even own a telegraph key.

It would seem that those hams most outspoken against the "no-code" license simply feel that everybody should suffer like they did be-

cause they did. Human, perhaps, but illogical.

Forcing people to learn code has not filled our CW bands. Count the CW signals any time of the day between 14000 and 14200, and the SSB carriers between 14200 and 14350 and see how they compare. Sad, isn't it? Do we want to lose all that unused space to some other (and more pressing) service — and we will, you can bet on it — or stop pushing an anachronism and let the 'phones use it for expansion, as is now happening?

To paraphrase an old saying, "You can force a ham to learn the code, but you can't make him use it." Let's get smart.

Bill Lippman, W6SN
Pacific Palisades, California

converting TV

Dear HR:

The article by Carl Gregory, K8CG, (*ham radio*, April, 1983) on converting TV sets to video monitors for computer use was well done and informative, but he missed an important (and very simple) method of improving performance.

A couple of years ago I found myself in need of a video monitor for computer and high resolution VCR use and I too decided to convert a TV set. Don Lancaster covers the subject beautifully in Chapter 8 in his *TV Typewriter Cookbook*. Following his instructions, I converted a Motorola 20TS chassis. It worked well, but showed the same defects as K8CG's "simplest approach" solution — mainly, blurred pixels in computer use.

The situation was vastly improved by simply including another Lancaster suggestion: shorting out the 4.5 MHz sound trap in the output of the final video amplifier. As long as the sound trap is in the circuit, the set's video response has a big hole in it. With the short rise times in the computer generated signal, such a gap in response can be fatal.

I will not deny that K8CG's approach using an external video amplifier tied directly to the CRT cathode is superior (especially in terms of contrast and the best possible video bandwidth), but for those of us who are essentially too lazy to go that route, the sound trap refinement will make the easier route adequate for most purposes. Both the Betamax and TRS-80 Model I seem to be happy with the simpler approach, and so am I.

Tom Adams, K9TA
Marinette, Wisconsin

CATVI

Dear HR:

After seeing all the articles written in various magazines last year on CATVI, I did not think it could happen to me. I felt an underground cable system should be virtually problem-free.

I am now involved with a complaint to the FCC and writing this letter to warn other hams one more time. You need to keep a constant surveillance on your cable system for leaks. One of the easier frequencies to watch is 145.250 and 144.0 if you're on an HRC system. To be sure of the frequencies used, contact your local cable office and ask the engineer in charge. A new cable installation can easily cause TVI to your entire neighborhood if it is not installed correctly. Also keep in mind that your cable system does not have to use a ham band frequency before you can cause interference to a cable system.

Ron Hooper, WB4NMA
Gainesville, Georgia

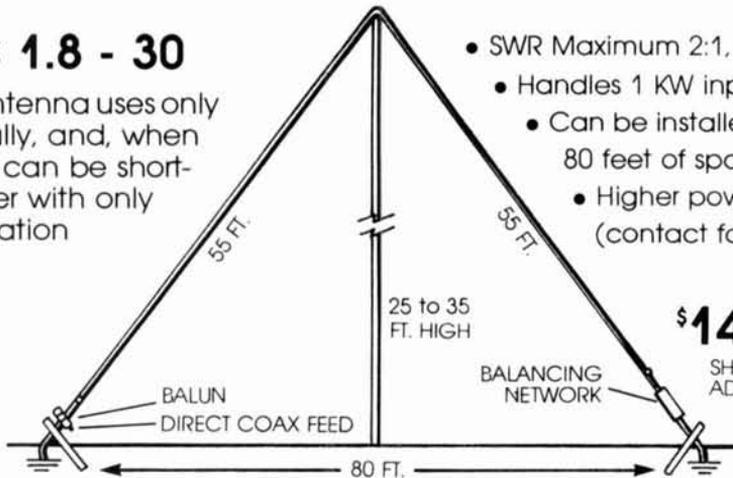
NEW from BARKER & WILLIAMSON!

1.8 - 30 MHz. Continuous Coverage Antenna for Commercial and Amateur Service

Model AC 1.8 - 30

The AC 1.8 - 30 Antenna uses only 80 feet horizontally, and, when space is limited, can be shortened even further with only slight loss of radiation efficiency.

Patent Pending



- SWR Maximum 2:1, 1.4:1 Average
- Handles 1 KW input ICAS
- Can be installed in approximately 80 feet of space
- Higher power models available (contact factory)

\$149.50

SHIPPING AND HANDLING ADD \$4.00



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors write or call, 10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5584



114

NCG WORLD BAND COMMUNICATIONS



15M

Tested and Proven 15 Meter Mobile Transceiver USB and CW

Power-High 10 watts, Low 2 watts

VFO Tuning, Noise Blanker

Fine Tune ± 1 kHz

Digital Frequency Counter

13.8 VDC @ 3A Neg. Ground

9.5" L x 9" W x 2.5" H

All this PLUS the freedom of DXing

Regular Price: \$305.00

SPECIAL PRICE: NOW \$279.00

Just Slightly Ahead



160/10M

ALL NEW, with the features you have been waiting for

HF 160-10 meters SOLID STATE Transceiver 200 watt PEP

All 9 HF Bands ready to go

AC/DC Power supply built in

3-Step Tuning 1 kHz/100Hz/25Hz

4 memories, Auto Scan

Automatic Up/Down Tuning Advanced Systems

Dual VFO, Solid State-Adjustment Free, IF Tuning, IF Offset

Noise Blanker, Mic. Compressor

VOX, CW Side tone, AC 120V DC 13.8 RTTY-Fax operation

USB-LSB CW (Narrow CW filter optional).

Regular Price: \$1075.00

SPECIAL PRICE: NOW \$949.50



1275 North Grove Street

Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 630-4541

Mail Order COD
Visa Master Charge
Cable: NAT COLGLZ

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation
Calif. Res. add Sales Tax

167

rf synthesizers for high-frequency communications: part 1

PLL frequency synthesis has become the dominant frequency generation technique in modern communications equipment as a result of the increased availability of PLL oriented ICs. This, in turn, has enabled the design of compact-low-power, inexpensive synthesizers. While this technology has been accessible for some time, it's necessary to understand how PLL synthesizers work before trying to design or build one.

the phase-locked loop

There are three basic circuit blocks in a PLL: the phase detector, the loop filter, and the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), as shown in **fig. 1**.

In a PLL two signals at the phase detector input are in phase and therefore matched in frequency. Should they not be in phase, the phase detector generates an error signal which is filtered and passed to the VCO to correct the phase difference. At all times the loop tries to maintain zero phase difference between the phase detector input signals. A synthesizer is formed through the addition of a frequency divider to the basic PLL, (**fig. 2**). A zero phase error at the phase detector input occurs when the VCO is operating at a frequency

$$f_{VCO} = Nf_{REF}$$

Since $\div N$ is a programmable divider, the VCO can oscillate at any frequency within its range as long as

that frequency is a multiple of f_{REF} , simply by changing N .

Fig. 3 illustrates a synthesizer designed to tune from 5.000 to 5.500 MHz in 1 kHz steps, using a 1 kHz reference oscillator and a programmable divider with a range of 5000 to 5500.

phase detector

The phase detector can be built around either analog or digital circuitry. However, since it is easier to design the PLL around digital phase detectors than around analog phase detectors, only the digital phase detectors will be discussed.

Digital phase detectors use gates and flip-flops to detect phase and frequency differences. Their output are pulses whose average value is a dc voltage that is dependent on phase difference. A plot of voltage output versus phase difference input of a phase detector is shown in **fig. 4**.

From **fig. 4**, phase detector gain, K_ϕ , is defined as:

$$K_\phi = \frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{\Delta \theta_{IN}}$$

where ΔV_{OUT} is the averaged phase detector output voltage change and $\Delta \theta_{IN}$ is the input phase difference in radians.

By Craig Corsetto, WA6OAA, 4312 Marlowe Drive, San Jose, California 95124

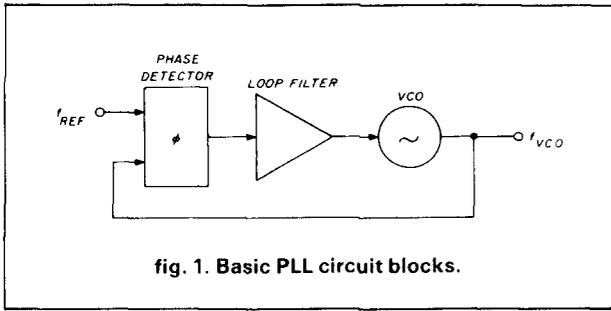


fig. 1. Basic PLL circuit blocks.

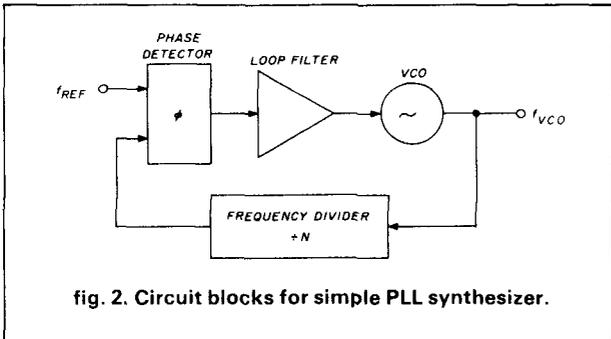


fig. 2. Circuit blocks for simple PLL synthesizer.

In fig. 4, K_ϕ is:

$$K_\phi = \frac{5V - 0V}{2\pi - (-2\pi)} = \frac{5V}{4\pi}$$

$$\approx 0.397 \text{ volts/radian}$$

K_ϕ is usually given in the manufacturer's specifications or in the applications notes for the device.

VCO

The VCO is an oscillator whose frequency is controlled by an externally applied voltage, V_T . For good phase noise performance the VCO usually employs an LC or crystal resonator because of the high Q of these components.

The VCO has a gain term, K_{VCO} , which is the amount of frequency change, Δf_{VCO} , caused by a change in voltage V_T , on the VCO tune line.

$$K_{VCO} = 2\pi \frac{\Delta f_{VCO}}{\Delta V_T}$$

Since varactor diodes have nonlinear capacitance versus voltage characteristics, K_{VCO} is not constant over the VCO frequency range. Therefore, two values of K_{VCO} should be specified at the two ends of the VCO range.

Fig. 5 illustrates how f_{VCO} varies with V_T , over a frequency range of 5.000 to 5.500 MHz.

$$K_{VCO} = 2\pi \frac{\Delta f_{VCO}}{\Delta V_T}$$

$$K_{VCO}(5.0 \text{ MHz}) = 2\pi \frac{(5 \text{ MHz} - 4.9 \text{ MHz})}{(1.75 - 1.25)}$$

$$\approx 1.257 (10^6) \text{ rad/sec/volt}$$

$$K_{VCO}(5.5 \text{ MHz}) \approx 2\pi \frac{(5.6 \text{ MHz} - 5.5 \text{ MHz})}{(9.30 - 7.00)}$$

$$\approx 0.2732 (10^6) \text{ rad/sec/volt}$$

programmable divider

The programmable divider is a digital circuit that provides simple programmable integer frequency division. Frequency division is possible to beyond 1 GHz using available ICs.

The gain of the programmable divider is:

$$K_N = \frac{1}{N}$$

Since K_N is a function of N , two values of K_N must be specified. For example, a synthesizer is required to tune 5.00-5.50 MHz in 10 kHz steps. If a simple loop is designed as in fig. 2, then the reference frequency will be 10 kHz and:

$$N(5 \text{ MHz}) = \frac{5 \text{ MHz}}{10 \text{ kHz}} = 500$$

$$\text{and } K_N(5 \text{ MHz}) = \frac{1}{N} = 0.002$$

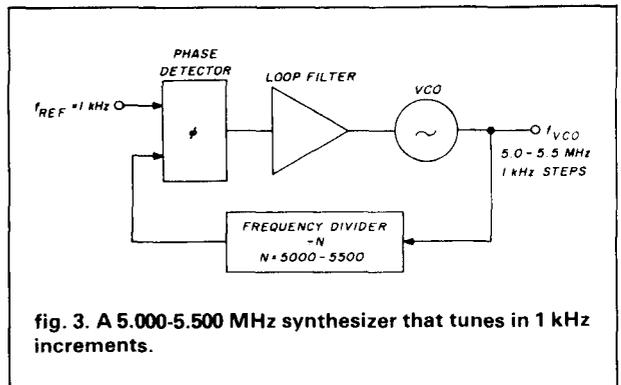


fig. 3. A 5.000-5.500 MHz synthesizer that tunes in 1 kHz increments.

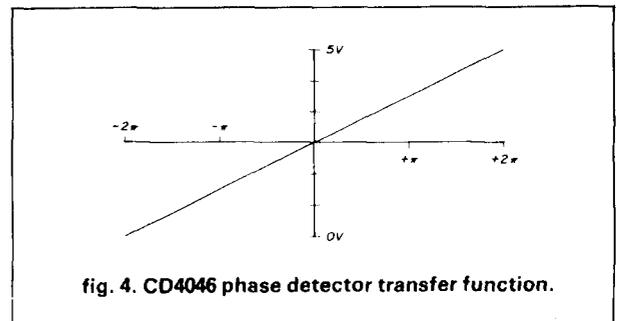


fig. 4. CD4046 phase detector transfer function.

$$N(5.5 \text{ MHz}) = \frac{5.5 \text{ MHz}}{10 \text{ kHz}} = 550$$

$$\text{and } K_N(5.5 \text{ MHz}) = \frac{1}{N} \approx 0.00182$$

Programmable dividers are often programmed from microprocessors, thumbwheel switches, or digital counters which may also drive a display.

loop filter

The loop filter is always the last circuit to be designed because it requires values of K_ϕ , K_{VCO} , and K_N to determine component values. The other information needed is ω_β , or loop bandwidth, and ξ , or damping factor. As a rule

$$\omega_\beta \leq \frac{2\pi f_{REF}}{100} \text{ and } 0.7 < \xi < 5 \text{ with } \xi = 1$$

a commonly chosen value.

The loop filter provides two important functions — it filters the error voltage from the phase detector so that the VCO receives a “clean” tune voltage (any signal or noise on the VCO tune line would modulate it), and it controls the loop parameters. It controls loop stability, determines lock time, and influences the synthesizer phase noise and spurious signal performance. Because of its important effect on loop performance considerable attention should be placed on careful filter design.

The active loop filter described in **fig. 6** provides better control over loop parameters than passive filters.

Component values for R_1 , R_2 , and C_1 are calculated as follows:

$$\omega_\beta \leq 2\pi \frac{f_{REF}}{100} \quad (1)$$

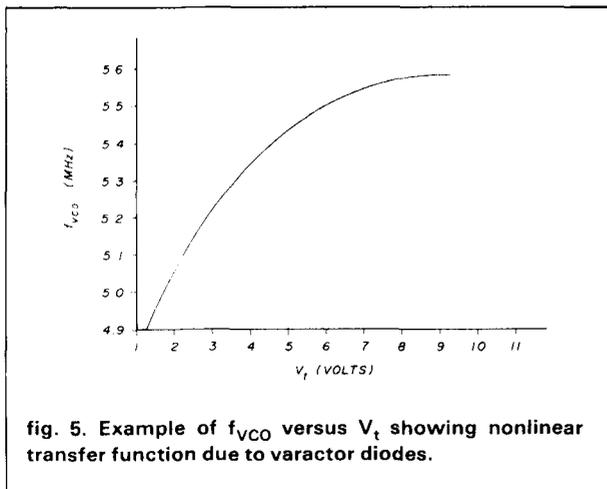


fig. 5. Example of f_{VCO} versus V_t showing nonlinear transfer function due to varactor diodes.

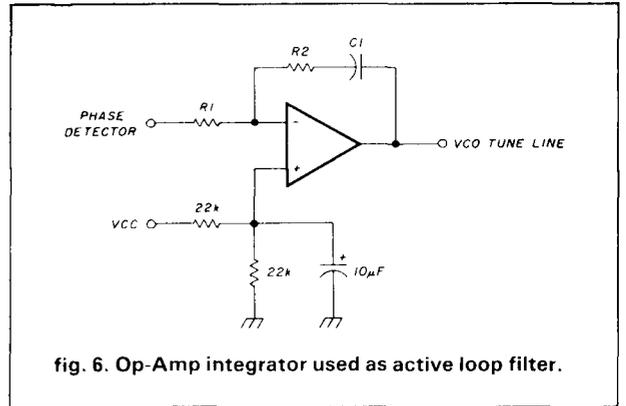


fig. 6. Op-Amp integrator used as active loop filter.

$$\omega_n = \frac{\omega_\beta}{\sqrt{2\xi^2 + 1} + \sqrt{(2\xi^2 + 1)^2 + 1}} \quad (2)$$

$$t_1 = R_1 C_1 = \frac{K_\phi K_{VCO} K_N}{(\omega_n)^2} \quad (3)$$

Where K_{VCO} and K_N are evaluated at the highest VCO frequency,

$$t_2 = R_2 C_1 = \frac{2\xi}{\omega_n} \quad (4)$$

Choose a common value for C_1 , such as $2.7 \mu\text{F}$, and then calculate R_1 and R_2 to determine whether they come close to common component values.

$$R_1 = \frac{t_1}{C_1} \quad R_2 = \frac{t_2}{C_1} \quad (5)$$

For example, a synthesizer required to tune from 5.000-5.500 MHz in 1 kHz increments might appear as in **fig. 7**.

A CD4046 used as the phase detector has a K_ϕ of 0.397 volts/radian. The VCO is the same one described earlier where $K_{VCO} = 1.257$ to 0.273×10^6 radians/second/volt.

With the loop locking at 5.000 MHz,

$$N = \frac{5 \text{ MHz}}{1 \text{ kHz}} = 5000 \text{ and}$$

$$K_N = \frac{1}{5000} = 200 \times 10^{-6}$$

With the loop locking at 5.500 MHz,

$$N = \frac{5.5 \text{ MHz}}{1 \text{ kHz}} = 5,500 \text{ and } K_N = \frac{1}{5500} =$$

$$181.82 (10^{-6})$$

With a reference frequency of 1 kHz and $\xi = 1$, enough information is now available to design the loop filter.

Evaluating **eqs. 1-5** we obtain:

$$\omega_\beta \leq 2\pi \frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{100} \text{ or } \omega_\beta \leq 62.83 \text{ rad/sec}$$

$$\omega_n = \frac{62.83}{\sqrt{2(1)^2 + 1 + \sqrt{[2(1)^2 + 1]^2 + 1}}}$$

$$\approx 25.3 \text{ rad/sec}$$

$$t_1 = R_1 C_1 = \frac{(0.398)(0.2732)(10^6)(181.82)(10^{-6})}{(25.3)^2}$$

$$\approx 30.89 \text{ ms}$$

$$t_2 = R_2 C_1 = \frac{2(1)}{(25.3)} \approx 79.1 \text{ ms}$$

letting $C_1 = 2.7 \mu\text{F}$ then:

$$R_1 = \frac{30.89 \text{ ms}}{2.7 \mu\text{F}} = 11.4 \text{ kilohms}$$

$$\approx 12 \text{ kilohms}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{79.1 \text{ ms}}{2.7 \mu\text{F}} = 29.29 \text{ kilohms}$$

$$\approx 33 \text{ kilohms}$$

If R_1 and R_2 had not come close to convenient values, then another value of C_1 would have been tried and R_1 and R_2 recalculated.

With loop filter components calculated, (see **fig. 8**) a quick check is required to ensure proper loop operation with the chosen filter component values at both extremes of the synthesizer frequency range.

At $f_{VCO} = 5.000 \text{ MHz}$

$$t_1 = R_1 C_1 = (12 \text{ kilohms})(2.7 \mu\text{F}) = 32.4 \text{ ms}$$

$$t_2 = R_2 C_1 = (33 \text{ kilohms})(2.7 \mu\text{F}) = 89.1 \text{ ms}$$

$$\omega_n = \sqrt{\frac{K_\phi K_{VCO} K_N}{t_1}}$$

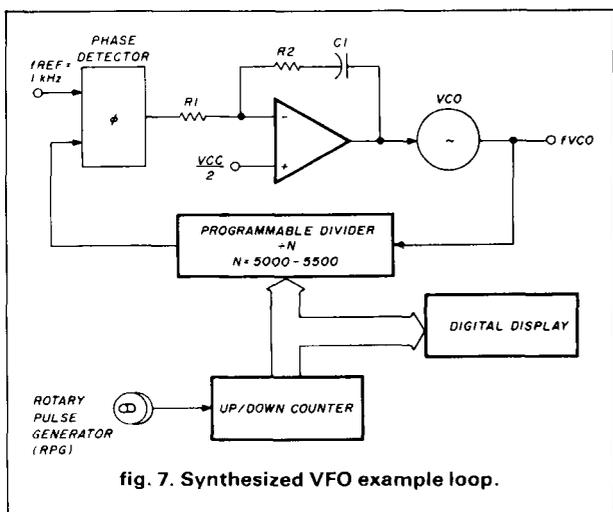


fig. 7. Synthesized VFO example loop.

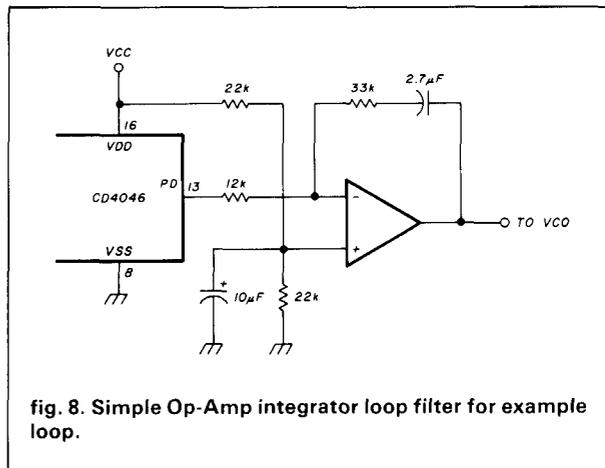


fig. 8. Simple Op-Amp integrator loop filter for example loop.

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(0.398) [(1.257)(10^6)] [(200)(10^{-6})]}{32.4 \text{ ms}}}$$

$$= 55.57 \text{ rad/sec}$$

$$\xi = \frac{(\omega_n) t_2}{2} = \frac{(55.57) 89.1 \text{ ms}}{2} = 2.47$$

With ξ greater than 0.7 the loop is considered stable.

At $f_{VCO} = 5.500 \text{ MHz}$

$$t_1 = 32.4 \text{ ms}$$

$$t_2 = 89.1 \text{ ms}$$

$$\omega_n = \sqrt{\frac{(0.398) [0.2732 (10^6)] [181.82(10^{-6})]}{32.4 \text{ ms}}}$$

$$= 24.7 \text{ rad/sec}$$

$$\xi = \frac{24.7 (89.1 \text{ ms})}{2} = 1.1$$

Both ω_n and ξ are indeed very close to the design values; therefore, so will ω_β . The loop is definitely stable at both extremes of the synthesizer range and therefore at all points in between. This synthesizer should work fairly well.

conclusion

This first article demonstrates basic PLL synthesizer theory and design. Future articles will provide a more thorough explanation of the PLL and show more accurate methods of design. Methods to improve performance and test the loop will be included.

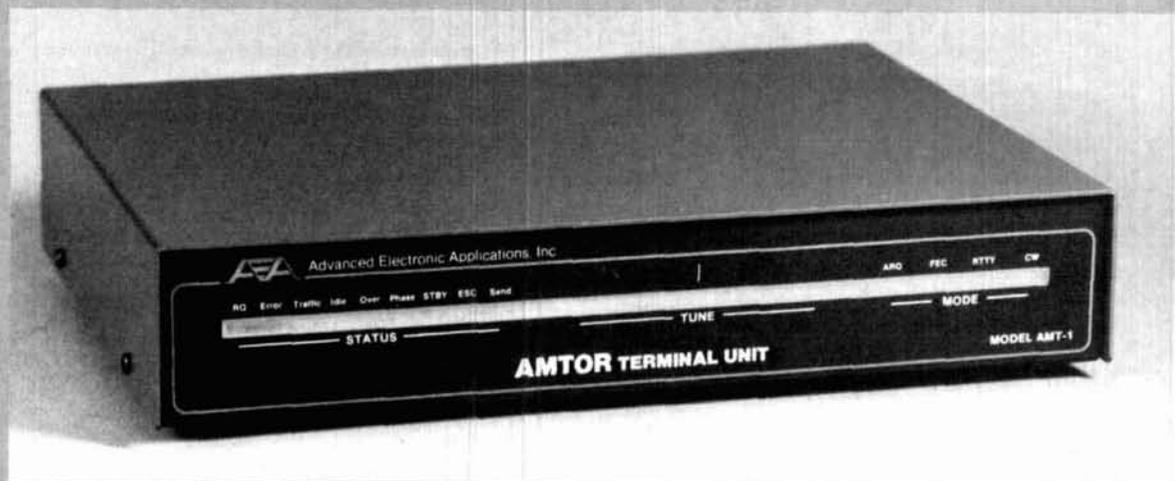
In the final article a 5.000-5.500 MHz synthesizer design will be presented. Performance of the completed synthesizer will then be compared with the initial design goals.

ham radio

STOP PRESS
AMTOR NOW OFFICIALLY
APPROVED IN U.S.A.

AMT-1

The Definitive AMTOR Terminal Unit



\$499⁹⁵ Introductory Price

AMTOR is the system of error correcting RTTY which has been rapidly overtaking conventional RTTY in Europe, just as its marine equivalent, SITOR, has been taking over in ship to shore communications.

It was originated by Peter Martinez, G3PLX (see June 1981 QST, p. 25). He first interpreted the international marine CCIR 476-1 specification for amateur use. Virtually all of the 400+ stations presently on AMTOR world wide are using software/hardware designs originated by Peter. The AMT-1 is a proven product which represents his latest and most highly refined design. It represents the culmination of over three years of development and on the air testing, and sets the standard against which all future AMTOR implementations will be judged.

Not only does it incorporate the latest AMTOR specification, but it gives superlative performance on normal RTTY, ASCII and CW (transmit only). As well as some fairly incredible real time microprocessor software, the AMT-1 boasts a four pole active receive filter, a discriminator type demodulator, a crystal controlled transmit tone generator, and a 16 LED frequency analyzer type tuning indicator, which is very easy to use.

Driven from a 12 volt supply, the AMT-1 connects to the speaker, microphone and PTT lines of an HF transceiver and to the RS-232 serial interface of a personal computer or ASCII terminal. All mode control is via ESCAPE and CONTROL codes from the keyboard (or computer program).

It used to be that C.W. was the ultimate mode for "getting through" when QRM and fading were at their worst. That's no longer true — AMTOR will get through with perfect error-free copy when all other conventional transmission modes become useless.



Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

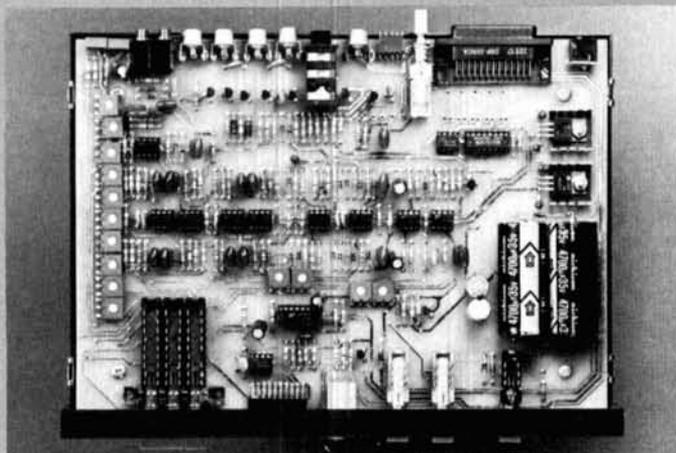
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California.

Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

AEA Brings you the **Breakthrough!**

CHAMPAGNE RTTY/CW on a Beer Budget



CP-1 Computer Patch™ Interface

The AEA Model CP-1 Computer Patch™ interface will let you discover the fastest growing segment of Amateur Radio: computerized RTTY and CW operation.

When used with the appropriate software package (see your dealer), the CP-1 will patch most of the popular personal computers to your transceiver for a complete full-feature RTTY/CW station. No computer programming skills are necessary. The CP-1 was designed with the RTTY neophyte in mind, but its sophisticated circuitry and features will appeal to the most experienced RTTY operator.

The CP-1 offers variable shift capability in addition to fixed 170 Hz dual channel filtering. Auto threshold plus pre and post limiter filters allow for good copy under fading and weak signal conditions.

Transmitter AFSK tones are generated by a clean, stable function generator. Plus (+) and minus (-) output jacks are also provided for CW keying of your transmitter. An optional low cost RS-232 port is also available. The CP-1 is powered with 16 VAC which is supplied by a 117 VAC wall adaptor included with the CP-1.



Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California

Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

Amateur packet radio: part 2

Understanding the TNC

This article describes the inner workings of a terminal node controller (TNC), with emphasis on those aspects which are novel and useful to others interested in implementing digital radio systems. The discussion is based on the TNC designed by the Tucson Amateur Packet Radio Corporation (TAPR).¹

As shown in **fig. 1**, the TNC is essentially a special-purpose microcomputer. In many ways it is very much the same as any small computer system in that it contains a central processor, memory, and input/output (I/O) sections. The TNC differs from the average home computer in its I/O design, however, and we shall focus on these features.

The TAPR TNC uses a 6809 microprocessor, with 24K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) for program storage, and 6K bytes of read-write memory (RAM), for message buffers and other temporary data. The serial I/O port conforms to the EIA RS-232-C specification and is used to communicate through a terminal or with a computer. A dual 8-bit parallel I/O port is available for auxiliary use. A crystal-controlled clock provides system timing for various parts of the TNC.

The components of the TNC that make it a packet radio controller, and that could be added to a personal computer for a home-brew system, are the HDLC controller and the **modulator/demodulator**

The TAPR TNC will soon be available in the form of bare boards, documentation, and partial or complete parts kits. Please send an SASE to TAPR, P.O. Box 22888, Tucson, Arizona 85734, for details on price and availability, as well as further information on packet radio.

(**modem**). The HDLC controller is an LSI circuit which provides a convenient means for implementing much of the level 1 and level 2 protocol discussed in part one of this series (*ham radio*, July, 1983). It acts as a bidirectional digital port between the computer and the modem.

Equivalent to an RTTY terminal unit, the modem is a key part of the TNC, and contains the interface circuit that ties the computer to the station radio. It generates tones whose level can be adjusted for compatibility with the radio used, and its audio can be keyed to generate a Morse code station identification. The circuitry provides transmitter PTT line keying and a fail-safe timer to prevent excessively long key-down. The demodulator can be easily configured to accept audio from different radios, and includes LED level indicators for adjusting the receiver volume.

The versatile-interface adapter (VIA) block includes two 8-bit parallel I/O ports which communicate with the nonvolatile (RAM) semi-permanent storage, read user-settable switches, and control the modem. It also includes two counter-timers which provide interrupts for software timing and a programmable clock signal for the HDLC controller. The nonvolatile RAM, a Xicor NOVRAM™ which stores 32 bytes of information without battery or other standby power, represents a new technological achievement that should have wide application in Amateur Radio.²

modem and radio interface

Fig. 2 shows the radio and audio interface circuitry. Receiver audio output is buffered by one-half of U6 dual op amp. Provision is made at jumper JP9 for attaching a load resistor in place of the speaker. The audio passes through an LED limiter/level-indicator

By Margaret Morrison, KV7D, and Dan Morrison, KV7B, 4301 E. Holmes, Tucson, Arizona 85711, and Lyle Johnson, WA7GXD, 5971 S. Aldorn Drive, Tucson, Arizona 85706

to the MF-10 dual switched-capacitor audio input filter, which is configured as a highpass section followed by a lowpass section. Both sections operate in Mode 3, as described by the manufacturer,³ with a clock input of 115.2 kHz produced by the TNC system clock. The response of the filter is optimized for typical transceiver combinations using a computer-aided design procedure.⁴

The necessity for this filter is dictated by the audio spectrum of 1200 Hz and 2200 Hz NRZI data at 1200 baud. This spectrum, shown in **fig. 3**, suggests that ideally the system should exhibit flat response from below 500 Hz to above 2900 Hz. In fact, the typical overall response measured using a pair of 2-meter fm transceivers is shown in **fig. 4A**. Without proper filtering the rolloff shown prevents data from being demodulated much above 600 baud. The filter with the eight programming resistors shown (slightly different from those on the TAPR Beta TNC) restores the response to that shown in **fig. 4B**, and seems a good compromise for a wide variety of fm rigs.

The filtered audio is demodulated by the XR2211, which is configured as recommended by Exar⁵ for demodulating 1200 Hz and 2200 Hz 1200 baud data, except for the lock-detect filter at pin 3. For better immunity to false lock indications this filter's time constant was increased. In addition to digital data

from pin 7, the lock detect signal at pin 5 is required by the software to monitor channel activity.

The MF-10/XR2211 demodulator combination works well with a wide variety of fm transceivers. However, the lowest bit error rates for a given degree of receiver quieting will be achieved only by custom tailoring the input filter to produce the proper response for a specific transceiver pair. Normal experience is that data will be received perfectly under "full quieting" conditions, but deteriorates rapidly as the noise level goes up.

Data originating on the TNC at the TxD output of the WD-1933 generates phase-continuous AFSK via the XR2206 modulator. As in the case of the demodulator, Exar's recommended values were used for loop components.⁵ A control signal generated by the TNC's VIA under software control is used at point E to key the AFSK signal on and off. This permits the software to generate the CW identification and to eliminate modulator output except when actually sending packets. The modulator output is buffered by the second section of U6 before going to the microphone input of the transmitter.

The remaining circuitry of **fig. 2** grounds the radio's PTT line to key the transmitter whenever the WD-1933 MSCOT output is brought low. To prevent channel lockup a NE555 one-shot "watchdog" times

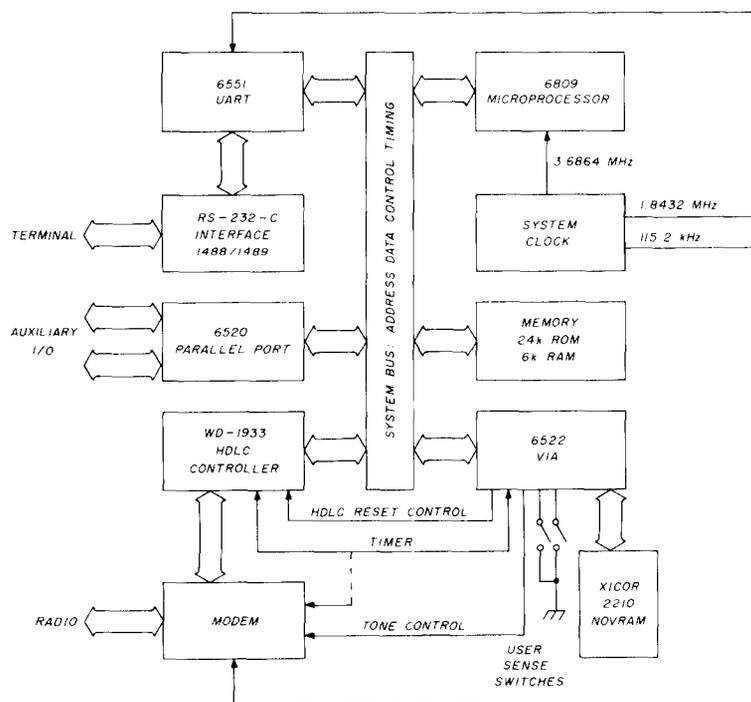


fig. 1. Block diagram of the TAPR Beta TNC, showing system architecture.

out after approximately 14 seconds, and $\overline{\text{MSCOT}}$ must be toggled high to restore PTT operation. This simple circuit has proven invaluable.

special digital hardware

The TAPR TNC includes digital circuitry that sets it apart from ordinary personal computers. Some de-

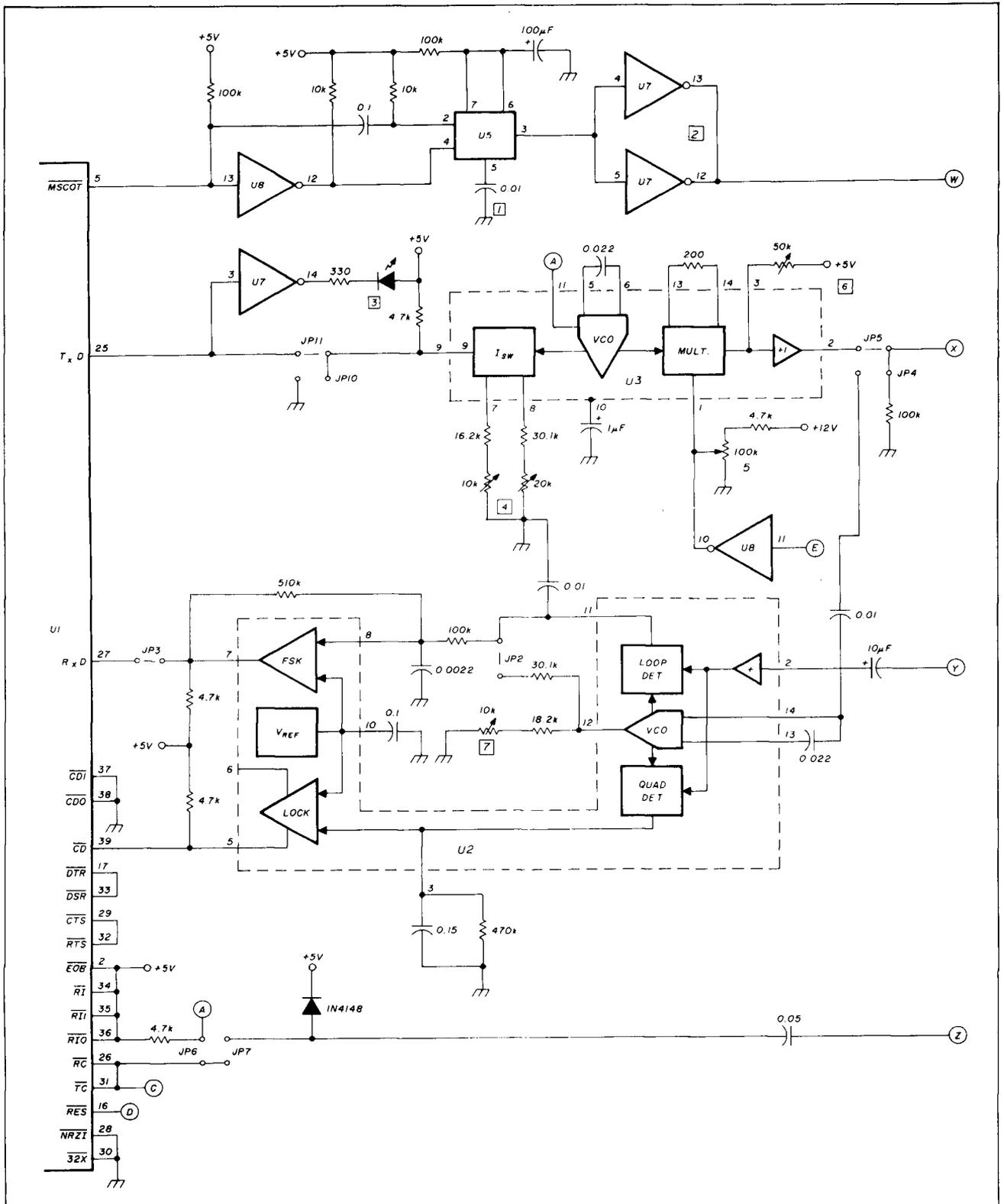


fig. 2. Schematic of the radio interface portion of the TNC, showing the modem components, input filter, and PTT circuits.

TEN-TEC



CLEANLINESS... a unique *CORSAIR* virtue

Cleanliness in the TEN-TEC CORSAIR means unusual spectral purity of both received and transmitted signals.

In Receive mode, even with the r.f. preamp in operation, the 3rd order intercept (at 20 kHz tone spacing) is +5 dBm. With the preamplifier off, the 3rd order intercept rises to a superlative +18 dBm and remains constant even at 3 to 6 kHz away from the pass-band.

In Transmit mode, if you look at the output of the CORSAIR on a spectrum analyzer, you note an almost complete absence of phase noise—a phenomenon which plagues most PLL transceivers. At 20 kHz from the carrier, the generated phase noise in the CORSAIR is a spectacular -148 dBc/Hz, and at 1 kHz it is -132 dBc/Hz.*

This breakthrough in circuit design, using proven crystal mixed oscillators with the latest USA solid state technology, is setting new standards of cleanliness and purity of signals. All of which means enhanced reception with less fatigue, lower noise floor, no overloading and more DX worked. And your signal will be a bit easier to read under adverse conditions. Compare.

Other virtues of the CORSAIR include:

- All solid state, broadband design
- All 9 hf bands
- Triple conversion receiver with 0.25 μ V sensitivity on all bands and better than 90 dB dynamic range
- Variable bandwidth plus Passband tuning
- Dual range, Triple mode, Offset tuning
- Variable Notch filter
- Built-in Speech Processor
- Built-in Noise Blanker
- 200 W input, 100% duty cycle
- Dual-speed QSK (full or semi)
- Many operating conveniences including headphone attenuator, cw signal spotter, 5-function meter, WWV reception, adjustable ALC threshold lighted status indicators, selectable AGC, adjustable pitch and volume of sidetone, complete interfacing.
- Full accessory line including remote VFO, keyers, microphones, power supplies, antenna tuners, ssb and cw filters.
- Reliable American manufacture and service, fully warranted.

See CORSAIR at your TEN-TEC dealer, or write for full details.
TEN-TEC, Inc., Sevierville, TN 37862

**Specifications measured by independent laboratory*

tails of these circuits will now be discussed; if you have a TNC, this information will help clarify some of its design considerations. Should you choose to homebrew a packet adapter for your computer, the discussion will serve as an example.

The most important such chip on the TNC is the

HDLC controller. There are several HDLC controller chips on the market today, and more are being introduced regularly. This is fortunate for the would-be TNC designer, because the HDLC chip relieves him of a fairly complex hardware design (typically 19 SSI and MSI ICs) or an equivalently complex software

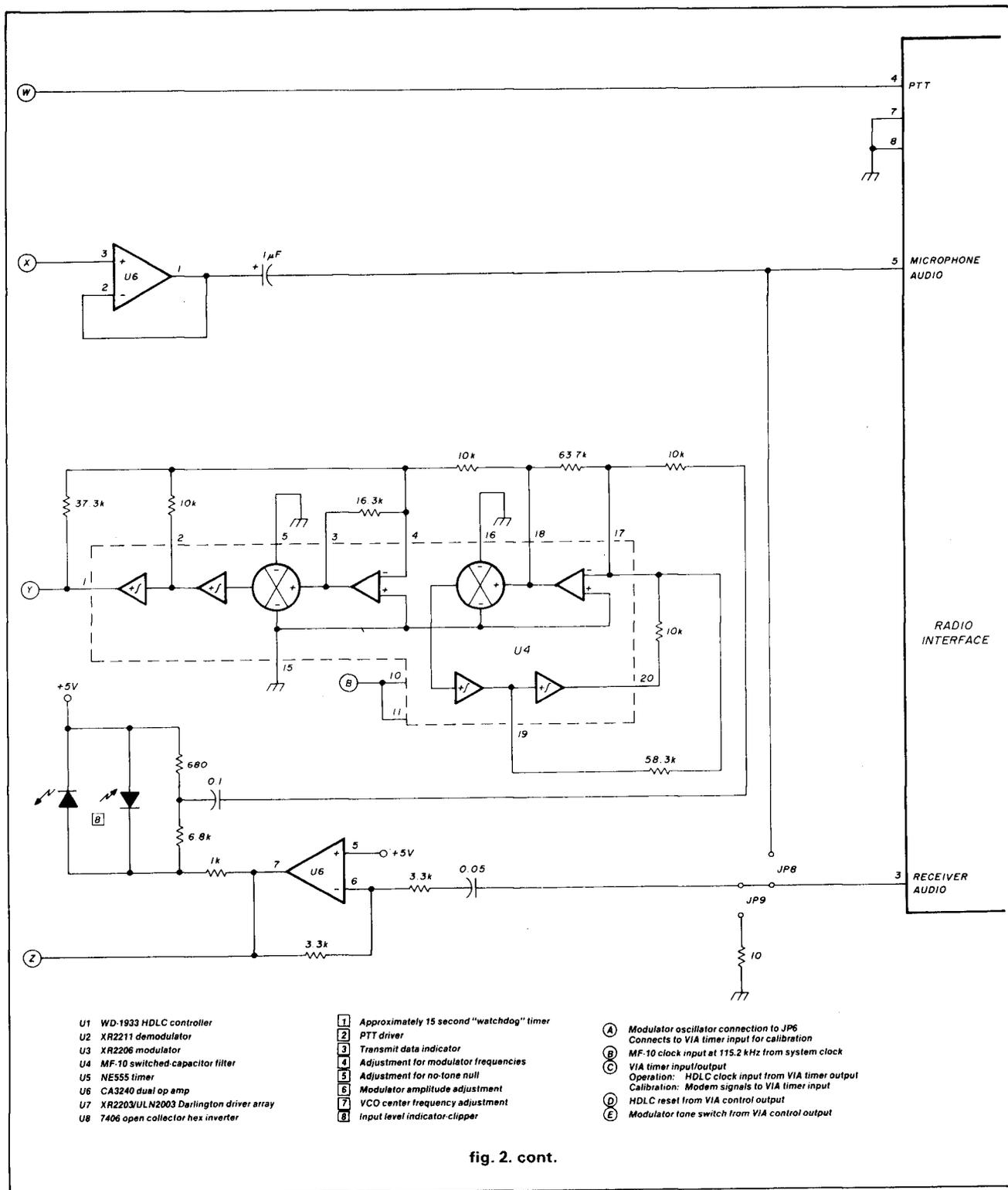


fig. 2. cont.

RCA is a Leader in Communications Command and Control Systems

RCA Engineers Explore the Leading
Edge of Technology in:

- Frequency agile HF antenna couplers
- Very fast VLSI frequency synthesizers
- HF-VHF-UHF spread spectrum
Communications radio design

If you share our commitment to HF long
range communications and want to
contribute to circuit and system designs
of the future, contact:

Dr. U. L. Rohde (DJ2LR)
RCA Corporation
Government Communications Systems
Mail Stop 13-4
Camden, NJ 08102



RCA

FREE QSL CARDS

Yes, I would like free QSL cards printed
from the artwork in this advertisement.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Mail coupon to: Tom Bluestein, RCA Government
Communications Systems, Mail Stop 13-4,
Camden, NJ 08102.

HR08

JPC/AZDEN[®]

4000 SERIES FM TRANSCEIVERS

10 METERS & DOWN

COMMERCIAL-GRADE
QUALITY AT AMATEUR PRICES

EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! COMPARE!



PCS-4000
2-m FM Transceiver

THE 4000 SERIES



PCS-4300 70-cm FM Transceiver



PCS-4500 6-m FM Transceiver



PCS-4800 10-m FM Transceiver

COMING SOON
PCS-4200 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -m FM Transceiver



PCS-300
2m Handheld
FM Transceiver
142-149.995 MHz

- **WIDE FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** PCS-4000 covers 142,000-149,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4200 covers 220,000-224,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 20 kHz. PCS-4300 covers 440,000-449,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 25 kHz. PCS-4500 covers 50,000-53,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4800 covers 28,000-29,990 MHz in selectable steps of 10 or 20 kHz.
- **CAP/MARS BUILT IN:** PCS-4000 includes coverage of CAP and MARS frequencies.
- **TINY SIZE:** Only 2" H x 5.5" W x 6.8" D. COMPARE!
- **MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL:** At the forefront of technology!
- **UP TO 8 NONSTANDARD SPLITS:** Ultimate versatility. COMPARE!
- **16-CHANNEL MEMORY IN TWO 8-CHANNEL BANKS:** Retains frequency and standard simplex or plus/minus offsets. Standard offsets are 600 kHz for PCS-4000, 1.6 MHz for PCS-4200, 5 MHz for PCS-4300, 1 MHz for PCS-4500, and 100 kHz for PCS-4800.
- **DUAL MEMORY SCAN:** Scan memory banks either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING:** Limits are quickly reset. Scan the two segments either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **FREE AND VACANT SCAN MODES:** Free scanning stops 5 seconds on a busy channel; auto-resume can be overridden if desired. Vacant scanning stops on unoccupied frequencies.
- **DISCRIMINATOR SCAN CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT):** Always stops on frequency.
- **TWO PRIORITY MEMORIES:** Either may be instantly recalled at any time. COMPARE!
- **NICAD MEMORY BACKUP:** Never lose the programmed channels!
- **FREQUENCY REVERSE:** The touch of a single button inverts the transmit and receive frequencies,

no matter what the offset.

- **ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE:** Unparalleled ease of operation.
- **BRIGHT GREEN LED FREQUENCY DISPLAY:** Easily visible, even in direct sunlight.
- **DIGITAL S/R/F METER:** Shows incoming signal strength and relative power output.
- **BUSY-CHANNEL AND TRANSMIT INDICATORS:** Bright LEDs show when a channel is busy and when you are transmitting.
- **FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE[®] PAD:** Keyboard functions as autopatch when transmitting (except in PCS-4800).
- **PL TONE:** Optional PL tone unit allows access to private-line repeaters. Deviation and tone frequency are fully adjustable.
- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation. Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity.
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT:** 25 or 5 watts selectable in PCS-4000; 10 or 1 watt selectable in PCS-4200, PCS-4300, PCS-4500, and PCS-4800. Transmitter power is fully adjustable.
- **SUPERIOR RECEIVER:** Sensitivity is 0.2 uV or better for 20-dB quieting. Circuits are designed and manufactured to rigorous specifications for exceptional performance, second to none. COMPARE!
- **REMOTE-CONTROL MICROPHONE:** Memory A-1 call, up/down manual scan, and memory address functions may be performed without touching the front panel! COMPARE!
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic microphone, rugged built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses, and hardware are included.
- **ACCESSORIES:** CS-7R 7-amp ac power supply, CS-4.5R 4.5-amp ac power supply, CS-AS remote speaker, and Communications Specialists SS-32 PL tone module.
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TOLL FREE... 800-327-3102

Telephone (305) 233-3631

Telex: 80-3356

MANUFACTURER

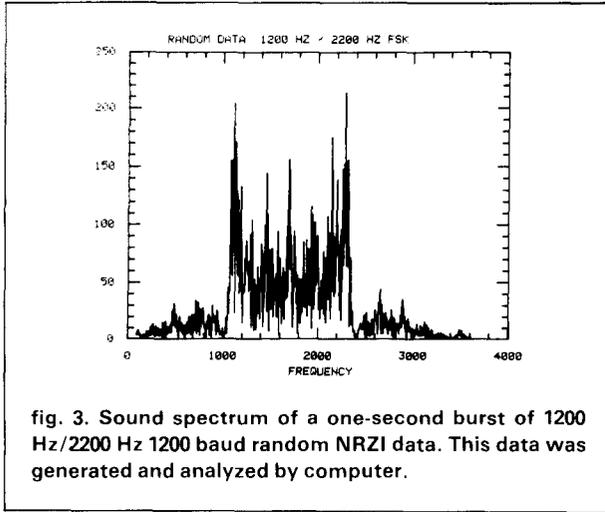
JPC/AZDEN

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan.

Telex: 781-2822452





program (in assembly language) to implement those parts of the HDLC protocol standard adopted by the overwhelming majority of packeteers.

As mentioned in the previous article, the most frequently used digital signalling technique employs Non-Return to Zero, Inverted (NRZI) encoding. This means that a digital zero is encoded as a transition from a high to a low or vice-versa, while a one is passed as the absence of a transition. The result of this, along with "bit-stuffing" (in which a zero is inserted by the sending station after five consecutive ones and stripped out at the receiving end), is that the clock signal can be recovered from the data stream. A phase-locked clock is necessary to ensure proper recovery of the data in this synchronous data mode, since the data must be latched in the middle of a bit and not, for example, just as a transition occurs.

Clock recovery is fairly straightforward using a phase-locked loop (PLL). Fortunately, the NRZI scheme is also widely used in the commercial world, so a few manufacturers have included a Digital PLL (DPLL) on their HDLC controller chips. In order to minimize the number of chips used in the TNC, both the VADCG and the TAPR designs incorporate these HDLC controllers.

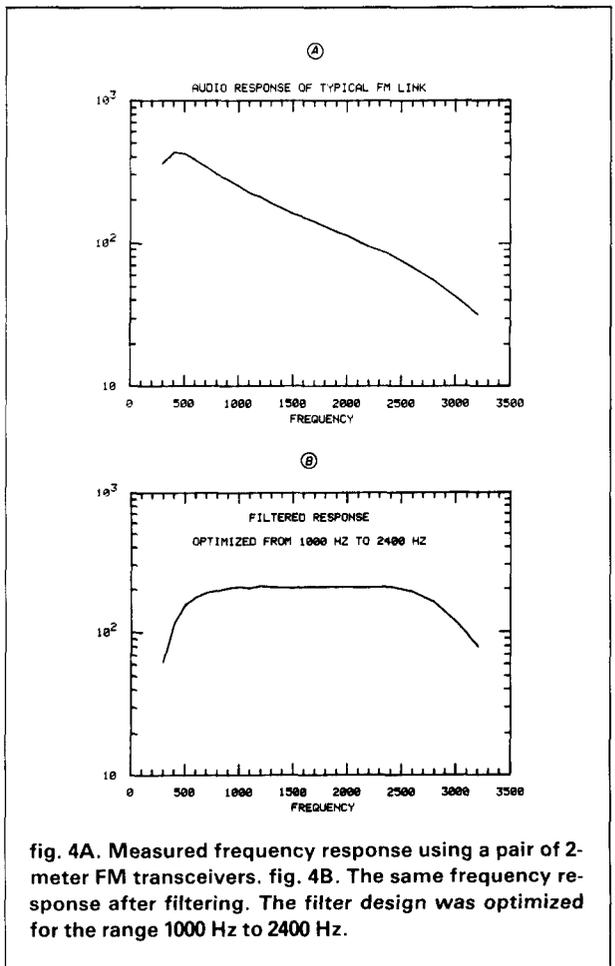
Among single-channel devices, only the Intel 8273 and the Western Digital 193X series incorporate the DPLL, and the TAPR TNC uses the WD-1933, as it is generally about half the price of the Intel device. Of course, nothing is free, and some special considerations apply when interfacing this chip to a microcomputer. The software must take account of the inverted data bus of the WD-1933 which treats zeros as ones and vice-versa. In addition, the interrupt lines must be buffered and inverted prior to connection to the control bus. Furthermore, this chip requires a baud rate clock 32 times the data rate (for 1200 baud

this means a 38.4 kHz clock) to drive the DPLL when using the NRZI mode, and also requires a special reset signal to be applied after the baud rate clock has been applied.

In exchange for these interfacing considerations, the HDLC controller provides automatic generation of pre-frame and post-frame flag bytes for synchronization, transparent bit-stuffing on transmit and unstuffing on receive, recovery of the clock signal from the incoming data stream, calculation of the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) used to validate data integrity on both transmit and receive, and automatic detection and reporting of errors in sending or receiving a frame. All in all, the usefulness of these LSI devices more than compensates for any interface difficulties.

In order to supply the HDLC controller with the needed reset and clock signals, and to provide other services, the TAPR TNC incorporates a 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA). This unit contains a pair of 8-bit parallel ports, which can be set on a bit-by-bit basis for input or output. Two of the four handshaking lines provided are used as single-bit control outputs. A pair of 16-bit counter-timers are also provided.

One of the control lines is used to provide a soft-



ware controlled reset to the HDLC chip, while the other is used to effect a tone on-off command to the modem. This allows generation of an easily-copied CW station identification, as well as enabling an operator to insert a voice signal over the channel without disconnecting the TNC from the radio.

Two lines of one of the 8-bit ports (port B) connect to the internal 16-bit counter-timers. One timer is used as a software-controllable baud rate generator for the HDLC chip. This not only allows the operator a simple means for control of the baud rate, it also allows generation of non-standard baud rates, such as the 400 baud used in the AMSAT Phase III satellite.

The other timer is used for calibrating the modem frequencies and for primary system timing. From this clock are derived all the various clocks that must be updated for proper operation of the packet station of which the TNC is an integral part.

Two lines on the VIA are used to test the settings of a pair of switches on the board. These switches may thus be read by the software and are presently being used to tell the TNC whether to use the default parameter settings found in the system EPROM or whether to take these parameters from NOVRAM.TM

The remaining lines from the VIA parallel port are used for the NOVRAMTM interface. This helps prevent accidental alteration of NOVRAMTM parameters, as well as easing system bus timing constraints. The NOVRAMTM is a nibble-oriented device, meaning that its data bus is only 4 bits wide, rather than the 8-bit bus width of the host microprocessor. It also has six address lines and four control inputs. The control lines allow for device selection, read/write control of data between the RAM portion of the chip and the data bus, recall of the contents of the Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EEPROM), and storing of data from RAM into EEPROM.²

The presence of the NOVRAMTM permits long-term storage of parameters peculiar to the station, such as the call sign and terminal characteristics. In addition, infrequently adjusted parameters, such as those associated with the timing of data retries and other link activity, may be stored. Without such a long-term storage function there are only two choices. Either the operator must enter all necessary information every time the unit is powered up (which is not too practical), or the various parameters must be "burned-in" at assembly time, meaning that the operator must have his EPROMS erased and re-programmed every time he wants to change baud rates, call sign, station ID, and so forth.

controller software

The software present on the TAPR TNC is organ-

ized on two levels. The High Level Routines (HLRs) implement the machine-independent logical processes associated with protocol decisions and response to user commands. These routines know nothing of the hardware details of the TNC and, in fact, are written in a transportable high level language (Pascal). As the HLRs require data transfers or status information they call subroutines contained in the Low Level Routines package (LLRs), and leave the nitty-gritty details of interrupt service, terminal editing features, and timer maintenance to the LLRs. The LLRs, naturally, are written in 6809 assembly language, and are definitely not transportable. However, the logical organization of the LLRs is universal and should serve as a model for other implementations of packet radio.

The HLRs can be divided roughly into two major parts. One implements the command protocol, allowing the user to request connect and disconnect packets, control the digital-relay function of the station, and perform other tasks as necessary. For the TAPR TNC, this section consists of a command parser which compares a string of characters from the terminal with a list of commands and takes appropriate action when a match is found. In addition to issuing connect and disconnect packets, the user can alter program parameters, save the parameters in nonvolatile RAM, display current parameter values, identify in Morse code, change input mode, or enter a special service routine. For maximum flexibility in a test environment, the parser controls some sixty parameters, including the operator's call sign, terminal attributes, input editing features, radio interface characteristics, packet baud rate, and timing parameters⁶.

The other part of the HLRs is a procedure which implements the packet radio protocol. This section assembles and disassembles packets, maintains information about the link status (for example, to whom you are connected), keeps track of unacknowledged outbound packets, acknowledges inbound packets, and sends supervisory packets as required by whatever protocol is implemented. This routine watches a clock to time retransmissions of unacknowledged packets, formulates input from the terminal into packets, and passes the contents of received packets to the terminal.

Both sections of the HLRs depend on the LLRs to maintain buffers and perform I/O under interrupt control. The LLRs also update clocks on receipt of timer interrupts and service the non-volatile RAM. When the program is required to transmit a message to the terminal or to send a packet, the information is actually loaded into a buffer to be sent when the peripheral component is ready. Similarly, the program reads incoming information not directly from

the peripheral, but from a buffer. The presence of complete messages to be read is signalled by flags set by the low-level input routines. This makes it relatively easy to implement the protocol in a high-level programming language without direct access to the peripheral devices.⁷

The utility of the HLR/LLR separation cannot be overemphasized. It allowed, for example, the two sections of the HLRs (command parser and packet protocol generator) as well as the LLRs to be developed independently by three people, in two different cities, on three different computers, prior to the final integration onto the TNC.

program structure

The structure of the packet protocol section of the HLR is shown in fig. 5. This procedure is part of an infinite loop in which all routines alternately check for tasks to be done.

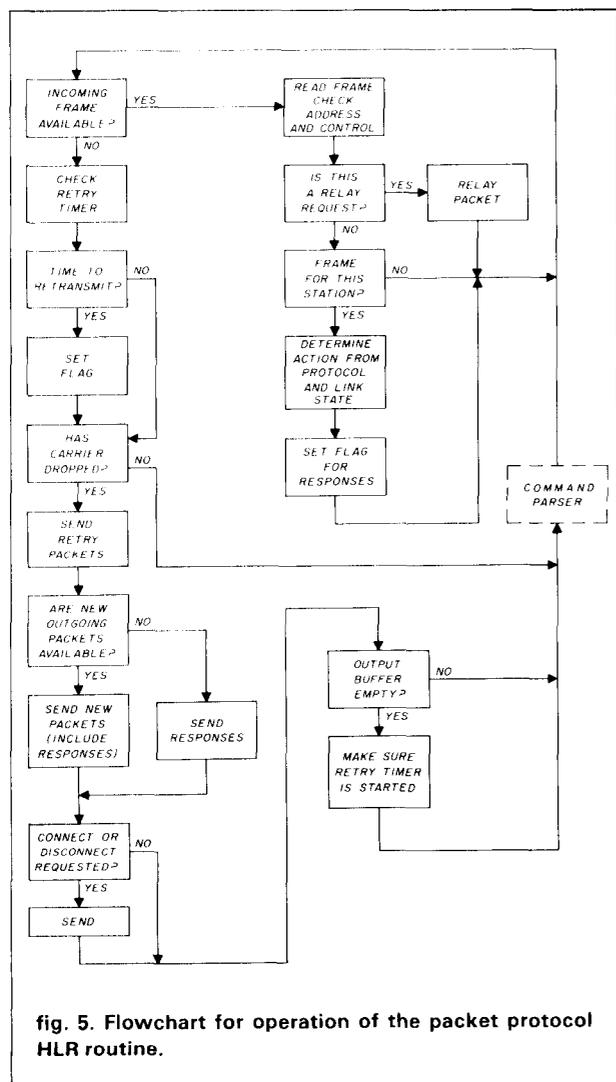


fig. 5. Flowchart for operation of the packet protocol HLR routine.

The first half of the procedure is concerned with reading incoming packets and determining the appropriate action to take. The action taken on receipt of a packet addressed to this station is determined by the protocol.^{1,8} Several possible *link states* are defined, which are stages in the communication sequence starting with a connect request and ending with a disconnect request. For each type of packet received (specified by the CONTROL field) there is a prescribed action depending on the link state. If the action involves sending a packet — say, an acknowledgment — a flag is set for the second half of the procedure. When all incoming packets have been read, the clock is checked to see if packets have been sent which should have been acknowledged by now.

The second half of the packet protocol procedure, which sends outgoing packets, is entered only if the frequency is clear, indicating that all packets of a group have been received. This is determined by monitoring the demodulator carrier detect signal. Outgoing packets are formulated with header information and moved to the outgoing packet buffer following any packets being retried. Acknowledgments are sent as part of the control information with these packets if possible; otherwise, a special acknowledgment packet is sent. Finally, any special supervisory packets requested either in the first section of the procedure or by the user are sent. When transmission is complete, the clock is started for packets which should be acknowledged.

I/O management

The interrupt-driven I/O routines contained in the LLRs basically form a simple operating system for supporting the HLRs.⁹ In order to isolate the main program from the details of the hardware, all input and output is done through buffers. Since the HLRs do not examine incoming data until an entire line or packet has been received, terminal support such as character echoing, line-feed insertion, and response to character, line, and packet delete instructions (implemented by single editing characters) are managed by the low-level interrupt routines.

The structure of a typical buffer is shown in fig. 6. There are four buffers, input and output buffers for terminal and radio data, each of which is accessed by an insertion pointer and a removal pointer. An input buffer, for example, has an insertion pointer which is advanced by an LLR interrupt routine as data is read from a peripheral device, and a removal pointer which is advanced by the HLR as it reads the data. All buffers are circular, meaning that when a pointer reaches the top of the buffer space it is moved back to the bottom. Input buffers require additional pointers to mark the beginning of a string which may be deleted by an editing command from the terminal, or

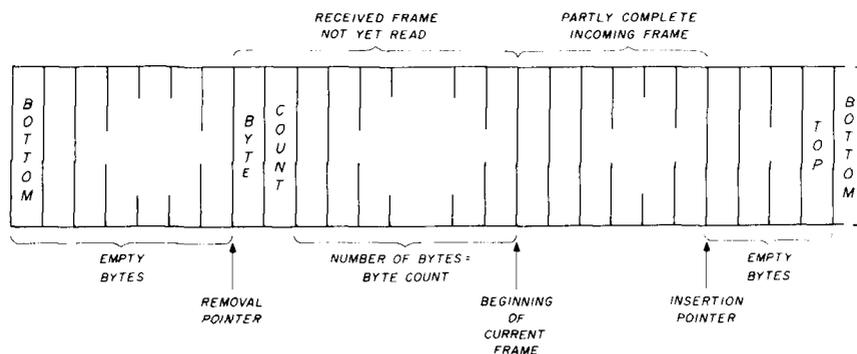


fig. 6. A typical data buffer, showing pointers, and order of placement of data. The buffer shown is the packet input buffer, and is similar to the other buffers.

in the case of the packet input buffer, by an error occurring during receipt of a packet. Since a data string can be any length, the end of a packet or command line must be marked, either by a special character in the buffer or by a byte count at the beginning of the string.

interrupt handling

Only one hardware interrupt-request input of the 6809 microprocessor is used in the TAPR design — all interrupt lines are wire-ORed together. This means that when an interrupt occurs, each peripheral which could have generated it must be queried in turn, and an appropriate routine selected from a dispatch table when the cause of the interrupt is identified. Since more than one device could be in need of service at once, the order in which the devices are queried determines the interrupt priorities, which are as follows:

1. UART (terminal) input
2. UART output
3. VIA timer interrupt
4. HDLC (radio interface)
5. Parallel port input
6. Parallel port output

The serial input port is given highest priority, since if a character is not read before a new one is received, it is lost. The radio I/O interrupts are placed relatively low, since servicing the WD-1933 chip is complex and potentially time-consuming. Data lost in either direction due to slow service of this chip will be detected as an error, and the packet will be retransmitted. If the parallel port is used for user I/O, it should be serviced last, since full "handshaking" is used, and a sending device will not send new data until the old data has been read.

The timer interrupt is generated as the timer

counts down past zero. By examining the count, the service routine can determine the actual elapsed time and compensate for any delay caused by conflict with other interrupts. For this reason, the priority for servicing the timer interrupt is arbitrary. Compensation must be made for the fact that the two count bytes are read at different times.

The timer interrupt service routine has a special function. After the software counters have been updated, a general housekeeping routine is entered. Time elapsed since a carrier drop is monitored and a packet transmission may be started from this routine. The CW station identification is also sent at appropriate intervals, and the timer routine toggles the audio signal on and off to produce dits and dahs.

The WD-1933 HDLC controller generates interrupts for the following seven conditions:

Receive Interrupts (by priority)

- Data received
- Received message without errors
- Received message with errors
- Change in carrier detect state

Transmit Interrupts (no priority)

- Data requested
- Transmitted message without errors
- Transmitted message with errors
- (Abort signal sent automatically)

Since they may potentially be present in any combination, and querying the chip resets most conditions, all conditions must be checked on each interrupt. The only difficulty results when logically inconsistent or out-of-place interrupts occur. For example, the presence of both "Received message without errors" and "Received message with errors," or a carrier-detect change while the transmitter is keyed, may occur. This is solved by ordering the receive interrupt

priority as shown. Carrier detect can be ignored during transmission.

Transmit interrupts present a different sort of problem. The WD-1933 transmits HDLC frames automatically, but it must be commanded to send each section of the frame — flags, data, and frame-check sequence. While the transmit function is active, it generates regular interrupts. These are "Data request" if the data function is commanded, and otherwise "Transmit end of message." These interrupts are treated as equivalent, and the interrupt service function is determined by the progress of the packet being transmitted.

conclusion

In the first article of this series we described packet radio and the protocols in general use. In this article we have presented some details of the actual implementation of these concepts.

The TNC design presented represents the culmination of nearly two years of intensive effort by several Amateurs. These efforts resulted in both the formation of Tucson Amateur Packet Radio, a nonprofit R&D corporation of over 300 members worldwide, and the design and distribution of the TAPR TNC.

The TNC design was subjected to a Beta test with 172 boards placed at 19 sites. This test served to provide many useful improvements. Perhaps most importantly, it exposed literally thousands of Amateurs to this exciting new mode. We expect that soon there will be a rapid expansion in the use of this mode among Amateurs, and hope that you will join it.

references

1. Tucson Amateur Packet Radio Corporation Packet Radio System Beta Test 1983. (Available from TAPR, P.O. Box 22888, Tucson, Arizona 85734; \$15 postpaid.)
2. Lyle Johnson, WA7GXD, "Using the Xicor NOVDRAM™," *QEX*, August, 1982, page 4.
3. Technical Product Information, *MF10*, National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051.
4. Margaret Morrison, KV7D, and Dan Morrison, KV7B, "Designing the TAPR TNC Audio Input Filter," *Proceedings of the Second ARRL Amateur Radio Computer Networking Conference*, * March 19, 1983, page 54.
5. "Phase-locked Loop Data Book," *Exar Applications Note AN-01*, 1981, Exar Integrated Systems, P.O. Box 62229, Sunnyvale, California 94088.
6. Harold E. Price, "Multi-use Design Considerations for the TAPR TNC," *Proceedings of the Second ARRL Amateur Radio Computer Networking Conference*, * March 19, 1983, page 62.
7. David Henderson, "Design Decisions for the TAPR TNC Link Level," *Proceedings of the Second ARRL Amateur Radio Computer Networking Conference*, * March 19, 1983, page 21.
8. Terry Fox, "AX.25 Level 2 Protocol," *Proceedings of the Second ARRL Amateur Radio Computer Networking Conference*, * March 19, 1983.
9. Margaret Morrison, KV7D, "Real-Time Low-Level Software on the TAPR TNC," *Proceedings of the Second ARRL Amateur Radio Computer Networking Conference*, * March 19, 1983, page 50.

* Available from ARRL, Newington, Connecticut 06111 for \$9.

ham radio

More reasons to call Calvert first: Lowest prices in America. Service you can depend on. Net 30 credit terms.

Now introducing the additional convenience of



or



TRANSMITTING TUBES

0A2	\$ 2.00	304TH	\$355.00	6550A	\$ 6.50
0B2	2.00	304TL	320.00	6883B/8032A	7.35
1AD4	9.50	572B/T160L	56.00	6907	100.00
2C39WA	45.00	807	6.50	6939	28.00
2D21	2.45	811A	11.00	7054/8077	5.00
2E24	9.50	812A	35.00	7056	4.00
2E26	7.50	813	35.00	7058	5.75
3-400Z	88.00	816	15.00	7059	5.00
3-500Z	88.00	829B	15.00	7060	6.00
3-1000Z	367.00	832A	12.00	7061	6.75
3B28	12.50	833A	80.00	7167	3.67
3CX400U7	285.00	866A	7.50	7258	6.00
3CX800A7	250.00	1625	12.00	7360	12.00
3CX1500A7/8877	470.00	2050A	3.75	7551	8.50
3E29	20.00	4657	95.00	7591A	4.70
4-65A	59.00	5651	3.50	7701	8.00
4-125A	70.00	5654	2.25	7716	6.00
4-250A	80.00	5670	4.40	7854/YL1060	114.00
4-400A/C	89.00	5672	4.25	7905	16.00
4-400B/7527	99.00	5678	4.50	8072	92.00
4-1000A	452.00	5687	4.00	8102	3.75
4CS250R	180.00	5751	4.00	8121	115.00
4CX250B	65.00	5763	4.50	8122	110.00
4CX250BC	73.00	5814A	3.70	8156	11.00
4CX350A	110.00	5894A	48.00	8417	6.85
4CX1000A	395.00	5894B/8737	91.00	8458/YL1240	35.00
4CX1500B	500.00	5965	2.50	8505A/YL1250	95.00
4E27A	150.00	6005	5.25	8509	140.00
4X150A	58.00	6080	7.50	8560AS	78.00
4X150D	50.00	6146A	6.25	8595	39.00
4X150G	75.00	6155	75.00	8624	105.00
5R4WGB	5.00	6156	85.00	8643	117.00
5U4G	2.75	6201	5.35	8753	60.00
6DJ8	2.75	6252	70.00	8873	200.00
6L6GC	3.85	6360	5.50	8874	194.00
7N7	15.00	6397	8.50	8908	12.75
254W	215.00	6528A	75.00	8950	115.00

Minimum order \$25.00 • Shipping charges extra
F.O.B. East Rutherford, NJ.

Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice

COAST TO COAST TOLL FREE NUMBERS:

To call NJ office: **800-526-6362** (except from NJ)

To call CA office: **800-421-7549** (except from CA)

120 **800-824-6232** (from CA only)

CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

One Branca Rd., E. Rutherford, NJ 07073
201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116
Telex 4990274

1355 Redondo Ave., Suite 6,
Long Beach, CA 90804
213-498-3504

Measure characteristic impedance,
balance, coupling coefficient,
and saturation level accurately

testing baluns

In recent years baluns have become widely used in the antenna systems of most Amateur stations. Because of their popularity, many companies manufacture and advertise baluns regularly; their relative simplicity encourages many Amateurs to wind their own. Unfortunately, very little has been published about the performance requirements of baluns or even about which performance parameters are important. The performance characteristics of baluns can be measured, however, and by testing baluns according to the procedures described, users can learn what to expect from the baluns they install in their own antenna systems.

The tests described apply primarily to the familiar 1:1 transmission line balun of either the toroidal or ferrite rod type (see fig. 1), but may also be coincidentally appropriate for the 4:1 auto-transformer type balun.

Generally more than one test can be used to measure a given parameter. Most tests can be performed using equipment available to Amateurs. The choice of test will depend, to some extent, on whether the balun is purchased or homemade, since this will determine what terminals are available for testing. Because some tests require that the tertiary winding be disconnected from the top section of the main winding, not all tests can be applied to a purchased balun. All commercial baluns are factory-sealed and cannot be opened without breaking their cases; consequently, it is impractical to open the tertiary junction. With a homemade balun, all tests can be made before the tertiary winding is connected to the circuit.

balun operation

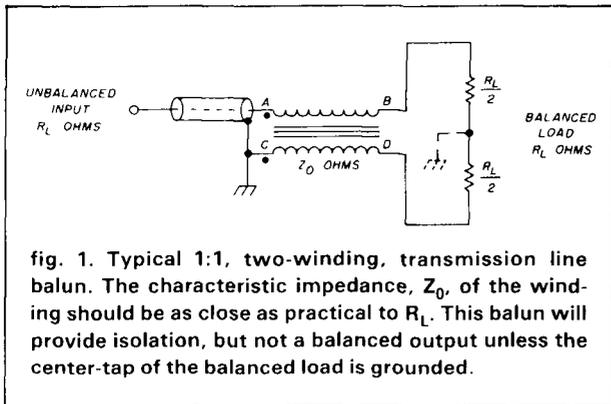
A balun serves two principal purposes. First, it provides two equal and opposite voltages to a balanced load with respect to ground. Second, the balun provides isolation between the balanced load (usually a

dipole antenna) and an unbalanced transmission line (coaxial cable). Of particular importance is isolation between the coaxial outer conductor and the half of the dipole connected to the outer conductor. If this isolation is not adequate, then this half of the antenna essentially extends down the outside of the coaxial outer conductor and into the ham shack. This, of course, is undesirable. Fig. 2 shows the problem graphically.

Your transmitter is actually a generator that drives a coaxial transmission line which is connected to a dipole. Assume the polarity is such that a current, I_1 , flows into the center conductor from the left half of the dipole; an equal and opposite current, I_2 , flows up the inside of the outer conductor. At the junction point between the outer conductor and the right half of the dipole, current I_2 divides.

Because of skin effect at radio frequencies, the inside and outside of the outer coaxial conductor may be thought of as two separate conductors. The division of the current I_2 into I_3 and I_4 depends on the relative impedances of the right half of the dipole and the impedance of the path down the coaxial outer conductor into your ham shack and through the power wiring to ground. If this length is an odd number of half wavelengths, the impedance will be low compared to the impedance of one-half a dipole (usually taken to be about 35 ohms). Much of the current I_2 will flow back down the outside of the coaxial and I_4 will be relatively high. Consequently I_3 will be low and different from I_1 . In addition to causing the antenna to be fed asymmetrically, the outside of the coaxial can also be "hot" inside the shack, which not only creates operational problems, but introduces a safety hazard as well. However, if the length down the outside of the coaxial to ground is

By John J. Nagle, K4KJ, 12330 Lawyers Road,
Herndon, Virginia 22071



an odd number of $1/4$ -wavelengths, this impedance will be relatively high, forcing I_4 to be small in comparison to I_3 and the balancing dipole. The balun provides isolation between the right half of the dipole and the outside of the coaxial, and at the same time provides equal and opposite voltages and currents to the two halves of the dipole. Let's see how a 1:1 transmission line balun accomplishes these objectives.

1:1 balun

The simplest form of the 1:1 transmission line balun is shown schematically in fig. 1. Here a transmission line with a characteristic impedance (Z_0) is wound on a rod or toroidal ferrite core. One end of the winding is connected to the coaxial cable; the other end is connected to the balanced load, as shown. The characteristic impedance of the winding should be as close to that of the coaxial line and the load resistance as practical. One popular balun design¹ uses small 50-ohm coaxial (RG-141) wrapped around a 2-1/2 inch diameter (6.25 cm) toroid.

A commonly held view is that the inductance of the winding provides isolation and guarantees balanced voltages across the balanced load. Unfortunately, both these conditions may not occur in this design. The generator currents (I_1 and I_2 in fig. 2) are equal and opposite; hence there is no magnetic flux developed in the toroid and the inductance of the balun is essentially zero. The balun merely acts like an extra length of transmission line.

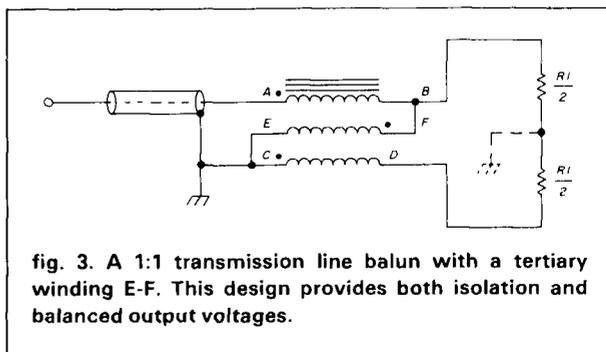
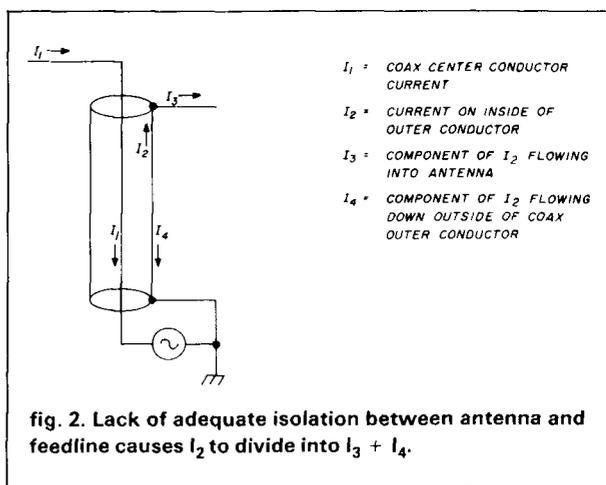
Assume an unbalanced condition, with current I_4 (fig. 2) flowing. Since there is no equal and opposite current flow, a magnetic flux will develop. If the inductance of the balun is sufficient, then the resulting counter EMF will limit I_4 and effectively isolate the balanced and unbalanced sides of the balun. The balun will therefore provide isolation. Counter EMFs will also develop on the inside of the coaxial shield and on the coaxial inner conductor; these will be in series opposition and do not affect the balun's operation.

Unless the center-tap of the balanced load is grounded or a tertiary winding is used, there is no ground reference point on the balanced side and no guarantee that the balanced side output is actually balanced with respect to ground. The degree of balance, if any, depends on parasitic inductances and capacitances and is not under control of the user. The only way the user can guarantee a balanced output is to actually ground the center-tap of the load. The lack of balance on a two-winding balun has been verified by actual measurements.²

To guarantee balanced output voltages and adequate isolation, it is necessary to provide a path for magnetizing current. Ruthroff³ has stated that with the balanced load disconnected, there must be dc continuity between the unbalanced input and ground. The two-winding balun does not provide this continuity.

In order to guarantee balanced output voltages as well as provide adequate isolation, a tertiary winding, EF (see fig. 3), must be added. Note that the polarity of the tertiary winding is reversed.

If the voltage at the unbalanced input is V volts, the voltage at point B is $V/2$ volts since point B is halfway down the winding AB-FE with $V/2$ volts being developed in each winding. This is better shown when fig. 3 is redrawn as an auto-transformer



as shown in **fig. 4**. This arrangement guarantees that the balanced output voltages are balanced with respect to ground, provided that the coupling between tertiary and main windings is "tight."

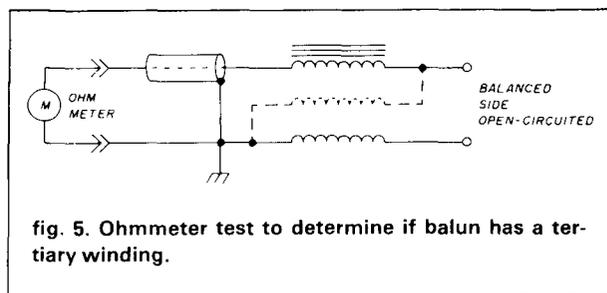
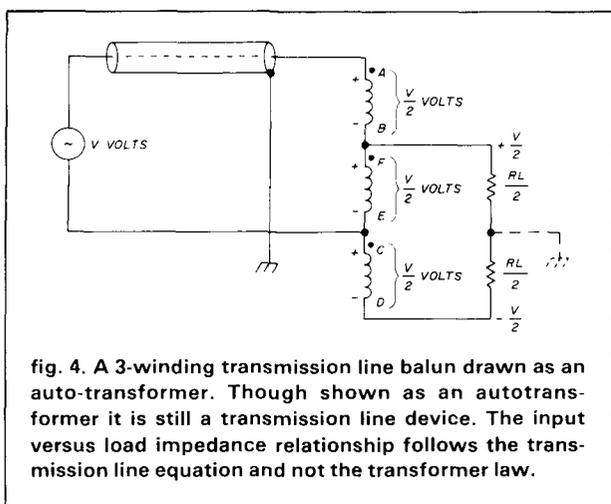
Though **fig. 4** is drawn as an auto-transformer, the balun is nevertheless a transmission line device. Signal currents flow only through the transmission line windings and the input impedance/load impedance relationship follows the transmission line equation and not the auto-transformer law. With this thought in mind we will move on to the actual tests.

dc ohmmeter test

One of the simpler tests, to determine if the balun has a tertiary winding or not, is one that should be performed on any purchased balun. That test is important because a tertiary winding is absolutely essential if the balun is to work properly with most antennas.

This test consists simply of measuring the dc resistance between the unbalanced input terminals and ground with the balanced terminals open-circuited (see **fig. 5**). If a tertiary winding is present, this resistance should be a few tenths of an ohm and will appear on most ohmmeters as a short-circuit. An open circuit reading indicates no tertiary winding.

Using an accurate ohmmeter or Wheatstone bridge can provide other information. With the unbalanced side open-circuited, measure the dc resistance between each balanced load terminal and the grounded side of the unbalanced terminal. Each of these resistances should be one-half the value obtained in the first test. The success of this test ensures that each of the windings is the same length and that the balun is reasonably well balanced, at least in regard to dc.



characteristic impedance

One of the most important parameters of any transmission line balun is its characteristic impedance which should be the same as the characteristic impedance of the transmission line with which the balun will be used. If too great a difference between these impedances exists, use of the balun may *cause* more problems than it cures.

There are several ways of measuring the characteristic impedance of a balun. The method used will depend on the measuring instrument available and on whether or not the balun is store bought or home-made.

Perhaps the most straightforward method of measurement is to take advantage of the fact that the characteristic impedance can be found by taking the square root of the input impedance with the far end open-circuited and short-circuited or:

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{Z_{oc} Z_{sc}}$$

While this approach is theoretically straightforward, it presents instrumentation problems. At some frequencies, the input impedance of the line will have a very high or very low resistive and/or reactive component for either an open- or short-circuited condition at the far end with one or more of these components outside the range of the measuring instrument. If it is possible to find a frequency or a test instrument where both open- and short-circuit measurements can be made, this method provides a convenient way to determine the characteristic impedance of the balun.

It is important to note that this test can *not* be used with a tertiary winding connected. If the balun is homemade, make the test with the tertiary winding in place but not yet connected to the main windings. If the balun is commercially made, you may have to figure out a way to open the balun and disconnect the tertiary winding. If this is not practical, use a different measuring technique.

A second method which does not put such severe requirements on the test equipment but is more time consuming is to measure the input impedance of the

LSI comes to AMATEUR RADIO

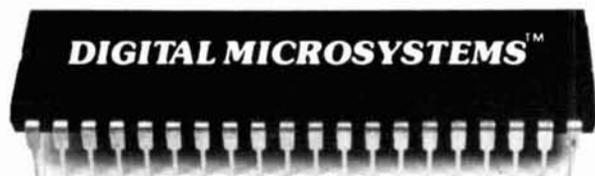
Digital Microsystems™ Chips Now Available

REPEATER CONTROL

- Complete repeater control incorporating ID, tail and timeout timers, audio generator, local control and PL enable
- Perfect as main controller or as backup for your present system
- Master enable input for non-override local control
- Switchable PL input for access security
- ID on start-up can be selected
- Non volatile ID memory
- Selectable timeout length
- Automatically powers up and runs; ideal for remote applications
- Selectable ID transmission rate
- Adjustable tail timer length
- Force ID input for manual trigger of ID sequence
- Latched COR for ID holdoff and timing control
- Two separate Morse outputs for interfacing to audio and/or logic. One is direct audio, the other can be used as a keying line
- Crystal controlled timers
- Any number of selectable messages can be transmitted using MCMG chip
- Test input for automatic transmission of CW test message following ID

Digital Microsystems™ SCRC Chip \$89.95

LOOK AT WHAT ONE CHIP CAN DO!



ASCII to MORSE CODE CONVERTER

- Turns any ASCII terminal or computer into a Morse code keyboard
- When used with a computer, reduces system overhead and allows system time for disk access
- When used with Morse to ASCII chip, any ASCII terminal or computer is transformed into a Morse code system
- 1 to 90 words per minute transmission rate keyboard selectable, 1-30 wpm in 1 wpm increments, 32-90 wpm in 2 wpm increments
- Master enable output for compatibility with Morse to ASCII converter chip
- Two separate Morse outputs for easy interface to your transmitter; one high one low
- Logically perfect Morse code generation
- 110 and 300 baud
- Automatic line feed insertion selectable by user
- Selectable automatic echo back of ASCII characters
- Internal 32 byte type-ahead buffer
- Supports Modem control type handshaking with UARTS
- Compatible with personal computer RTTY software packages
- PARALLEL ASCII TO MORSE CODE CONVERTER
- Similar to SATOM chip but for parallel strobed ASCII keyboards
- 16 letter buffer for ID
- Automatic test and CQ message generation

Digital Microsystems™ SATOM Chip \$34.95
Digital Microsystems™ PATOM Chip \$24.95

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- All circuitry contained on a single chip
- Crystal controlled for accuracy
- Requires 5 volts DC
- TTL/CMOS compatible I/O pins
- Chips designed with the experimenter/homebrew specialist in mind
- Manual for each chip available for \$5 postpaid
- Deductible with order

ORDERING INFORMATION

- All prices include shipping. Massachusetts residents please add 5% sales tax. Check or Money Order for payment. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

DTMF DIGITAL CONTROL

- Provides digital input and output capability under the control of a DTMF decoder
- Perfect for repeater, remote base, and other homebrew control applications
- 21 separate i/o pins which can be set high or low by a four digit custom sequence. Each bit may be checked by entering a digit code. The chip will respond with a Morse code 1 or 0 depending upon the logic state
- Direct interface with the Mostek 5102 DTMF decoder chip
- Anti-jamming mode automatically activates to prevent tampering
- Five second timer for proper control sequencing and grouping
- May be purchased in two different versions — version "A" for 12 digit decoding, "B" for 16 digit decoding
- Each chip is different — the codes for each chip are randomly selected by computer, but custom codes are available at extra cost

Digital Microsystems™ DCC Chip \$34.95

MORSE CODE to ASCII CONVERTER

- Advanced adaptive algorithm converts most hand sent and machine sent Morse code to ASCII
- 110 and 300 baud
- Automatic line feed insertion selectable by user
- Automatic carriage return insertion selectable by user
- Selectable number of characters per line before insertion of carriage return or line feed (if selected)
- Master enable input for compatibility with ASCII to Morse converter chip (SATOM)
- Two separate ASCII outputs for easy interface to RS232 or RS422 drivers
- Designed to work with any ASCII compatible terminal or computer
- Internal inverter may be selected to invert incoming Morse waveform before decoding

Digital Microsystems™ MTOA Chip \$39.95

MORSE CODE MESSAGE GENERATOR

- Up to 6 separate user definable messages
- Completely non-volatile memory
- Will not forget your messages when power is shut off
- Supports manual, continuous automatic, and timed automatic modes
- User selectable transmission rate
- Individual messages, or groups of messages may be transmitted
- Can be wired as a beacon controller, automatically repeating any selected messages
- Can be wired as a repeater/remote base ID controller: a. Automatic repeat of any selected message(s) at selectable intervals; b. Latched COR input for trigger of ID mode; c. ID holdoff mode selectable for repeater ID mode
- Two separate Morse outputs available — direct audio or digital logic
- Two message in-progress signals available — one high, the other low
- Crystal controlled 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 minute timers, useful for repeater ID mode
- Perfect companion to your RTTY, ATV, or SSTV station

Digital Microsystems™ MCMG Chip \$49.95

ACCESSORIES CRYSTALS

one required per chip \$5.00 ea.

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS, Inc.
607 SUDBURY STREET
MARLBORO, MA 01752

balun with an arbitrary load impedance as the electrical length of the line changes, or place the value of load resistance across the balanced load that you think the balun characteristic impedance is, or that you would like it to be. Then measure the input impedance of the balun across the frequency range and see how close your guess was. Fig. 6 shows the input impedance of a transmission line balun with four different values of load resistance: 65, 76, 84, and 101 ohms.

Starting at the top, notice that the input impedance with the 101 ohm load rolls off at higher frequencies. At first glance this roll-off appears as normal high-frequency drop off. However, looking at the 65-ohm load line, we see a "roll up" in the input impedance as the frequency increases. These two input impedance characteristics suggest the impedance inverting effect of a 1/4-wave transmission line whose characteristic impedance, which is what we are trying to find, is between 65 and 101 ohms.

Looking between 65 and 101 ohms, we see that the 84 ohm line rolls off slightly while the 76 ohm load response is practically flat — only a very slight roll-up. This indicates that the characteristic impedance of the balun is just above 76 ohms. If these measurements were made beyond a 1/4-wavelength, the slope of the curves would reverse and the frequency for a 1/4-wavelength could be determined. My equipment does not go high enough in frequency to do this, however.

If a General Radio 821 Twin-Tee admittance bridge⁴ or similar instrument is available, a third approach may be used that gives not only the characteristic impedance but the electrical length of the winding as well. If the physical length of the winding (in inches or meters) is known, the velocity coefficient of the winding can also be determined from this data.

This test is based on the fact that a short-circuited transmission line 1/8-wavelength long has an induc-

tively reactive input impedance equal to the characteristic impedance of the line. Similarly, if the far end is open-circuited, the input impedance presents a capacitive reactance equal to the characteristic impedance. This can be seen by examining the transmission line equation for the short-circuited case, which is the simplest:

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \frac{Z_r \cos X + jZ_0 \sin X}{Z_0 \cos X + jZ_r \sin X}$$

when $Z_r = 0$ (short circuit load)

$$\text{then } Z_{in} = Z_0 \frac{jZ_0 \sin X}{Z_0 \cos X} = jZ_0 \tan X$$

when $X = \lambda/8$ or 45° ,

$$\text{then } (\text{since } \tan 45^\circ = 1) Z_{in} = jZ_0$$

The open-end and short-circuit values of reactance are plotted versus frequency on the same piece of graph paper; the reactance at which they intersect is the characteristic impedance of the balun. An example of this is shown in fig. 7. Also, the frequency of intersection is the frequency at which the balun is 1/8-wavelength long. The electrical length at any frequency can easily be determined from this.

If the physical length of the line is known, the velocity coefficient of the transmission line, k , can be determined by calculating the 1/8-wavelength of the intersection frequency in free space and dividing this into the measured length of the balun winding.

$$k = \frac{\text{measured length winding}}{\text{calculated length } \lambda/8 \text{ free space}}$$

Because this test cannot be used when the tertiary winding is connected, it can be used only on home-made baluns or commercial baluns where the tertiary winding can be opened.

The limitations on the test equipment are that the impedance measuring device must be capable of measuring impedances with high resistive components and measuring reactive components in the range of the expected characteristic impedance at the frequency where the balun is 1/8-wavelength long.

winding inductance

The balun winding inductance is important because it determines the frequency range over which the balun can be used and also determines balun isolation. In general, the winding reactance should be about five times the characteristic impedance for a general purpose balun. You may want to use a factor of ten times the characteristic impedance for a precision or an instrument balun, however.

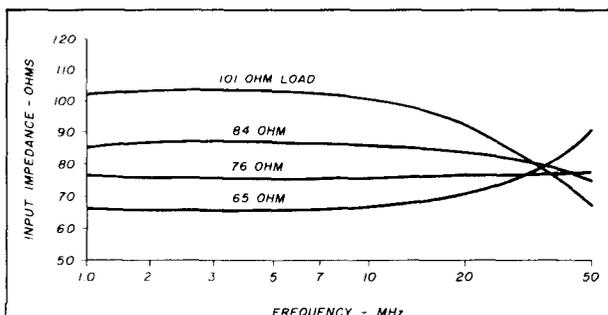


fig. 6. Input impedance versus frequency for 65, 76, 84, and 101 ohm load resistors.

As the frequency increases, the balun impedance increases until the inductance resonates with the stray capacity across the inductance. At this frequency, the impedance of the winding and the isolation are the highest. As the frequency is further increased, the impedance becomes capacitively reactive and decreases until series resonance occurs and the winding is effectively a short-circuit. The balun is obviously worthless at this frequency as the balun develops no isolation between the balanced and unbalanced sides. There is no problem in operating the balun through parallel resonance, but it should not be operated above the frequency where the impedance falls below about five times characteristic impedance. Fig. 8 shows a typical inductance curve.

To perform this test, the tertiary winding must be disconnected so you may not be able to make these measurements on a commercial balun. The test arrangement is shown in fig. 9.

coefficient of coupling

The coefficient of coupling between the main winding and tertiary winding is important because it affects the degree of balance of the balanced output and also limits the high frequency response. To measure the coefficient of coupling, the tertiary winding must be disconnected from the main wind-

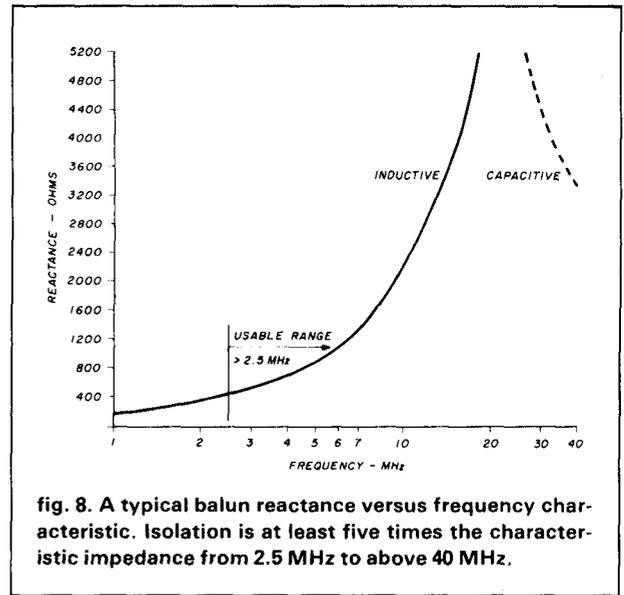


fig. 8. A typical balun reactance versus frequency characteristic. Isolation is at least five times the characteristic impedance from 2.5 MHz to above 40 MHz.

ing; again, this will restrict the testing to homemade baluns. The procedure is simple; measure the inductance of the main winding as described in the preceding test, with the tertiary winding open-circuited and again with the tertiary short-circuited. Use the equation:

$$k^2 = 1 - \frac{L_{SC}}{L_{OC}}$$

Values of k — not k^2 — should be at least 0.98 to 0.99. If the coefficient of coupling is less than about 0.98, you should expect problems, especially if broadband operation and/or a mismatch condition exists. Since this test involves measuring the inductance of the main winding, it is convenient to do it simultaneously with the inductance test.

achieving a balanced output

A very important performance characteristic of any balun is the degree of balance of the balanced output (assuming a balanced load). Fortunately, the test for this is easy to do, and a number of different approaches are possible.

The simplest and most direct approach is to measure the rf voltage between each side of the balanced load and ground over the frequency range of interest. If the input voltage is held constant, any unbalance or variations in the transmission through the balun will be apparent.

Another approach is to use a dual channel oscilloscope with one channel connected to each of the balanced terminals. This has the advantage that phase differences between the two halves of the balanced output can also be measured by the horizontal displacement of the two traces.

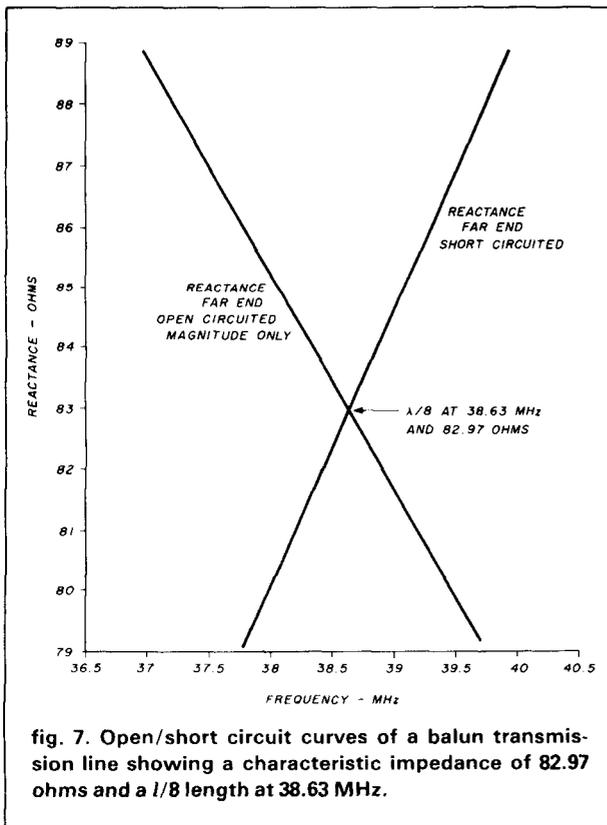


fig. 7. Open/short circuit curves of a balun transmission line showing a characteristic impedance of 82.97 ohms and a $1/8$ length at 38.63 MHz.

NEW FROM ICOM!

ICOM IC-751 all mode general coverage HF transceiver

Just arrived, Icom's most advanced HF transceiver! Features all mode operation including SSB, CW, AM, RTTY and optional FM. A built-in microprocessor enables memory storage for up to 32 channels plus band scan capability. Other features include dual VFO's, large, 6-digit frequency display, passband tuning and adjustable notch filter. Covers 160-10 meters, including WARC plus general coverage receive. RF power input: 200W PEP on SSB. Power requirement: 13.8V DC.

1259.10

List Price 1399.00
Item No. IC0751
Add 5.10 shipping & handling



ICOM IC-271 all mode 25 watt 2-meter transceiver

Packed with features including a hefty 25 watts of power, 143.8-148.1999 MHz coverage and FM, SSB or CW transceive capability. Built-in microprocessor enables 32 channel scannable memory plus band and mode scanning. Other features include dual VFO's with data transfer, large multicolor frequency display and built-in 7-year Lithium battery for memory protection. Requires 13.8V DC. Optional power supply available.

629.10

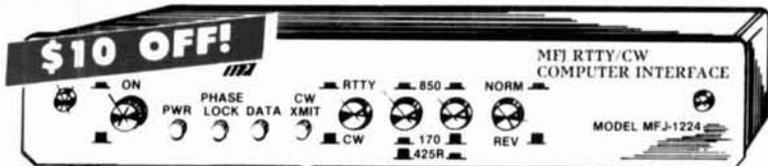
List Price 699.00
Item No. IC0271
Add 4.32 shipping & handling



MFJ 1224 computer interface

Lets you send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW. Connects between your rig and VIC-20, Commodore 64, Atari or most other personal computers. Uses Kantronics or other RTTY/CW software. Requires 12V DC.

89.95
List Price 99.95 Item No. MFJ1224
Add 2.18 shipping & handling



COMMODORE VIC-20 personal computer price slash!

Now drastically reduced! And the VIC-20 is a full function computer with 5K memory, expandable to 32K, full size typewriter keyboard and built-in BASIC language. Wide range of add-on accessories including ready-to-run programs is available.

75.00

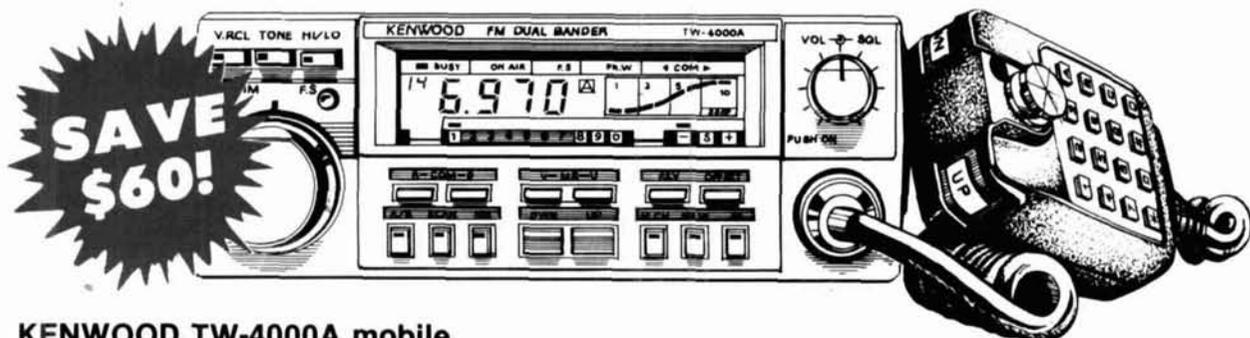
List Price 299.00 Item No. COMVIC20
Add 3.54 shipping & handling

Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: 2700 CRESTWOOD BLVD. BIRMINGHAM, AL. 35210 • SHOWROOM: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH, BIRMINGHAM, AL. 35233

NEW FROM KENWOOD!



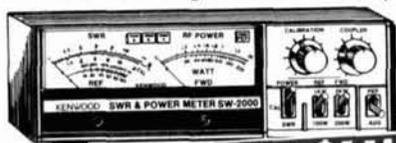
SAVE \$60!

KENWOOD TW-4000A mobile 2m/70cm FM transceiver

This new dual-band rig from Kenwood covers 142-148.995 MHz as well as 400.000-449.995 MHz and features twin digital VFO's. An extra-large, backlit LCD display indicates frequency, S level and a host of other functions. There's also a scannable 10-channel memory plus programmable band scan. GaAs FET RF amplifiers for high receive sensitivity on both bands. Lithium battery for memory backup. RF power output: 25 watts. Dimensions: 6 1/2" x 2 1/8" x 8 1/8". Complete with 16-key autopatch up/down mic and mobile mounting bracket. Power requirement: 13.8V DC.

539.95

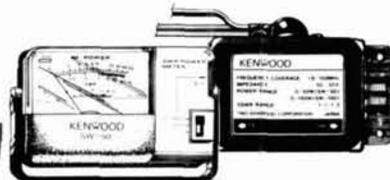
List Price 599.95
Item No. KENTW4000A
Add 2.96 shipping & handling



KENWOOD SW-2000 SWR/power meter

Individual SWR/power meters with 1.8-450 MHz frequency range. Comes with one through-type detector with 1.8-54 MHz range which connects to the meter console. Jacks provided for 2 additional detector units for wider coverage. Requires 12V DC.

List Price 109.95
Item No. KENSW2000
98.95 Add 1.98 shipping & handling



KENWOOD SW-100 mobile SWR/power meter

Ultra compact meter with separate through-type detector and 1.8-150 MHz range. Measures power from 0-150 watts. Complete with adjustable tilt mounting bracket for meter and DC power cables. Requires 13.8V DC.

Item No. KENSW100A
49.95 Add 1.59 shipping & handling

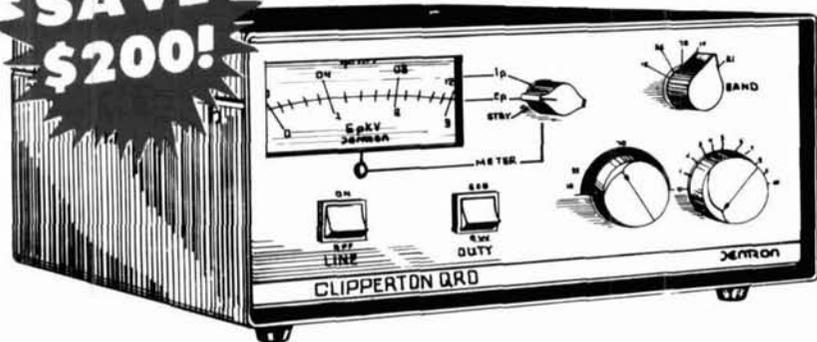
KENWOOD MC-80 base station microphone

Handsome stand unit featuring a gooseneck-mounted condenser mic with PTT switch, power switch and up/down controls for use with scanning transceivers. Silver with dark gray trim.



Item No. KANMC80
59.95 Add 1.79 shipping & handling

SAVE \$200!



DENTRON Clipperton QRO-7 linear amplifier

Covers 160-15 meters, including most MARS frequencies and delivers 2000 watts PEP on SSB, and 1000 watts DC input on CW, RTTY or SSTV. Tuned input for solid state radios. Built-in continuous duty power supply with forced air cooling. Other features include high/low power switching, adjustable ALC and bypass switch. 117V or 234V (50 or 60 Hz) operation. Complete with tubes (packed separately).

599.00

List Price 799.50 Item No. DENQRO7
Add 9.98 shipping & handling

Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

More Details? CHECK - OFF Page 92

157

August 1983 **73** 37

A variation on this test is convenient for measuring the electrical length of the winding; connect one scope channel to the balun input (unbalanced input) and the second channel to the high side of the balanced output of the balun. The balanced voltage to ground at this point should be one-half the input voltage for a 1:1 balun. You will probably want to synchronize the scope on the channel connected to the balun input. The electrical length of the winding can be determined from this measurement from the horizontal displacement of the two traces. Scopes with vertical channel responses of 30, 45, and even 60 MHz are now readily available to Amateurs, making this an attractive method.

The ideal method of measuring the balance is to use a Hewlett-Packard model 8405A vector voltmeter; this instrument measures the magnitude of two voltages and the phase angle between them. Unfortunately, this is a \$5000 instrument and very few Amateurs can afford to spend this much for a voltmeter. If you are employed in electronics, see if your lab has one; it's a common instrument in rf labs. The vector voltmeter can also be used to determine the electrical length of the balun.

Another simple and useful test for estimating the degree of balance is to use a balanced load impedance composed of two resistors in series, with each resistor being one-half the value of the desired balanced load. The input impedance is then measured with the center-tap of these resistors both grounded and open-circuited. If the balun and load are well balanced, there will be no change in the input impedance of the balun when the center-tap of the load is grounded or ungrounded. By "grounding the center-tap," I mean connecting the center-tap to the grounded terminal of the unbalanced input. When I have performed this test on a well-designed balun, I have found that the change in input impedance is

always less than the width of the calibration line of the dial.

As the balance test must be made with the balun in its final operating configuration, it can be made on commercial baluns as well as homemade ones. This is one of the simplest and most effective tests I am aware of for determining the effectiveness of a balun. As the balun test involves only measurements of input impedances, it is convenient to check balance when the input impedance is measured. To demonstrate the benefit of a tertiary winding, try making this test on a 1:1 balun without a tertiary winding.

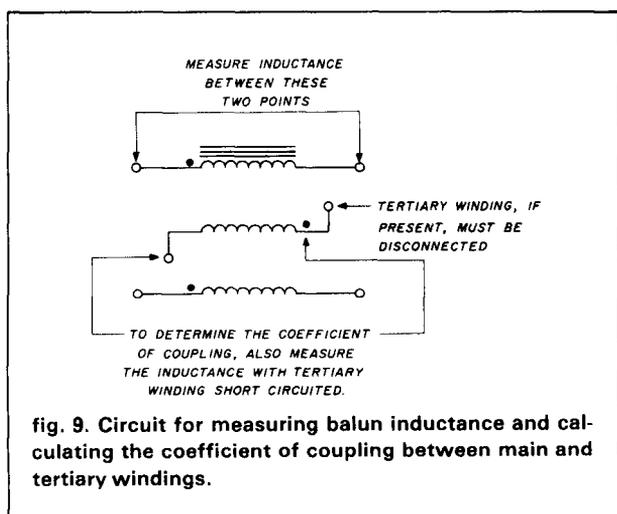
short-circuit test

This test was first described by Reisert.¹ Readers have often called it to my attention after publication of my previous articles about baluns.^{2,4,5} Basically, this test is intended to give an estimate of the isolation provided between the balanced and unbalanced sides of the balun.

This test is performed by measuring the input impedance at the unbalanced terminals with a normal balanced load connected to the balanced side. The input impedance is again measured when each of the balanced terminals is shorted to ground. If baluns provided perfect isolation, there would be no change in the measured input impedance; but because nothing is perfect, some change in input impedance should be expected. Despite extensive reading in the field, I have not yet discovered what constitutes an acceptable change in input impedance, but I would assume that a change of ten percent or less is acceptable. This would suggest that the series impedance of the balun is at approximately ten times its characteristic impedance.

However, this test must be approached with extreme caution. First, if the balun has a tertiary winding, shorting the high side of the balanced terminal to ground will also short-circuit the tertiary winding. As the tertiary winding is tightly coupled to the main windings, this will effectively short-circuit the main winding, thereby ruining the balun action. If the balanced-load center-tap is grounded, shorting either side to ground will also short-circuit one-half of the load resistance, which will obviously affect the input impedance.

My principal objection to this test, however, is that the test conditions alter the operating conditions of the balun. Grounding either balanced terminal provides a path for the magnetizing current (a dc path to ground) and also increases the voltage across the main winding by a factor of two — from $V/2$ volts to V volts where V is the unbalanced input voltage. For these reasons, I am not convinced that this test is really a reliable indication of balun performance.



core saturation

One final test that should be mentioned is magnetic saturation of the core. I have not tried this test myself, but it's easy enough to perform, at least in theory. Wrap three or four turns of insulated wire around the balun core and connect it to an oscilloscope. If the waveform on the scope is a sine wave, the core is not being saturated. The test must obviously be made at full power while connected to the actual load. This presents some practical as well as safety problems.

summary

I have briefly discussed the purposes and operation of a 1:1 transmission line balun and described seven tests that can be used to measure the characteristics of the balun. The tests include:

1. tertiary winding (using an ohmmeter)
2. determination of characteristic impedance
3. isolation determination by winding inductance
4. balance
5. coefficient of coupling of tertiary winding
6. electrical length
7. core magnetic saturation

The tests described above do not appear to require specialized test equipment or training and I feel that balun vendors should list the various technical parameters as do manufacturers of other products. This information would benefit the users because they would be better able to choose the balun that best met their requirements. Perhaps if balun manufacturers were to share their test results with consumers by including technical specifications in their promotional materials, users could be spared some of the time and effort testing requires. Armed with such information, users would be better able to choose the balun that best meets their needs.

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "Simple and Efficient Broadband Balun," *ham radio*, September, 1978, page 12.
2. John J. Nagle, K4KJ, "High Performance Broadband Balun," *ham radio*, February, 1980, page 28.
3. C.L. Ruthroff, "Some Broad-Band Transformers," *Proceedings of the IRE*, Vol. 47, No. 8, August, 1959, page 1337.
4. John J. Nagle, K4KJ, "The General Radio 821 rf Admittance Bridge," Part I: *CQ*, July, 1978, page 18; Part II: September, 1978, page 54.
5. John J. Nagle, K4KJ, "The Half-wave Balun; Theory and Application," *ham radio*, September, 1980, page 32.

bibliography

Nagle, John J., K4KJ, "Wideband rf Autotransformers," *ham radio*, November, 1976, page 10.

ham radio

The T.E.L. Model CS-1100 Total Communication System.

AT LAST! There is a state-of-the-art CW/RTTY/ASCII communications system that meets the sophisticated operator's demands for a quality product.

Feature	Benefit
CMOS uprocessor based.	No RFI problems.
Membrane Switch front panel.	Insures reliability.
16 chr Intelligent LED display.	Readable to 12 feet.
Super Narrow Filters.	No tuning required.
Built-in 110 VAC supply.	No extras to buy.
500 chr Buffer (all modes).	Review received text.
Parallel Data Port.	Connect to any printer or computer.

CW Operation: Send/Rcv 5-90 wpm with Automatic Speed Tracking, Four-99 chr memories with ability to insert text, will key any rig.

RTTY/ASCII: Receive at 60, 67, 75, 100 wpm and 110, 300 Baud with One Button Speed Selection.

A 30 day unconditional guarantee and 1 year parts/labor warranty assure satisfaction. Dealer inquiries invited.

Send for a free data package and comparison sheet.



Random Access Inc.
P.O. Box 61117 Raleigh, N.C. 27661

✓ 177

HOBBY KITS®

EXPERIMENT — LEARN ELECTRONICS
BUILD AND DESIGN YOUR OWN AM, FM, CW,
OR SSB RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS AND ETC.
WITH OUR MINI-LINEAR CIRCUIT KITS
All kits Come Complete With Etched and Drilled Circuit Boards
and All Parts Needed To Function As Described

AFA-1 AUDIO AMP. LM-380 1-2 Watts 4-16 OHM Output	\$4.95
AFP-1 AUDIO PREAMP. Dual Audio Preamp — For Mike Etc.	\$3.95
BMD-1 BAL. MIX. LM 1496 Mixer — S.B. Modulator Tuned Output	\$9.95
DET-1 AM DET. Am Envelope Detector With AGC Output	\$3.95
DET-2 FM DET. LM 3065 FM Detector (455 KHZ or 4-11 MHZ)	\$7.95
DET-3 SSB DET. LM 1496 SSB Detector (Needs OSC-1 or OSC-4)	\$9.95
IFA-1 IF AMP. CA 3028 30 DB Gain. Optional AGC (455 KHZ or 9-11 MHZ)	\$6.95
FLS-9 SSB FILTER 9 MHZ/2.1 KHZ BW with USB XAL for OSC-1	\$49.95
IFA-2 IF AMP. CA 3028 30 DB Gain 1-100 MHZ Optional AGC	\$6.95
MBA-1 FREQ. MULT. Tuned Output Buffer-Mult-Amplifier To 250 MHZ	\$5.95
OSC-1 CRYSTAL OSC. 100 KHZ — 20 MHZ Not Tuned (Less XAL)	\$3.95
OSC-2 CRYSTAL OSC. Ov. 18-200 MHZ Tuned Output (Less XAL)	\$4.95
OSC-3 VARIABLE FREQ OSC Varactor Tuned 455KHZ ± 10% Tuning	\$5.95
OSC-4 VARIABLE FRFY OSC Varactor Tuned 4-11 MHZ Center Freq. ± 10% Tuning	\$5.95
PSV-1 POWER SUPPLY LM 723 With Pass Transistor, 3 amps max ADJ 4-18 Volts	\$7.95
PLL-2 TONE DETECTOR LM567 PLL Tone Detector (Two For Touch Tone)	\$5.95
RF/MIX-2 RF-AMP/MIXER 3N204 Tuned RF AM/Mixer 1 — 250 MHZ optional AGC	\$7.95

MANY OTHER MODULES AVAILABLE
SEND \$2.00 FOR FULL CATALOG
WITH CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND
TYPICAL RECEIVER AND
TRANSMITTER HOOK-UPS
COMPLETE SET OF MODULES TO BUILD A
1-WATT SSB/CW MONO-BAND TRANSCEIVER
LESS CASE, CONTROLS, PWR SUPPLY
(12 VDC), SPK AND MIKE
\$149.95 (Specify Band)

MORNING DISTRIBUTING CO.

P.O. BOX 717, HIALEAH, FLA. 33011

✓ 166

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

Last winter and spring the West Coast experienced severe weather with flooding, land slides and heavy property damage. Radio Amateurs supplied emergency communications in many cases. One important point learned by all concerned with these emergencies is that disasters occur suddenly and unexpectedly. Advance preparation is absolutely essential. In general, communications from home stations were of little use; hand-helds and portable stations carried the larger portion of the communications burden.

During these emergencies, many emergency communication coordinators found that the common "rubber duck" antenna on the hand-held unit was not suitable for emergency use. A better antenna was needed, but it had to be inexpensive and also rugged. A successful emergency antenna had been developed in Arizona for the Scottsdale Amateur Radio Club and the Arizona Repeater Association, and that design has been copied for use by the Red Cross and other emergency communications organizations.

the 2-meter J-pole

As described by Jack Hanny, KB7CH, of Scottsdale, the emergency J-pole antenna is light enough to be rolled up and carried in a tool box or emergency kit.

The J-pole is made from a 55½-inch section of TV "ribbon" twin lead. A ¼ inch of insulation is re-

moved at one end (fig. 1A) and the wires soldered together. 16 inches above the short, a piece of the ribbon line is notched out and one lead is cut open. A ¼ inch of wire is removed. The break is then taped or covered with heat-shrink tubing.

The next step is to measure 1½ inches from the shorted end of the ribbon line and then carefully trim away the insulation to expose the two wires. Be careful not to nick the wires. The feedline is attached at this point (fig. 1B). Solder the center conductor of a random length of RG-58/U coaxial cable to the long wire of the ribbon line and solder the braid of the coax to the short conductor.

Jack made his coaxial cable about 12 feet long and placed a matching plug for his hand-held unit at the free end of the line. He wrapped the short section of ribbon line to the coaxial cable with string and covered the joint with tape or heat-shrink tubing.

The last step is to punch a small hole in the insulating web at the opposite end of the ribbon line and tie a section of heavy string to the top end of the antenna. This makes it possible to support the antenna from the branch of a nearby tree. An extra length of RG-58/U cable can be made up with matching connectors to be used if the antenna is to be hung from a greater height.

more on the sloper

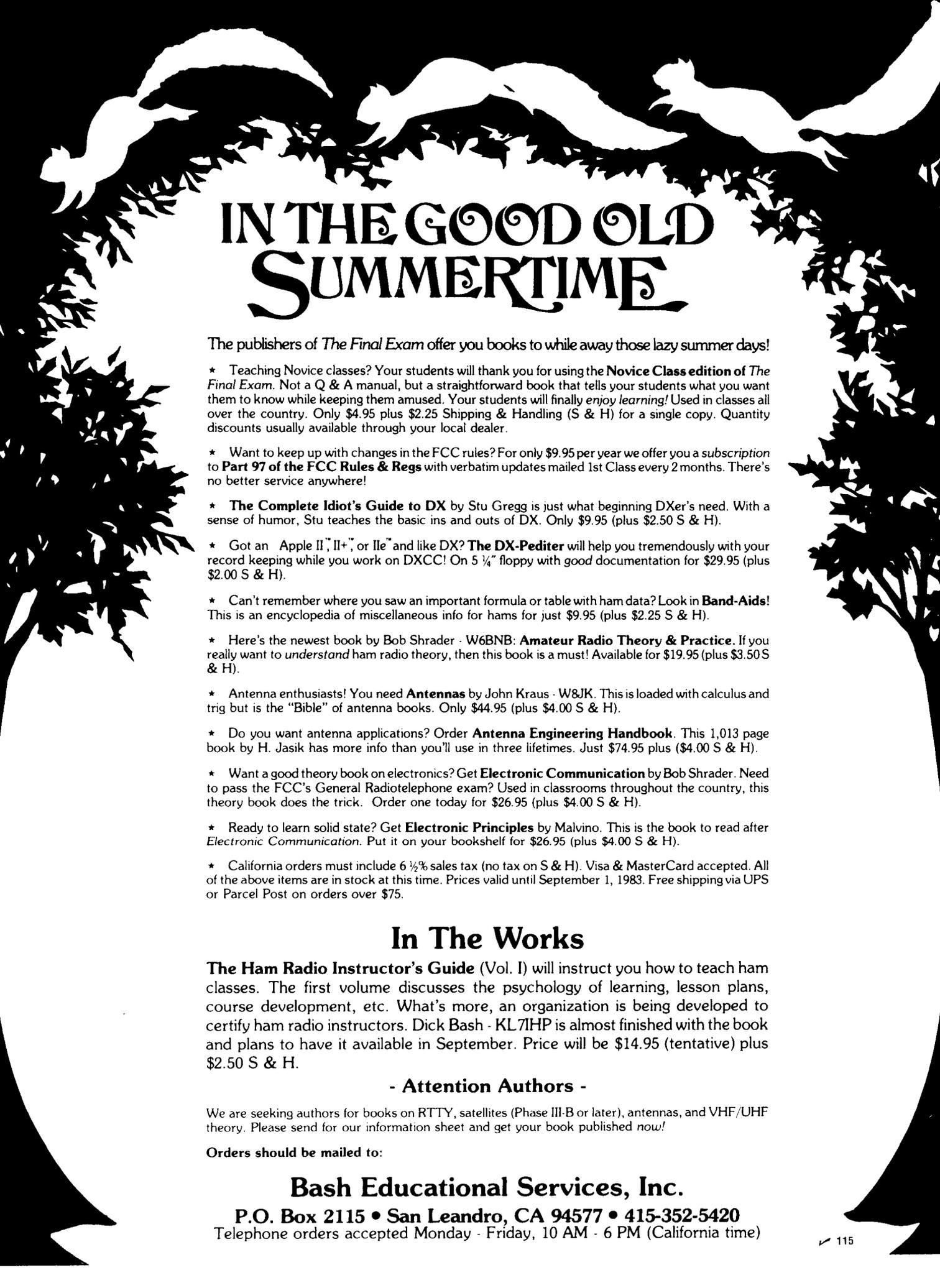
A lot of words have appeared about slopers during the past decade.

There's no doubt that it works, but the theory behind this unusual antenna is obscure. In brief, the sloper is simply a ¼-wavelength (approximately) wire, fed at the top end supported by the station antenna tower or mast. The bottom end of the wire is anchored a few feet above ground. The coaxial center conductor feeds the wire at the top, with the shield of the line attached to the metal tower, which apparently works as a ground point.

Dick, WD4FAB, has broadbanded a sloper by increasing its effective diameter with a four-wire cage (fig. 2). The bottom ends of the four wires must be interconnected; if they are not, each of the individual wires will take on its independent characteristics, resulting in some unpleasant bumps in the SWR curve. The WD4FAB sloper is suspended at the 50-foot point on a 58-foot-high tower.

comparing an inverted-V with a 5-band trap vertical

Jim, KW2W, compared a 5-band trap vertical to an 80-meter inverted-V used with an antenna tuner for operation between 80 and 10 meters. Jim says he has a very good location for a vertical — on a sandy beach, only about two feet above the salt water level. The soil beneath the antenna is always moist with salt water. The 5-band vertical was mounted atop a 10-foot pipe driven



IN THE GOOD OLD SUMMERTIME

The publishers of *The Final Exam* offer you books to while away those lazy summer days!

* Teaching Novice classes? Your students will thank you for using the **Novice Class** edition of *The Final Exam*. Not a Q & A manual, but a straightforward book that tells your students what you want them to know while keeping them amused. Your students will finally *enjoy learning!* Used in classes all over the country. Only \$4.95 plus \$2.25 Shipping & Handling (S & H) for a single copy. Quantity discounts usually available through your local dealer.

* Want to keep up with changes in the FCC rules? For only \$9.95 per year we offer you a *subscription* to **Part 97 of the FCC Rules & Regs** with verbatim updates mailed 1st Class every 2 months. There's no better service anywhere!

* **The Complete Idiot's Guide to DX** by Stu Gregg is just what beginning DXer's need. With a sense of humor, Stu teaches the basic ins and outs of DX. Only \$9.95 (plus \$2.50 S & H).

* Got an Apple II[™], II+[™], or IIe[™] and like DX? **The DX-Pediter** will help you tremendously with your record keeping while you work on DXCC! On 5 1/4" floppy with good documentation for \$29.95 (plus \$2.00 S & H).

* Can't remember where you saw an important formula or table with ham data? Look in **Band-Aids!** This is an encyclopedia of miscellaneous info for hams for just \$9.95 (plus \$2.25 S & H).

* Here's the newest book by Bob Shrader - W6BNB: **Amateur Radio Theory & Practice**. If you really want to *understand* ham radio theory, then this book is a must! Available for \$19.95 (plus \$3.50 S & H).

* Antenna enthusiasts! You need **Antennas** by John Kraus - W8JK. This is loaded with calculus and trig but is the "Bible" of antenna books. Only \$44.95 (plus \$4.00 S & H).

* Do you want antenna applications? Order **Antenna Engineering Handbook**. This 1,013 page book by H. Jasik has more info than you'll use in three lifetimes. Just \$74.95 plus (\$4.00 S & H).

* Want a good theory book on electronics? Get **Electronic Communication** by Bob Shrader. Need to pass the FCC's General Radiotelephone exam? Used in classrooms throughout the country, this theory book does the trick. Order one today for \$26.95 (plus \$4.00 S & H).

* Ready to learn solid state? Get **Electronic Principles** by Malvino. This is the book to read after *Electronic Communication*. Put it on your bookshelf for \$26.95 (plus \$4.00 S & H).

* California orders must include 6 1/2% sales tax (no tax on S & H). Visa & MasterCard accepted. All of the above items are in stock at this time. Prices valid until September 1, 1983. Free shipping via UPS or Parcel Post on orders over \$75.

In The Works

The Ham Radio Instructor's Guide (Vol. I) will instruct you how to teach ham classes. The first volume discusses the psychology of learning, lesson plans, course development, etc. What's more, an organization is being developed to certify ham radio instructors. Dick Bash - KL7IHP is almost finished with the book and plans to have it available in September. Price will be \$14.95 (tentative) plus \$2.50 S & H.

- Attention Authors -

We are seeking authors for books on RTTY, satellites (Phase III-B or later), antennas, and VHF/UHF theory. Please send for our information sheet and get your book published *now!*

Orders should be mailed to:

Bash Educational Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 2115 • San Leandro, CA 94577 • 415-352-5420
Telephone orders accepted Monday - Friday, 10 AM - 6 PM (California time)

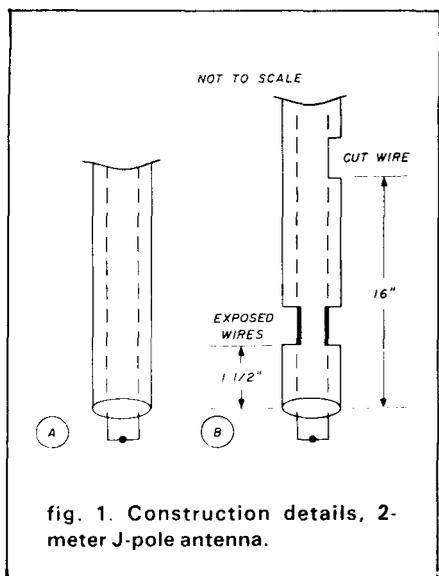


fig. 1. Construction details, 2-meter J-pole antenna.

into the soil and had two resonant radials for each band, for a total of 10 radial wires. The inverted-V was cut for the middle of the 80-meter band. The center of the antenna was about 50 feet high and the ends were about 15 feet high.

Over a period of time, Jim concluded that manmade and atmospheric noise was much less on the inverted-V and that reports received nearly always favored the inverted-V over the vertical.

Jim said, "I feel there's an antenna for every location — meaning that what works well in one place may work poorly someplace else. Antenna experimentation for a given location is worth the effort. The question of which antenna is better is really not applicable; the question of which antenna, for a given location, will perform better, is more precise."

the no-code license — a brief history

The present FCC proposal for a VHF/UHF "no-code" license brings back memories to old timers who remember the 1932 uproar over a similar suggestion.

1932 was a critical year for Amateur Radio. At the depths of the Great Depression, millions were out of work and industry was at a standstill. Many

young men with plenty of time but little money turned to the fascinating hobby of shortwave listening. For a few dollars, or even less, an old battery-operated radio could be torn down and rebuilt into a simple shortwave receiver. Many newspapers carried columns about shortwave reception and shortwave clubs were founded for avid young listeners all over the country.

These enthusiastic SWLs soon discovered the Amateur bands, particularly the phone stations. Amplitude modulation was exclusively used for voice transmission in those days and the signals could be readily received on a one or two tube receiver.

A direct result of the SWL hobby was an expanded interest in Amateur Radio. Thousands of listeners yearned to be Amateurs and would have been — except for the bothersome task of learning the Morse code! Why was the knowledge of code required for "radiophone" operation, especially on the "ultra-high" frequencies above 10 meters?

The interest in a no-code license came to a head in May, 1932, when

Short Wave Craft magazine, edited by Hugo Gernsback, announced the formation of the "Short Wave League" (fig. 3) devoted to "the Amateur who is not interested in code, but who is interested in the transmission of voice only." The Short Wave League had no dues or membership fees. The charter of the League was vague, but the editorial in the issue announcing the formation of the League was specific: the goal was to be the lifting of the code restriction on the Amateur "extra-short wavelengths." The May, 1932, editorial in *Short Wave Craft* promised that if "a sufficient number of letters were received, they would form a basis of negotiations between the League and the Federal Radio Commission."

In this manner the request for a no-code VHF license was created. Looking back, it seems unclear whether the Short Wave League was merely a gimmick to increase magazine circulation, or in fact represented an authentic desire for a no-code Amateur license. For a year or so *Short Wave Craft* was full of angry letters to

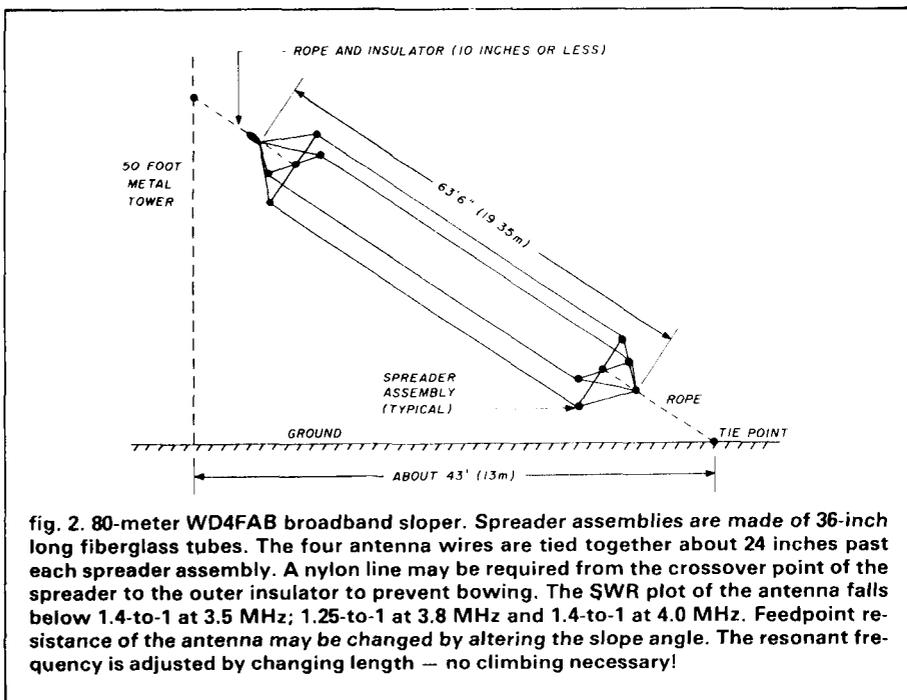


fig. 2. 80-meter WD4FAB broadband sloper. Spreader assemblies are made of 36-inch long fiberglass tubes. The four antenna wires are tied together about 24 inches past each spreader assembly. A nylon line may be required from the crossover point of the spreader to the outer insulator to prevent bowing. The SWR plot of the antenna falls below 1.4-to-1 at 3.5 MHz; 1.25-to-1 at 3.8 MHz and 1.4-to-1 at 4.0 MHz. Feedpoint resistance of the antenna may be changed by altering the slope angle. The resonant frequency is adjusted by changing length — no climbing necessary!



SHORT WAVE LEAGUE PLATFORM

- 1.—To help popularize short waves among the public.
- 2.—To assist authorities in the apprehension of criminals and in general crime prevention through the instrumentality of short waves.
- 3.—To demand enactment of new regulations enabling operators of phone transmitters to be licensed without code requirements, below 6 meters.
- 4.—To bring together short wave enthusiasts by promoting comradeship among them.
- 5.—To eliminate man-made static, the greatest enemy of short waves.

fig. 3. The battle for the no-code Amateur license was fought — and lost — by the "Short Wave League" in 1932. The platform of the League makes interesting reading today. Point 2, which seems unusual today, had meaning in 1932. Police radio was in its infancy and many local police organizations relied upon Radio Amateurs to relay messages for them. But the real purpose of the League was point 3, the no-code license for the "ultra-high" frequencies. As for point 5, we are still working on that problem today! (Material reprinted from *Short Wave Craft* magazine).

the editor expressing various views, pro and con, on the no-code proposal. It is interesting to note that arguments used then were strikingly similar to those used today. The principal difference between the situation in 1932 and that of today seems to be that the early no-code proposal was apparently a grassroots movement sponsored by the magazine and supported by many of its readers. The Federal Radio Commission (the predecessor of the FCC) had nothing to do with the launching of the proposal. Moreover, it seemed to have given little thought to it, since no official comment was made on the matter. Most Amateurs — and *QST* — ignored the uproar, hoping it would go away. And, sure enough, it did. The fad of shortwave listening died out quickly and by 1934, *Short Wave Craft* magazine turned pro-Amateur and the no-code proposal was forgotten for a few years.

The next no-code license uproar occurred shortly after World War II when the FCC proposed a "Citizen Radio Service" to be placed in the 400 MHz region. The proposal was greeted with little enthusiasm by hams and non-hams alike because no commercial equipment was available for the band. Furthermore, because of the very high frequency chosen, any homemade rigs were of the "squawk-box," super-regenerative type, which had poor sensitivity and selectivity.

Faced with a likely failure, the FCC next proposed to expand the unwanted VHF CB service into the so-called "industrial-scientific-medical" frequency range at 27 MHz, heretofore used by Radio Amateurs on a secondary basis. Radio Amateurs and others protested the plan, predicting that the FCC wouldn't have the manpower, desire or ability to police the operation properly. How true that prediction turned out to be! And as the MUF rose, providing long distance contacts at 27 MHz, CBers quickly discovered that with modified ham gear, linear amplifiers and big antennas, they could work worldwide DX just like real radio hams! And best of all, the FCC couldn't really catch them — especially if they had no license at all and their names weren't in the FCC computer! No-code license? Why worry about that when no license at all was necessary?

refighting the battle of 1932

Little was heard of the no-code proposal until a few years ago when it began to surface once again, possibly resurrected because of the monumental CB problem that arose about 1976. The CB channels exploded with activity after CB radio received national publicity during a truckers' strike. Unlicensed CB activity spread beyond the authorized channels, until today it occupies the spectrum from about 26 MHz to 27.99 MHz.

One solution to the CB problem was to give CBers another band. The 220 MHz ham band was proposed,

but protests from Amateurs and the military finally defeated the idea. Probably without recalling the 1932 hassle, and with the hope of solving the CB problem, the FCC proposed a no-code license for Radio Amateur operation on certain VHF bands, re-opening the old argument that had been settled decades ago.

Why has this idea resurfaced after 50 years? Is there a grassroots movement for a no-code license? Are the CBers enthusiastic about a no-code license? Are the Radio Amateurs enthusiastic about a no-code license? As far as I can determine, the answer to these questions is *no*.

If this conclusion is correct, who, then, wants a no-code license? (All eyes turn toward the FCC.)

The present problem, as I see it, is more fundamental than whether or not a no-code license structure is established. The root of the matter is *who will control the destiny of Amateur Radio in the United States?* Do Amateurs have a voice in their own destiny? A dangerous precedent can be set if the FCC ignores the feelings of the majority of Radio Amateurs and forces a new class of Amateur into existence, flaunting the time-honored foundation of Amateur Radio itself.

It would be easy to establish a no-code Amateur group. But, once created, it would be impossible to disband it. The speed at which the undertaking advances provides little time for reflection or judgment of the long-term possibilities.

The Morse code has been with us for a long, long time. It may be scoffed at by those who don't know it; on the other hand, it could be considered a badge of honor to those of us who use it and appreciate it. I think it would be a mistake of the first magnitude if a complete new class of Amateur licensee were to be artificially created who had no "feel" for the majestic scope of Amateur Radio — the Morse code included.

ham radio

NEW LOW-NOISE PREAMPS RECEIVING CONVERTERS TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

New low-noise microwave transistors make preamps in the 0.9 to 1.0 dB noise figure range possible without the fragility and power supply problems of gas-fet's. Units furnished wired and tuned to ham band. Can be easily retuned to nearby freq.



Models LNA(), P30, and P432 shown

Model	Tunable Freq Range	Noise Figure	Gain	Price
LNA 28	20-40	0.9 dB	20 dB	\$39.95
LNA 50	40-70	0.9 dB	20 dB	\$39.95
LNA 144	120-180	1.0 dB	18 dB	\$39.95
LNA 220	180-250	1.0 dB	17 dB	\$39.95
LNA 432	380-470	1.0 dB	18 dB	\$44.95

ECONOMY PREAMPS

Our traditional preamps, proven in years of service. Over 20,000 in use throughout the world. Tuneable over narrow range. Specify exact freq. band needed. Gain 16-20 dB. NF = 2 dB or less. VHF units available 27 to 300 MHz. UHF units available 300 to 650 MHz.

- P30K, VHF Kit less case \$14.95
- P30C, VHF Kit with case \$20.95
- P30W, VHF Wired/Tested \$29.95
- P432K, UHF Kit less case \$18.95
- P432C, UHF Kit with case \$24.95
- P432W, UHF Wired/Tested \$33.95

P432 also available in broadband version to cover 20-650 MHz without tuning. Same price as P432; add "B" to model #.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS



Our lab has developed a new line of low-noise receiver preamps with helical resonator filters built in. The combination of a low noise amplifier similar to the LNA series and the sharp selectivity of a 3 or 4 section helical resonator provides increased sensitivity while reducing intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. See selectivity curves at right. Noise figure = 1 to 1.2 dB. Gain = 12 to 15 dB.

Model	Tuning Range	Price
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49.95
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49.95
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$59.95



Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
VHF MODELS	28-32	144-148
Kit \$44.95	50-52	28-30
Less Case \$39.95	50-54	144-148
Wired \$59.95	144-146	28-30
	145-147	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	144-148	50-54
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	144-148
	222-226	144-148
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit \$54.95	435-437	28-30
Less Case \$49.95	432-436	144-148
Wired \$74.95	432-436	50-54
	439.25	61.25

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 72-76, 135-144, 240-270, 400-420, or 806-894 MHz bands on any scanner. Wired/tested Only \$79.95.

SPECIAL FREQUENCY CONVERTERS made to custom order \$119.95. Call for details.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON VHF FM TRANSCEIVERS!

FM-5 PC Board Kit - **ONLY \$159.95** complete with controls, heatsink, etc. 10 Watts, 5 Channels, for 6M, 2M, or 220



Cabinet Kit, complete with speaker, knobs, connectors, hardware. Only \$59.95

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT!

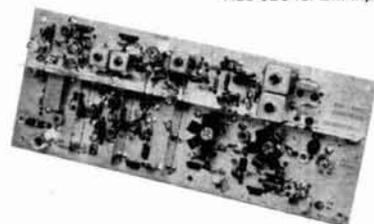
While supply lasts, get \$59.95 cabinet kit free when you buy an FM-5 Transceiver kit. Where else can you get a complete transceiver for only \$159.95?

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 watts output.

	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For VHF,	28-30	144-146
Model XV2	28-29	145-146
Kit \$79.95	28-30	50-52
Wired \$119.95	27-27.4	144-144.4
(Specify band)	28-30	220-222*
	50-54	220-224
	144-146	50-52
	50-54	144-148
	144-146	28-30

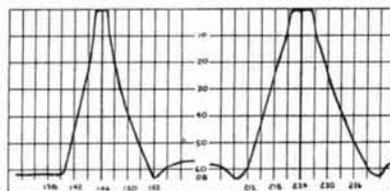
	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For UHF,	28-30	432-434
Model XV4	28-30	435-437
Kit \$99.95	50-54	432-436
Wired \$149.95	61.25	439.25
	144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input

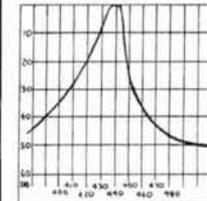


VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Kits from \$69.95.

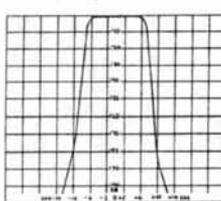
LOOK AT THESE ATTRACTIVE CURVES!



R144 & R220 Front Ends, HRA 144/220, & HRF-144/220

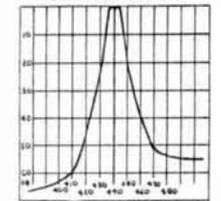


R451 Receiver Front End



Rcvr I-F Selectivity

Typical Selectivity Curves of Receivers and Helical Resonators.



HRA-432, HRF-432

- Call or Write for **FREE CATALOG** (Send \$1.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$2 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-Y MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

**AT LAST —
A REPEATER
YOU CAN AFFORD!**

For years, Hamtronics® Modules have been used by individual hams and manufacturers to make repeaters. Now, in the Hamtronics tradition of top quality and superb value, we are proud to offer a complete repeater package.



JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

Band	Kit	Wired/Tested
6M,2M,220	\$595	\$745
440	\$645	\$795

Both kit and wired units are complete with all parts, modules, hardware, and crystals.

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.

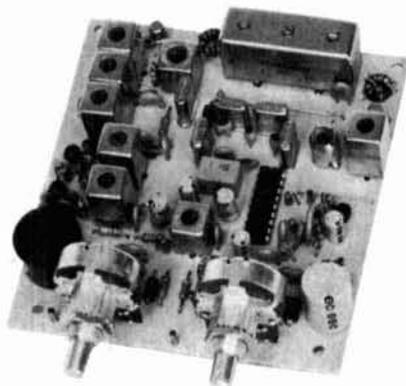
Also available for remote site linking/crossband & 10M.

FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; TYPICALLY 0.15 uV ON VHF, 0.3 uV ON UHF.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR GREATER THAN 100 dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS. SEE R144, R220, AND R451 SPECS IN RECEIVER AD BELOW.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY-TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT.

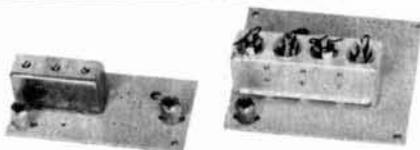
**HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR
REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.**

**INTRODUCING —
NEW 1983 RECEIVERS**



R144 Shown

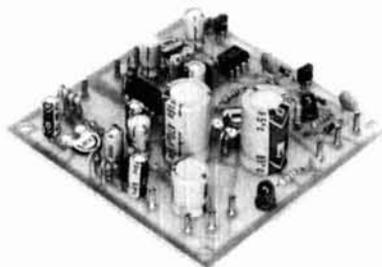
- **R144/R220 FM RCVRS** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens.; 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity (curves at left). AFC incl., xtal oven avail. Kit only \$119.95
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only \$119.95.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220, or commercial bands. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$109.95. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$94.95/ kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft band or ham bands. Only \$84.95
- **R110 UHF AM RECEIVER** for UHF uses, including special 259 MHz model to hear SPACE SHUTTLE. Kit \$94.95



- **HELICAL RESONATOR FILTERS** available separately on pcb w/connectors.

HRF-144 for 143-150 MHz \$34.95
HRF-220 for 213-233 MHz \$34.95
HRF-432 for 420-450 MHz \$44.95

(See selectivity curves at left.)



- **COR KITS** With audio mixer and speaker amplifier. Only \$29.95.
- **CWID KITS** 158 bits, field programmable, clean audio. Only \$59.95.
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS.** Control 2 separate on/off functions with touchtones®, e.g., repeater and autopatch. Use with main or aux. receiver or with Auto-patch. Only \$89.95.
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control via repeater receiver. Many other features. Only \$89.95. Requires DTMF Module.
- **A16 RF TIGHT BOX** Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Only \$18.00.

**TRANSMITTERS AND
ACCESSORIES**



- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent bands. 2 Watts continuous. Kits only \$59.95



- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts on 450 ham band or adjacent. Kits only \$69.95.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** Use on either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Kits from \$69.95.

hamtronics®

antenna carriage and track pole mount

Mounting a rotatable antenna on a utility pole can be easy, inexpensive

Some ingenious ways have been devised to raise antennas. These have included mounting a stationary mast on a rotatable base; digging a hole, setting a pole, and then cranking the mast up and down; raising and lowering a mast through the roof; making a tiltable mast, using gin poles; and using a mast with telescoping sections.

The technique I've devised consists of stringing two cables vertically on a utility pole, 10 inches apart. A pulley at the top of the pole serves as a sheave for the steel cable that raises and lowers the antenna-bearing carriage. The carriage rides up and down the vertical cables.

access to the top

Mounting the pulley requires the use of an extension ladder tall enough to reach the top of the pole.

Start by mounting a curved block of wood on the top rung of the ladder as shown in **fig. 1**. This prevents the ladder from sliding sideways while positioned at the top of the pole. The base of the ladder should be secured by lashing it to stakes driven into the ground. Use guy ropes to keep the ladder from swaying.

pulley and cables

Because the top of the pole is 8-1/2 inches (21.6 cm) in diameter, a 9 inch (22.8 cm) die-cast aluminum pulley is required. The pulley is attached to a pair of aluminum brackets and mounted with lag screws see (**fig. 2**). It may be necessary to use shims to keep the pulley in a vertical position if the top of the pole is not straight.

Both a support and winch cable are needed. The support cable is a single 70 foot (21.3 m) length of 1/4 inch (6 mm) flexible steel cable. The winch cable is about 75 feet (22.8 m) of 1/8 inch (3 mm) cable. A heavier carriage and antenna would require using a heavier winch cable.

By Ira L. Simpson, KB3K, 1201 Walters Mill Road, Forest Hills, Maryland 21050

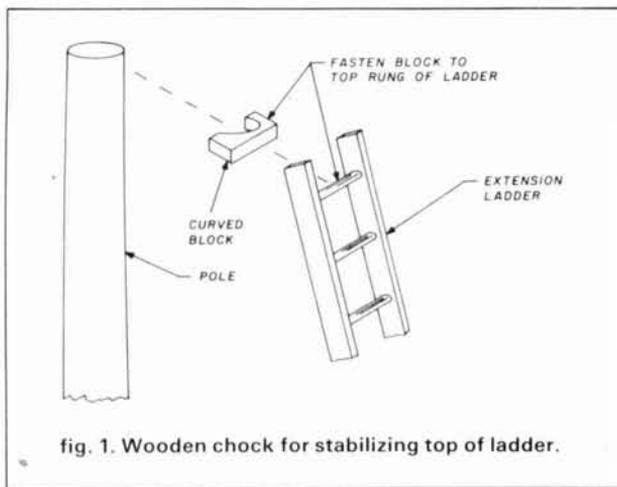


fig. 1. Wooden chock for stabilizing top of ladder.

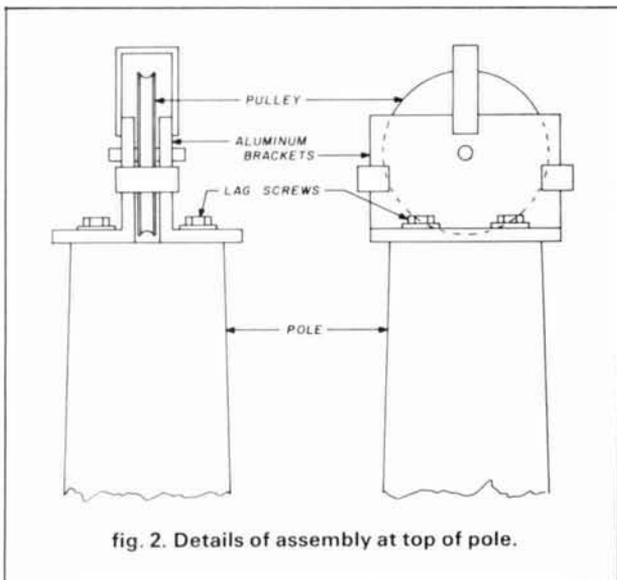


fig. 2. Details of assembly at top of pole.

carriage

The carriage (fig. 3) is fabricated from ordinary slotted steel shelving upright strips available at hardware stores. Each strip is 4 feet (1.2 m) long. The steel support cables fit easily in the channels of these strips.

Lay the steel strips on a work bench 10 inches (25.4 cm) apart, the required spacing for the support cables. Bolt two metal supports at right angles to the strips at points one quarter and three quarters of the way up the carriage. Weld the two shelving brackets into the bottom slots of the uprights. Then bolt the bottom shelf to these brackets. Make six clips which will slide onto the upright carriage strips to hold the support cable securely in the groove when the carriage rides up and down the support cables. When mounting the carriage onto the support cables, hold these clips in place with cotter pins.

A spring-loaded plunger (fig. 4) is attached on the underside of the bottom plate. When the carriage is in position at the top of the pole, the plunger slides into a mating hole in the pole, to act as a safety catch in case the winch cable breaks. A nylon string is attached to the eye on the plunger assembly so it can be released from the ground.

antenna mast guides

To stabilize the mast, a right angle bracket is installed at the top of the carriage. A hole slightly larger than the diameter of the mast is made in the bracket. A bearing plate is mounted over the hole while the mast is fitted into the rotor. The size of the bearing plate depends on the size of the mast; some measuring and alignment is necessary to assure that the rotor is correctly aligned with the hole in the top bracket and that the mast is straight.

winch

The winch is mounted on the pole at shoulder level. Purchased from Montgomery Ward, mine was strong enough to pull about 1200 pounds (545 kg). It

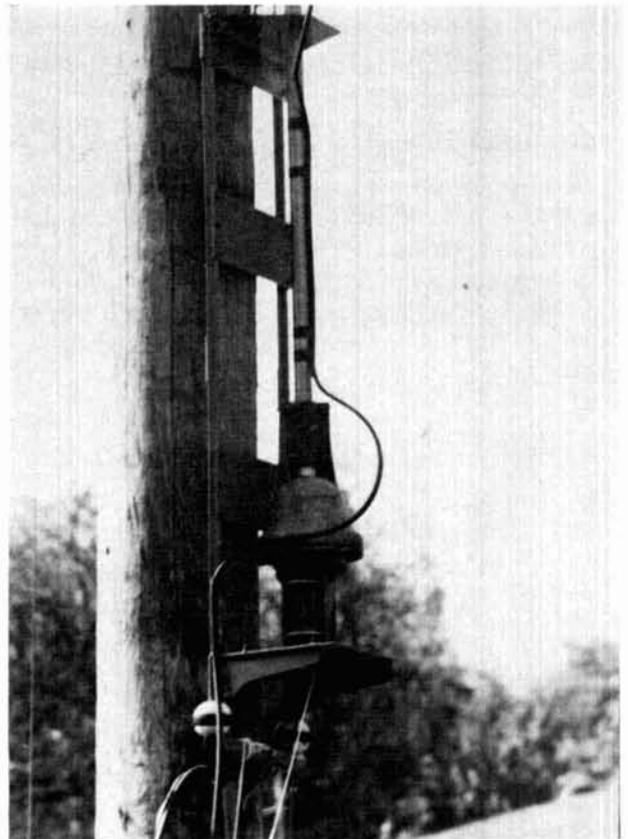


fig. 3. The carriage. Clip can be seen on the left upright. Notice the pipe at the top of the carriage. This was used to wrap the steel cable to the carriage. The two rubber balls mounted at the bottom are shock absorbers.

was spaced far enough away from the pole for the handle to clear and bolted to the pole with two 3/8 inch (9.6 mm) threaded rods. (Each of the two threaded rods should be ground to a point at one end and squared off to accommodate a wrench at the other end. Finished this way, each rod can be screwed into the pole by first drilling a hole slightly smaller in diameter and then using a wrench to turn the rod into the hole. A little grease may make the job easier.) When the rod is in place, cut away the excess length and mount the winch.

vertical guide cable and cable spreader

To install the vertical guide cable on the pole, mount a top support bracket at the top of the pole using two 1/2 inch (13 mm) bolts made from threaded rod (fig. 5). The cable spreader (fig. 5) is lag bolted to the pole about 6 feet (1.8 m) from the ground. To fasten the turnbuckles install a triangular plate about 3 feet (0.9 m) from the ground using a 1/2 inch (13 mm) rod through the pole (fig. 5). Lay the 1/4 inch (6 mm) flexible steel carriage support cable in the top cable bracket and attach the turnbuckles to the ground end of the cables with the cable clamps. After the cable is installed and tightened, the carriage can be mounted and run up and down the pole a few times to assure proper operation.

conclusion

This simplified method of assembly, using inexpensive and readily available materials, can be used to raise antennas to effective working heights.

My antenna stands 20 feet (6 m) high in its lowered position; in the raised position, it stands 40 feet (12 m) high. The pole to which it is attached measures 35 feet (10.6 m).

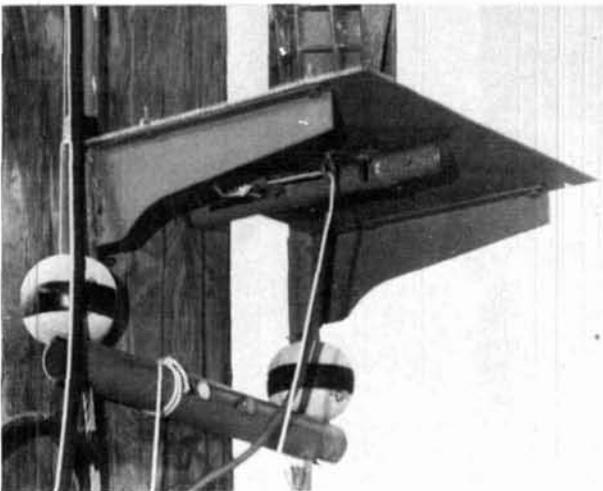


fig. 4. View of plunger assembly.

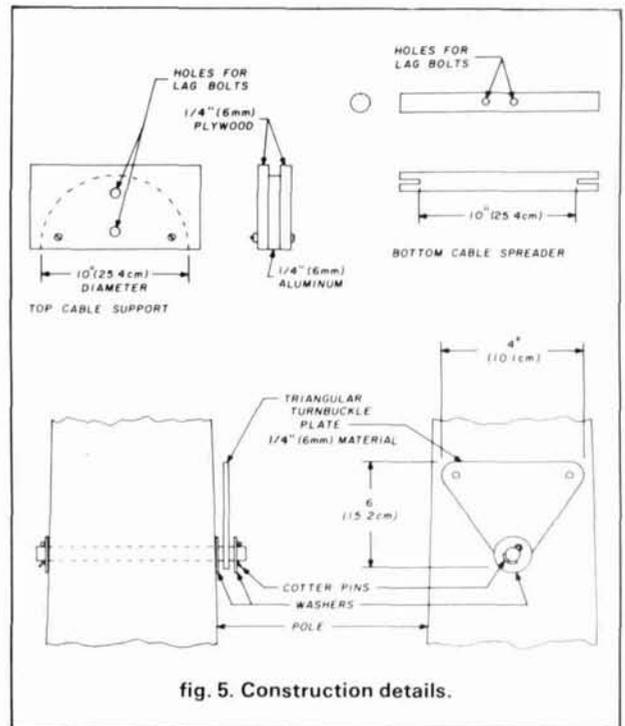


fig. 5. Construction details.

materials list

quantity	description
2	turnbuckles
4	cable clamps — 1/4 inch (6 mm) cable
3	cable clamps — 1/8 inch (3 mm) cable
1	9 inch (22.8 cm) pulley
1	hand operated utility winch
70 feet (21.3 m)	1/8 inch (3 mm) steel cable
75 feet (22.8 m)	1/4 inch (6 mm) flexible steel cable
30 feet (9.2 m)	nylon string
2	upright steel shelving strips
2	shelf brackets to fit strips
	aluminum plate
	aluminum mast material
	steel plate
	lag bolts
	threaded rod with nuts (also known as All-thread)
	steel metal for brackets, braces, and clamps.

A few details should be noted: be sure to prime and paint any metal parts subject to rust. Lubricate as necessary. Run a ground wire from the support cable and the winch, and install a ground rod at the base of the pole. The transmission line and rotor cable can be run underground to the shack, if you wish. Remember to rotate the antenna only in the raised position.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For The Best Buys In Town

Call: 212-925-7000

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.

Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 PM

Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM

Come to Barry's for the best buys in town. For Orders Only Please Call: 1-800-221-2683.



"We're raising a racket with our Super Summer Prices."



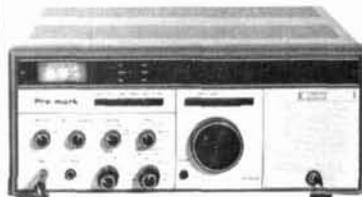
ICOM

IC-R70, IC-720A, IC-730, IC-740, IC-25A/H, IC-35A
IC-45A, IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-471A, IC-290H, IC-751



YAESU

FT-ONE, FT-980, FT-102, FT-77, FT-707, FT-230R
FT-726R, FT-480R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-625RD



**ROCKWELL/COLLINS
KWM-380**

VoCom/Mirage
Tokyo Hy-Power
Amplifiers &
5/8λ HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

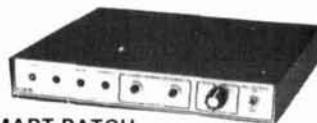


YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R

ICOM
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT

Land-Mobile H/T
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FTC-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine)
Tempo M-1

DRAKE TR-5, TR-7A, R-7A, L-7, L-15, Earth
Satellite Receiver ESR-24, THETA 9000E & 500,
EARTH SATELLITE STATION ESS-2250



SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM
Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For
Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple
To Use - \$319.95.



SANTEC
ST-220/UP
ST-144/UP
ST-440/UP

NEW IMPROVED

MURCH Model
UT2000B

MFJ Models
900, 940B, 941C & 982.

DENTRON AMPLIFIERS
GLA-1000C



SPECTRUM
COMMUNICATIONS REPEATERS
SCR-1000, 4000 & 77
Commercial & Amateur In Stock

KANTRONICS

Field Day 2, Mini-Reader,
Interface, Software &
Code Tapes

AEA CP-1 Computer Patch

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory In Stock!

Communications Specialists
Encoders In Stock!

Smallest Wireless
Telephone Available
600 ft. range w/encoder \$135.00

BENCHER PADDLES &
Vibroplex Keys In Stock!!

New TEN-TEC
Corsair In Stock

DIGITAL
FREQUENCY
COUNTER

Trionyx-
Model TR-1000
0-600 MHz
Digimax Model
D-510 50 Hz-1GHz



Tri-Ex Towers
Hy-Gain Towers
& Antennas,
and Rotors
will be shipped direct
to you FREE of shipping cost.

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
4-400A
BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON USED EQUIPMENT
STORE HOURS: Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM
(\$1.50 parking across the street)
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 4 PM (Free Parking)
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

NEEDED:
SERVICE
DEPARTMENT
TECHNICIANS!!

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station"
Subways: BMT-"Prince St. Station"
IND-"F" Train-Bwy. Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

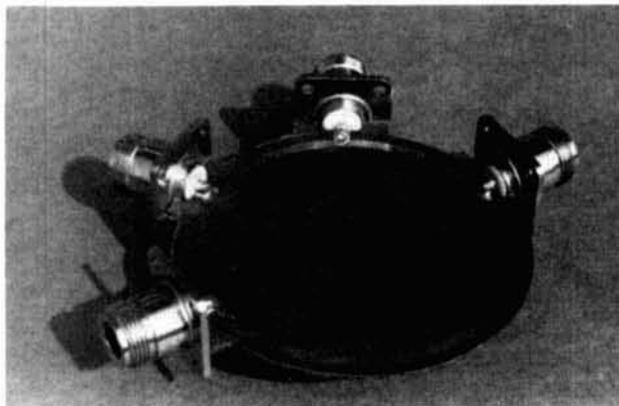
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

Amateur Radio & Computer Courses Given On Our Premises, Call

Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

the hybrid ring

Using the "rat race"
for power combining,
splitting, and coupling



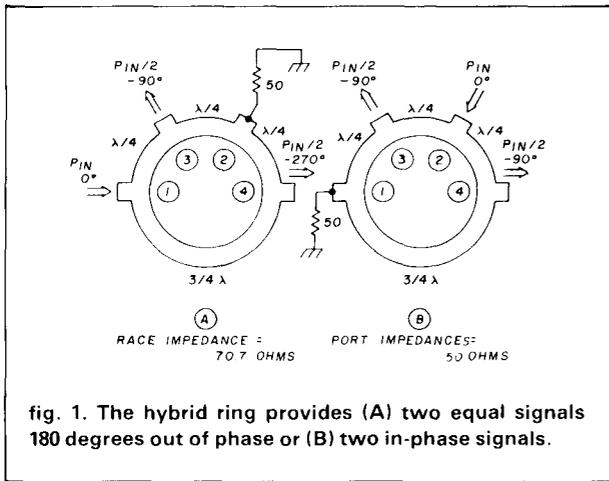
The experimental 1296-MHz hybrid ring with inexpensive type "N" launchers.

The hybrid ring, also known as the "rat race," is a device used either to divide or combine power at VHF and UHF. The hybrid ring is easily constructed using double-sided printed circuit boards; tolerances in dielectric thickness and etching accuracy are not critical. The hybrid ring's outputs, in one application, can be either equal amplitude in-phase or 180-degree out-of-phase signals, depending on the input port chosen. Or it can be used as a directional coupler with different power levels available at the output ports.

defining a hybrid

In general, the impedance seen at any port on a hybrid is equal to the characteristic impedance of the transmission line if all of the remaining ports are properly terminated in this same impedance. Each pair of output ports must remain isolated from each other; the input ports must also remain isolated from each other. This is very important when power is to be divided equally to feed two power amplifiers, or when you wish to minimize local oscillator radiation during the combination of two signals (such as in a mixer hybrid.) The hybrid ring, or rat race, is a directional coupler that can be used to sample power trav-

By Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, 63 Hunting Lane, Goode, Virginia 24556



eling in different directions. It is simple to construct and very tolerant of line-width variations when microstrip transmission line is used. The power ratio at the output ports can be varied by varying the impedances of the interconnecting lines, and the simple hybrid ring can provide a good match and excellent isolation over a ± 20 percent bandwidth. The size of the microstrip version of the hybrid limits its use to 432 MHz and above.

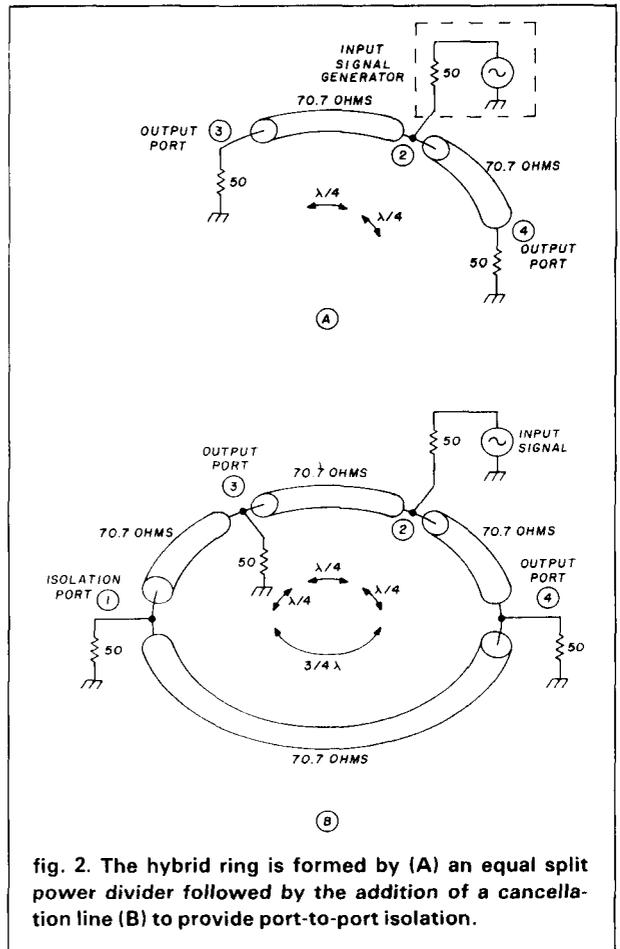
The simple hybrid ring consists of a ring of 70.7-ohm transmission line terminated in four places. The top view of the microstrip hybrid ring etched on a printed wire board is shown in **fig. 1A**. Three ports are separated by quarter-wavelength sections. The last transmission line is three-quarters wavelength long, adding up to a total circumference of 1.5 wavelengths.

The hybrid ring is commonly used to split or combine rf power, and if a signal is applied to port 1 of the ring, the power will be equally divided between ports 3 and 4; the phase relationship between the output signals will be 180 degrees. Power incident at port 2, **fig. 1B**, will also be equally divided between ports 3 and 4, but the two output signals will be of similar phase.

Hybrid ring operation can be understood by studying the simple power divider shown in **fig. 2A**. An input signal at port 2 is equally divided at the junction of the two quarter-wave lines. The transmission lines act as impedance transformers whose characteristic impedance is equal to the square root of the product of the end impedances. If the terminations are all 50 ohms, then the quarter-wave line transforms the output load of 50 ohms at port 3 and at port 4 up to 100 ohms at the input, port 2. The parallel combination of the input impedance (100 ohms) to each of the two quarter-wave lines at port 2 is equal to 50 ohms. This divider can also be used as a combiner if two identi-

cal signals of equal phase are applied to ports 3 and 4. This power divider is still not a true hybrid, because ports 3 and 4 have only 6 dB of isolation. In other words, a signal applied to port 3 will be 6 dB down when measured at port 4.

Additional transmission lines, **fig. 2B**, transform the simple power splitter into a true hybrid. Any power reflected at output port 3 due to a mismatch arrives at the other output port 4 by two paths. One signal travels one-half wavelength in a clockwise rotation from port 3. The counter-clockwise signal appears at port 4 delayed by a full wavelength. This half-wave difference in arrival time and equal path loss causes the two signals to cancel at port 4, with total cancellation resulting in highest isolation. The reflected signal from any mismatch at port 3 arrives at port 1, in phase from both circular paths, where it is dissipated. This port is designated the isolation port. A detector placed at this port indicates imbalance between the output ports. The input signal from port 2 cancels at port 1 because the clockwise and counterclockwise paths differ by one-half wavelength. If two equal signals with 180-degree phase



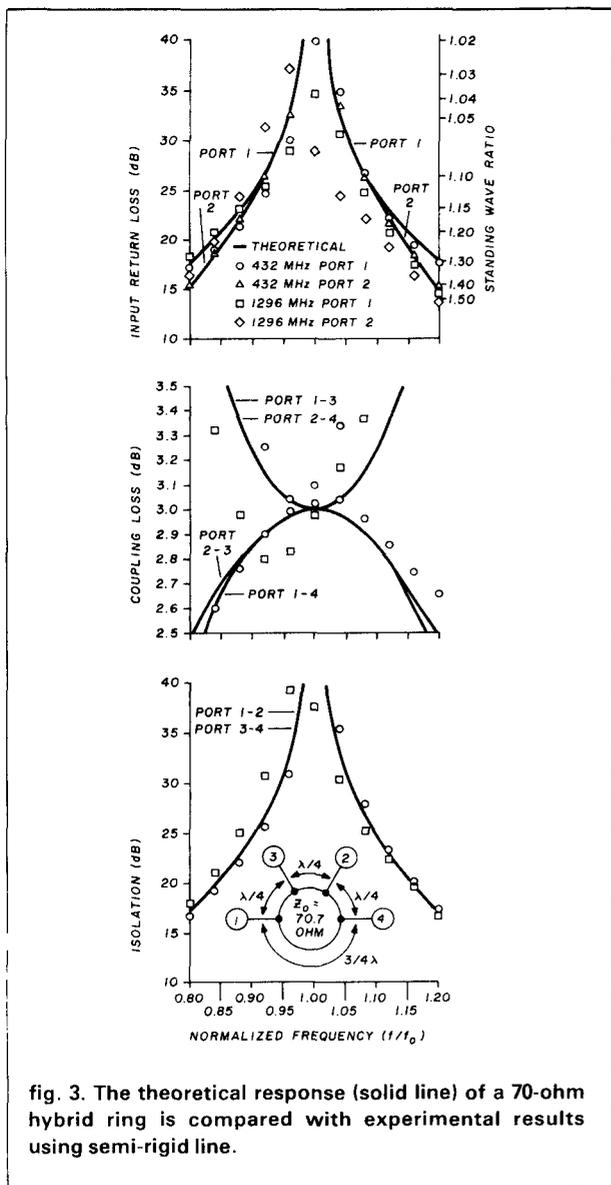


fig. 3. The theoretical response (solid line) of a 70-ohm hybrid ring is compared with experimental results using semi-rigid line.

difference are needed, the input signal can be changed to port 1 and the output taken from ports 3 and 4, as in fig. 1A.

70-ohm rat race

The impedance of the ring, or "race," is the port impedance multiplied by the square root of two ($50\text{ ohms} \cdot \sqrt{2} = 70.7\text{ ohms}$). The input match of the hybrid is given in terms of return loss, that is, the ratio of reflected power to incident power,

$$\text{return loss} = -10 \log_{10} (\text{reflected power} / \text{forward power}) \quad (1)$$

The theoretical and experimental results of a 1.5-wavelength rat race are shown in fig. 3. The experi-

mental results, using semi-rigid coaxial cable to form the race, are shown for 432 and 1296 MHz. The input return loss is greater than 20 dB ($\text{SWR} \leq 1.2:1$) over a 20 percent bandwidth at port 1 or port 2. This means that only 1 percent of the input power is reflected at the input port. The hybrid ring displays an equal power split (3.01 dB) to within 0.25 dB over the same ± 10 percent bandwidth. This means that at 90 percent and at 110 percent of the center frequency the output power at one port is only 0.25 dB greater (6 percent unbalance) than at the other output port. The isolation between ports 3 and 4 is greater than 20 dB over the same bandwidth. Any mismatch at port 3 causes the reflected signal appearing at port 4 to be at least 20 dB down (1 percent of the reflected signal).

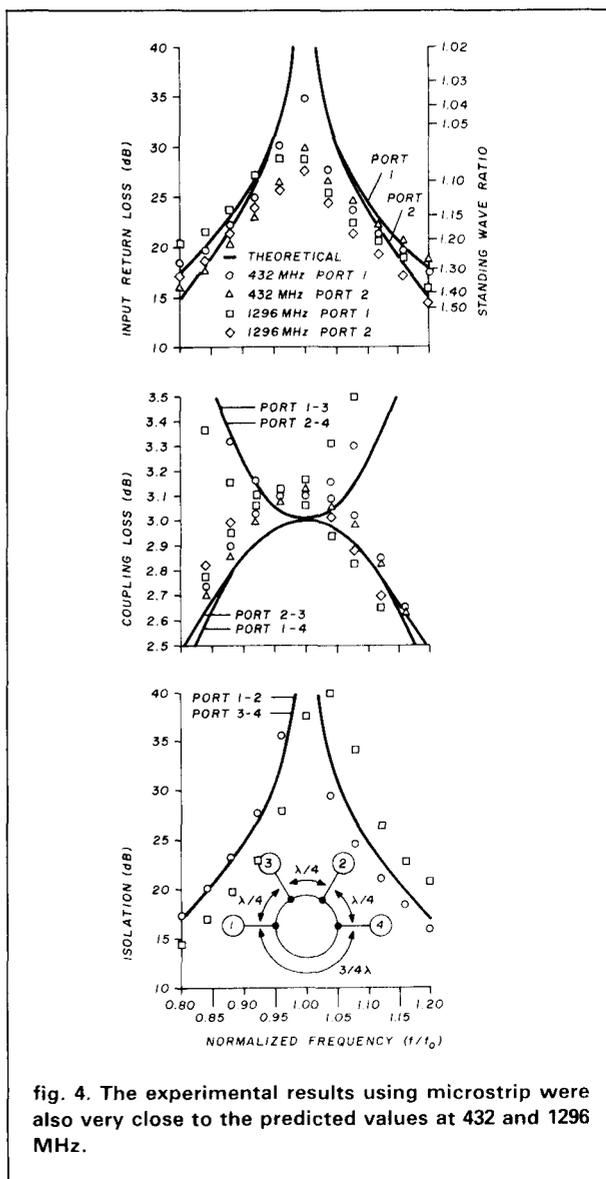


fig. 4. The experimental results using microstrip were also very close to the predicted values at 432 and 1296 MHz.

International Crystals & Kits **FOR THE EXPERIMENTER**



\$780
ea.

.02% Calibration Tolerance

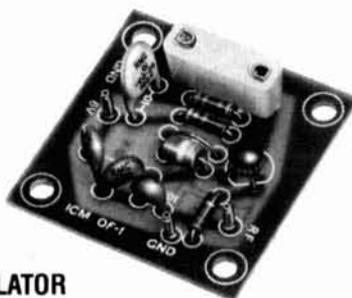
EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS

(HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering.
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC Specify when ordering.

\$800
ea.

OF-1 OSCILLATOR



The OF-1 oscillator is a resistor/capacitor circuit providing oscillation over a range of frequencies by inserting the desired crystal, 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109. Specify when ordering.

MXX-1 Transistor RF Mixer 3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035105 20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035106	\$8.00 ea.
SAX-1 Transistor RF Amp. 3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035102 20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035103	\$8.00 ea.
BAX-1 Broadband Amp 20 Hz to 150 MHz, Cat. No. 035107	\$8.00 ea.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE



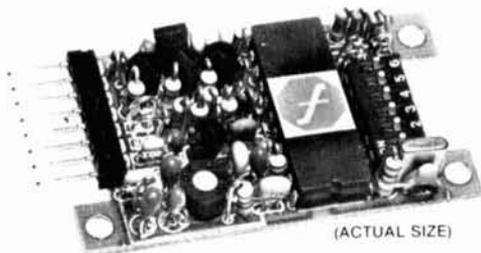
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.

10 North Lee, P.O. Box 26330
Oklahoma City, OK 73126

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Sold on a cash basis. ICM will prepay regular shipping costs inside U.S.A. when full remittance is received with order.
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Order by catalog number. Enclose check or money order with your order.
FOREIGN ORDERS: Prices quoted for U.S. orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Prices subject to change. Minimum foreign order \$25.00.

152

PROGRAMMABLE CTCSS ENCODER/DECODER



(ACTUAL SIZE)

- All 37 EIA Tones
- Quartz Accurate
- Universal

\$54.95

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AVAILABLE FROM NEW YORK AND CALIFORNIA DISTRIBUTION CENTERS

For more information call TOLL-FREE
(800) 828-6884
NY: (800) 462-7242
CANADA: (416) 884-3180



FERRITRONICS
MOBILE DATA SYSTEMS

1319 PINE AVE
NIAGARA FALLS NY 14301

135

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 108

YOU'LL NEVER GET A BETTER DEAL

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

SF2 - "Buck Buster" 5/8" Wave
2 Meter Antenna w/3/8 x 24"
Threaded Base -
3dB gain

\$8.95

HOT - EASY ON/OFF
TRUNK MOUNT

with 3/8 x 24" Swivel Ball
for CG144 & SF-2



\$14.95

CG144
5.2dB gain
Collinear
w/3/8 x 24"
Threaded Base

\$23.95

G6144 - 6dB
Base
Antenna

\$68.50

G7144 - 7dB
Commercial
Grade Base
Antenna

\$98.00

And many other Hustler Antennas & Mounts

BBL144	25 ⁹⁵	MRK-1	13 ⁷⁵
BBL144	35 ⁰⁰	SFM	24 ⁷⁵
BBL440	24 ⁷⁵	THF	13 ⁹⁵
HLM	13 ⁹⁵	UHT-1	8 ⁹⁵

CECO STOCKS THE ENTIRE HUSTLER
VHF/UHF & COMMERCIAL LINE
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2115 AVENUE X
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11235
(212) 646-6300
(800) 221-0860
TELEX: 235125

121

August 1983 **hr** 53

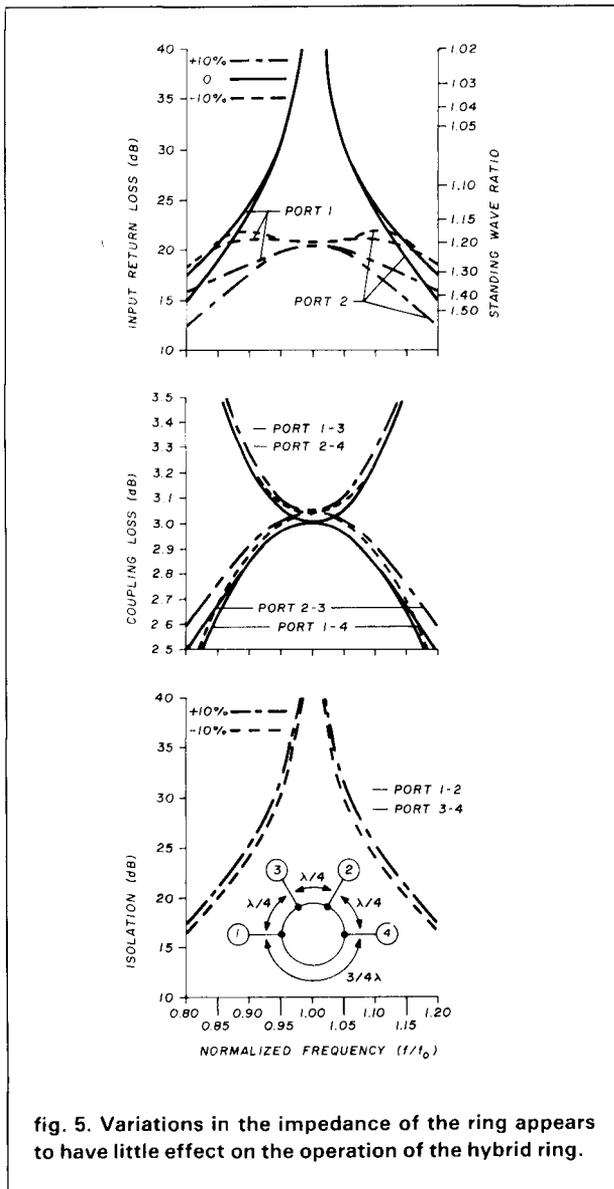


fig. 5. Variations in the impedance of the ring appears to have little effect on the operation of the hybrid ring.

A printed-circuit board version of the hybrid ring was also constructed, with the results shown in fig. 4. The width of a microstrip line on one-ounce, 1/16-inch thick, copper-clad Teflon-fiberglass board ($\epsilon = 2.55$) is 95 mils for 70.7-ohm line and 166 mils for the 50-ohm termination leads. The relative velocity of propagation in that board material for a 70.7-ohm microstrip line is 0.700; but it's only 0.688 for a 50-ohm line. The length of a quarter-wave line is thus shortened from its free-space value by this amount. The mean diameter of the ring is simply the average of the inner and outer diameters. The dimensions of hybrid rings for use at several UHF bands are given in table 1.

The effects of variations in the impedance of the ring are displayed in fig. 5. Variations of ± 10 percent in impedance produce only minor changes; the greatest change was in the input return loss. Still, the hybrid displayed an input return loss greater than 17.5 dB ($SWR \leq 1.3:1$) over a 20-percent bandwidth. A variation of 10 percent in ring impedance corresponds to a line width range of from 77 mils to 113 mils about the desired value of 95 mils, for a one-ounce Teflon-fiberglass PC board. This amounts to an almost ± 20 percent variation in the width of the microstrip, much greater than expected.

The PC board version used homemade microstrip-to-coax launchers soldered directly to the ground plane. Type-N female chassis connectors (UG58A/U) were modified by hacksawing a notch, as shown in fig. 6. The hacksaw blade was held flat

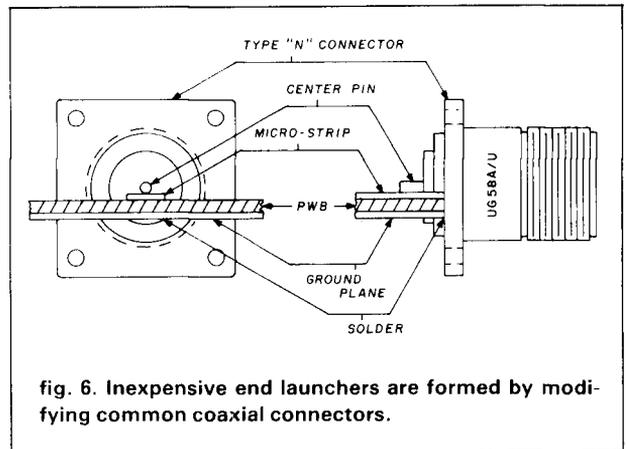


fig. 6. Inexpensive end launchers are formed by modifying common coaxial connectors.

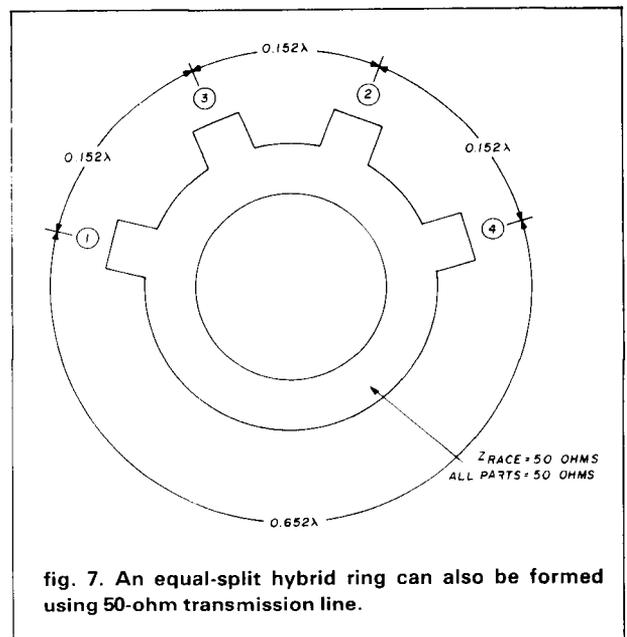


fig. 7. An equal-split hybrid ring can also be formed using 50-ohm transmission line.

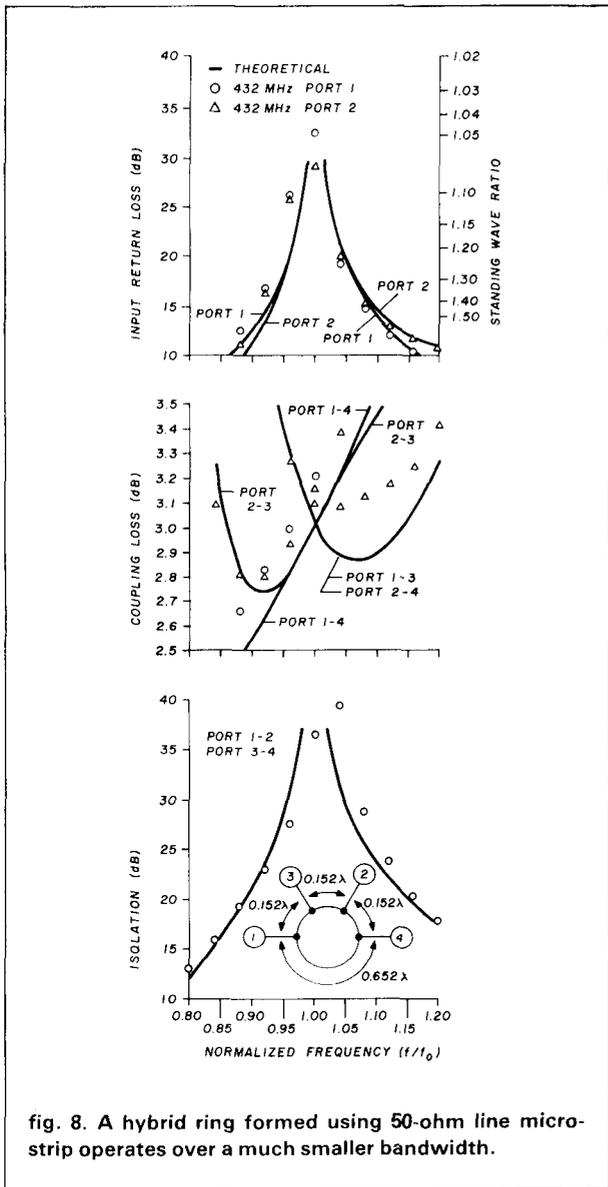


fig. 8. A hybrid ring formed using 50-ohm line microstrip operates over a much smaller bandwidth.

against the center conductor until it penetrated the flange. The PC board was then inserted into the slot and soldered using a 50-watt iron. The measured loss of two launchers mounted to a short microstrip was less than 0.1 dB, the return loss was greater than 32 dB ($SWR \leq 1.05$) through 1296 MHz.

50-ohm rat race

If the rat race is constructed of 50-ohm coaxial cable, the cable lengths between each port are shorter, as shown in fig. 7.

$$Z_{line} = Z_0 \tan \theta \quad (2)$$

where Z_0 is the characteristic impedance of the line (50 ohms) and θ is the electrical length in degrees.

$$70.7 \text{ ohms} = 50 \text{ ohms} \tan \theta \quad (3)$$

$$\theta = 54.7 \text{ degrees} \quad (4)$$

The short cable lengths required are 0.152 wavelength; ($54.7^\circ/360^\circ = 0.152$ wavelength). The cable section between ports 1 and 4 is one-half wavelength longer, 0.652 wavelength. The circumference is only 1.108 wavelengths for the 50-ohm rat race, compared to 1.5 wavelengths for the 70-ohm model. A disadvantage of this lower-impedance hybrid is in the reduced bandwidth, as indicated by the frequency response curves in fig. 8.

uneven power-divide rat race

Output power ratios other than 1:1 are possible through selection of different transmission line impedances between the ports. A 10-dB coupler using this approach is illustrated in fig. 9. For a signal input P1 at port 1 and in-phase outputs at ports 3 and 4, the value of transmission line impedance is:

$$Z_1 = Z_0 \sqrt{P1/P3} \quad Z_2 = Z_0 \sqrt{P1/P4} \quad (5)$$

where P3 is the output power at port 3 and P4 is the power output at port 4. The sum power from ports 3

table 1. Hybrid ring dimensions for one-ounce, 1/16-inch thick, Teflon-glass board.

frequency (MHz)	70 ohms one-quarter wavelength (inches)	70 ohms three-quarter wavelength (inches)	1.5λ mean diameter (inches)
432	4.78	14.34	9.13
1296	1.59	4.78	3.04
2304	0.896	2.69	1.71

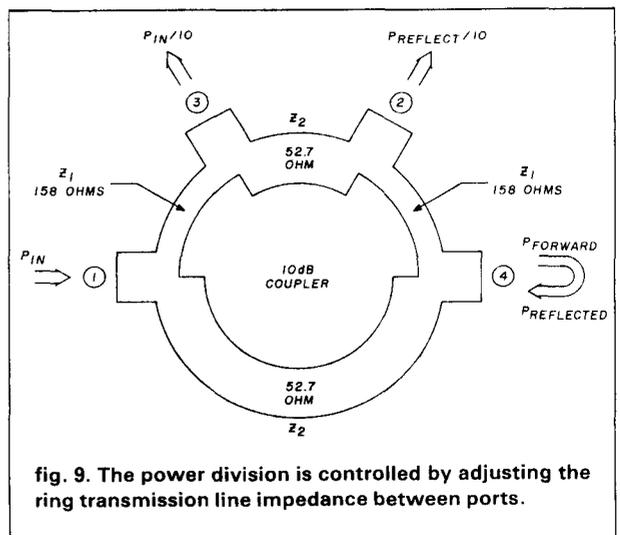
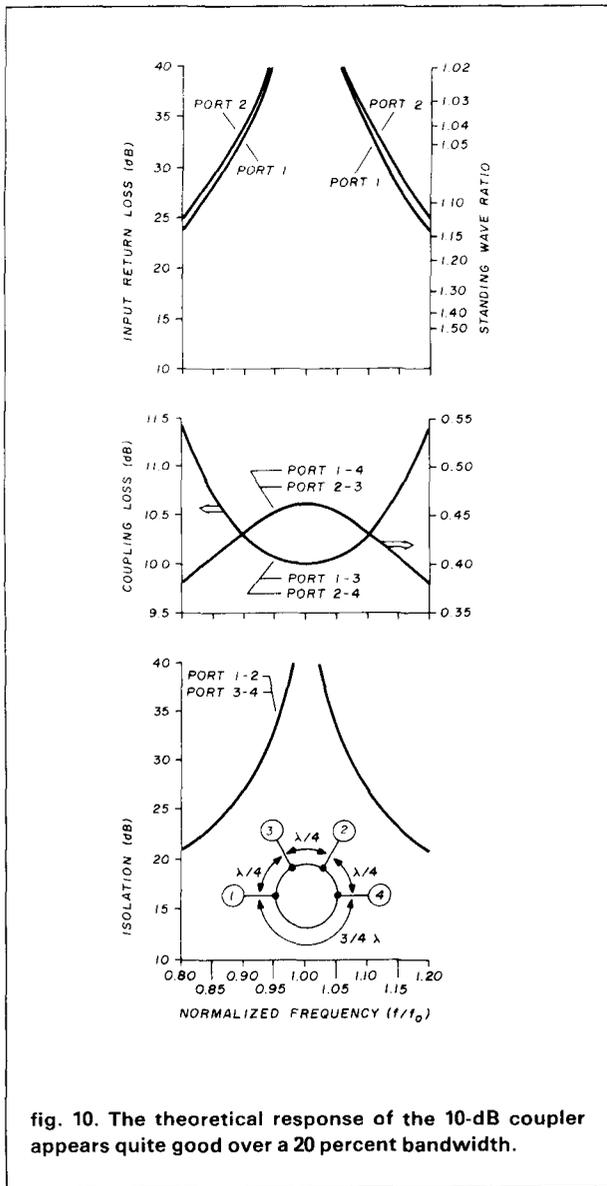


fig. 9. The power division is controlled by adjusting the ring transmission line impedance between ports.



and 4 must equal the input power. Constructing a 10-dB coupler, as an example:

$$Z_1 = 50 \sqrt{1/0.1} = 158.1 \text{ ohms} \quad (6)$$

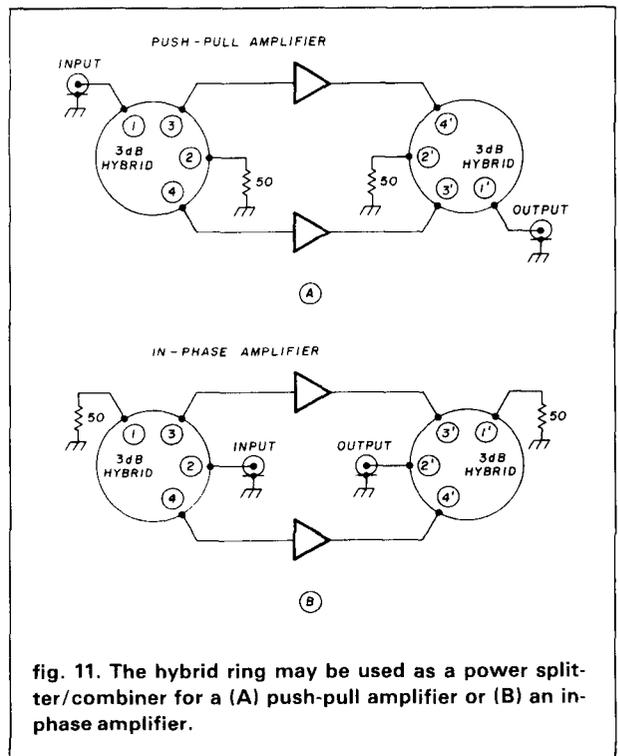
$$Z_2 = 50 \sqrt{1/0.9} = 52.7 \text{ ohms}$$

The output signal at port 3 is a sample of the input signal at port 1 with -10 dB of coupling. To use the hybrid as a directional coupler standing-wave-ratio meter, detectors are placed at ports 2 and 3. Forward power is detected at port 3 and reflected power at port 2. Both signals are sampled 10 dB down from true power. The theoretical response is shown in fig. 10. The line width for a 158-ohm line (10 mils) is just too thin, however, for Amateur etching.

applications

The principal use for the hybrid ring is to split or combine power. If more power is needed from a power amplifier than a single transistor can handle, it is necessary to parallel two devices. To maintain stability the two devices must remain isolated from each other. The hybrid performs this function as indicated in fig. 11. By using the 180-degree ports, the amplifier operates in a balanced or push-pull manner as seen in fig. 11A. The input impedance is effectively four times as great as would be in the case of a single transistor with twice the power-handling capabilities. The case of an in-phase parallel amplifier is shown in fig. 11B. Comparison of the insertion loss between the two arrangements (assuming unity gain amplifiers) shows the broader bandwidth response of fig. 12, for the push-pull amplifier. If one amplifier should fail, the output power will drop to one-fourth the normal level. The remaining amplifier will deliver one-half its power to the antenna and the remaining one-half to the termination at the isolation port. If the input to either amplifier were to open or short, the input return loss at the hybrid input port 1 would drop to 6 dB (SWR $\leq 3:1$).

When the rat race is used as a power splitter, each output will have equal amplitude and phase, provided the ports are reasonably terminated. When it is used to combine the output power from two transis-



CUE DEE

CUE DEE antennas are Quality Designed to ensure optimal performance and durability. Five (5) years written **GUARANTEE** against materials or manufacturing faults on all CUE DEE (Quality Designed) antennas.



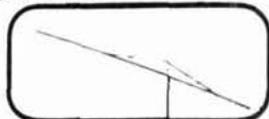
Element to boom mounting of CUE DEE VHF/UHF yagi antennas.



Driver element for 144 MHz with pre-tuned gamma match.



SWR of CUE DEE 15144A and 15X144A



15144A, 15 el. long yagi 144MHz.



Specifications VHF antennas:

Antenna	4144A	10144A	10X144A	15144A	15X144A
No. Elements	4	10	2x10	15	2x15
Gain	8 dBd	11.4 dBd	11.4 dBd	14 dBd	14 dBd
Front / Back	20 dB			25 dB	
Front / Side				> 40 dB	
SWR				< 1.5 / 1	
Aperture Angle E	2 x 29°	2 x 18°	2 x 18°	2 x 15°	2 x 15°
Aperture Angle H	2 x 46°	2 x 24°	2 x 24°	2 x 16°	2 x 16°
Impedance				50 ohm	
Mast Diameter				50 mm	
Boom Length	1.1 m	4.5 m	4.55 m	6.45 m	6.5 m
Surface Area	0.03 m ²	0.12 m ²	0.16 m ²	0.18 m ²	0.23 m ²
Weight	1 Kg	3 Kg	3.4 Kg	5 Kg	5.5 Kg
Boom		3 sections	3 sections	4 sections	4 sections

N-type connector may be supplied upon request. SO 239-type connector is delivered as standard on all antennas.

CUE DEE yagi antennas 144 MHz.

CUE DEE antennas are designed to last for decades – the best possible aluminium alloy for this purpose is used (SIS 4212-06).

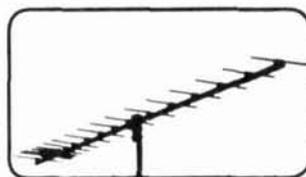
The booms are made of 28 mm tubing with 1.5 mm wall, with colour marks clearly indicating where to fit the elements. By using tubular boom, and a synthetic guy wire on the long yagis, the windload is reduced by a factor 0.66 compared to using square shaped material for boom and guying.

The driver element is made of 12 mm tubing and features a PTFE (Teflon) insulated gamma match which is pre-tuned at the factory and made for 50 ohm feeder with a PL 259 type connector. No further adjustments or power consuming balun needed. This matching system ensures a clean radiation pattern and transfers the power without losses.

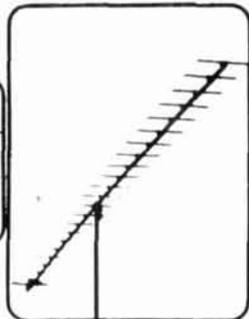
The parasitic elements are made of 6 mm solid rod and mounted to the boom with aid of a CUE DEE element washer, boom to element part and a screw. This, together with our intelligible assembly manual, makes an extremely easy and solid assembly which assures the long life of a CUE DEE antenna

CUE DEE UHF antennas 432 MHz

CUE DEE UHF yagi antennas use the same design as the VHF antennas (page 4) with a choice between either UHF (PL259) or N-type connector. The antennas are pre-tuned at the factory and need no further adjustments. No power loss due to a balun. CUE DEE antennas are durable and reliable – an antenna to enjoy for many years to come



CUE DEE 17432AN AU



CUE DEE 25432AN AU

Specifications UHF antennas:

Antenna	17432AN AU	20432AN AU	25432AN AU
No. Elements	17		
Gain	14.5 dBd		
Front/Back	25 dB		
Front/Side	40 dB		
SWR	< 1.5 / 1		
Impedance	50 ohm	50 ohm	50 ohm
Mast Diameter	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Boom Length	2.5 m	3.3 m	
Surface Area	0.05 m ²		
Weight	2 Kg		
Boom	2 sections	2 sections	3 sections

Note! 17432AU = 17 elements 432 MHz yagi with UHF connector
17432AN = 17 elements 432 MHz yagi with N connector

TO BE ANNOUNCED

AVAILABLE THIS SUMMER THROUGH:

NAMPA SATELLITE SYSTEMS

312 12th Ave. So., Nampa, ID 83651

(208) 466-6727

CUE DEE

Produkter HB

Box 10, S-915 00 Robertsfors, Sweden, Phone 0934 - 151 68

NEW FROM LUNAR

HIGH PERFORMANCE COMMERCIAL QUALITY UHF/VHF CONVERTER KITS



Professionally engineered using the high performance DBM, these kits are designed with the active VHFer in mind. All parts, components and circuit board are of the highest quality. Gold plated case ensures circuit integrity. Each kit includes easy-to-read, fully illustrated instructions. VHF units use crystal control. UHF converters are tunable. Crystal control UHF models available soon. In the unlikely event of construction problems, complete factory back-up assistance is available from trained technicians.

Typical Specs:

Input freq 144 MHz
 Image rejection -65 dB
 LO specs +7-10 dBm output
 Conversion gain 15 dB
 Noise fig (tuned min. N.F.) 1.75 dB
 Noise fig (tuned max. gain) 2.4 dB
 Harmonics -50 dB

MODEL	INPUT FREQ	OUTPUT FREQ	PRICE
RCK 6/10	50	28	\$39.95
6/2	50	144	39.95
2/10	144	28	39.95
2/6	144	50	39.95
1.3/10	220	28	39.95
1.3/6	220	50	39.95
1.3/2	220	144	39.95
ATV	439	60	34.95
ATV P	439	60	39.95

Crystals for VHF models available \$14.95 ea.
 Other frequency conversions available. Specify requirements. ✓ 159

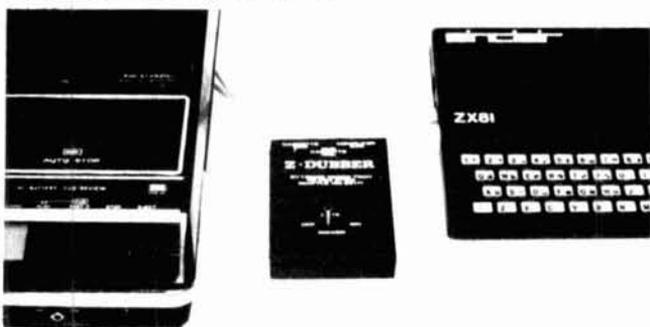


2775 Kurtz St., Suite 11,
 San Diego, CA 92110



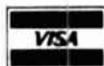
NO MORE BAD CASSETTE LOADS with THE Z-DUBBER

The frustration of trying to load a cassette program into your Sinclair ZX80/81 or Timex 1000, is this what you really bought your computer for? **Why put up with it? Now you don't have to.** The Z-Dubber is a small device which connects between your computer and cassette player, improving your loading ease 100%.



The Z-Dubber also allows you to connect two tape recorders together, to create perfect duplicates of your favorite cassette programs. The Z-Dubber can be yours for \$31.95 postage paid within the U.S., Canada & Mexico. Add \$2.50 additional for other postal areas. Visa & Mastercard welcome.

FOR CHARGE AND C.O.D. ORDERS



1-(800) 227-3800 TOLL FREE
 1-(800) 792-0990 IN CALIFORNIA
 ASK FOR OPERATOR 225



For additional information or service, call or write:

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
 PO BOX 21123 - DEPT. AQ - SEATTLE, WA 98111
 (206) 236-BYTE

Dealer Inquiries Wanted.

✓ 118

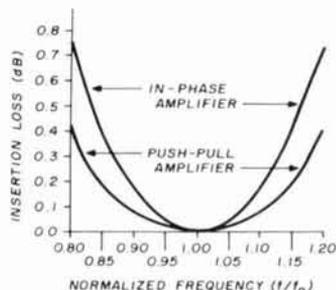


fig. 12. The insertion loss of two hybrids is lower for push-pull connections.

tor amplifiers, the input power delivered to the two input ports may not be equal or in phase. This may be due to differences in transistor gain and internal phase shift. The output power is then less than the sum of the two input powers. The percentage difference (η) of this ideal sum of the two powers is given by:

$$\eta = \left[0.5 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{r} \cos \theta}{r + 1} \right) \right] \times 100 \text{ percent} \quad (7)$$

where r is the power ratio of the two input powers, and θ is the phase angle between them. If the two input signals are in phase but differ in amplitude, the above equation reduces to:

$$\eta = \left[0.5 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{r}}{r + 1} \right) \right] \times 100 \text{ percent} \quad (8)$$

For an input power ratio of 2:1 (3 dB), the output power will be down only 0.13 dB, or 97 percent of the sum of the two input powers. If the amplitudes are balanced, but the phase of the two input powers differs then,

$$\eta = \left[0.5 + \left(\frac{\cos \theta}{2} \right) \right] \times 100 \text{ percent} \quad (9)$$

For an input phase difference of even 15 degrees, the output power will be down just 0.7 dB, or 98 percent of the available power. For a combination of a power unbalance of 2:1 and a phase unbalance of 15 degrees between inputs, one would suffer a total loss of only 0.2 dB, leaving 96 percent of the original available power.

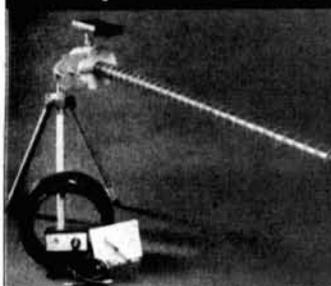
references

1. Henry S. Keen, W2CTK, "High-Frequency Hybrids and Couplers," *ham radio*, March, 1978, pages 72-75.
2. James R. Fisk, W1HR, "Microstrip Transmission Line," *ham radio*, January, 1978, pages 28-37.

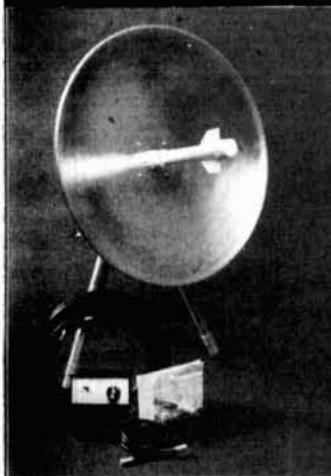
ham radio

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Freq. 2.1 to 2.6 GHz • 34 db Gain +



TWO YEAR WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR



COMPLETE SYSTEMS
(as Pictured)
Commercial 40"
Rod Style \$ 89.95
Parabolic 20"
Dish Style \$ 79.95
COMPONENTS
Down Converters
(both types) \$ 34.95
Power Supplies
(12V to 16V) \$ 24.95
Data Info (Plans) \$ 9.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR
KITS, PARTS, INDIVIDUAL
COMPONENTS
We Repair All Types Down
Converters & Power Supplies

**Phillips-Tech
Electronics**
P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 265-8255

Special Quantity Pricing
Dealers Wanted



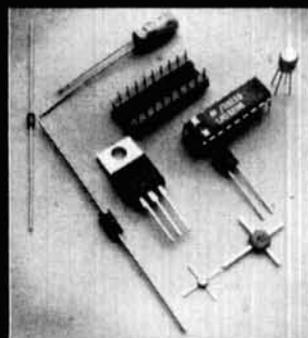
KCS

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS & PRODUCTS

**FACTORY PRIME
DEVICES INCLUDE:**

- Capacitors
all types & styles
- Chokes & Coils
- Connectors
- Digital & Linear IC's
- Hardware & Accessories
- IC Sockets
- Memory
- Microwave Semiconductors
- Resistors
fixed & variable
- Transformers
- Transistors & MORE!



MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS: Motorola, National, NEC, J.W. Miller, Texas Instruments and more!

WE STOCK & SUPPLY DEVICES FOR: OEM's, Distributors, Hobbyists, Magazine Projects, Engineers, Schools, Technicians & You!

Call or Write for Quantity Pricing
and FREE Catalog.

P.O. Box 33205
Phoenix, AZ 85067 **(602) 274-2885**

174

Find the Right Crystal Source

by ordering
**1983-84 QUARTZ
CRYSTAL INDUSTRY
GUIDE & DIRECTORY**

Published
each May,
this Directory
lists quartz crystal
manufacturers worldwide
and details each company's
products, services and
frequency ranges.

Order Yours Today!
A Good Investment at
\$35.00

Plus \$1.95 postage & handling

GSM, inc.

p.o. box 10277 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

(305) 563-1338

138

TOLL FREE ORDERS • 1-800-826-5432
AK, HI, CA OR INFORMATION • (213) 380-8000

5 KEY ASSEMBLY

 \$1.00 EACH

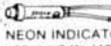
CONTAINS 5 SINGLE-POLE
NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES
MEASURES 3 3/4" LONG

6 KEY ASSEMBLY

 \$1.25 EACH

CONTAINS 6 SINGLE-POLE
NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES
MEASURES 4 1/4" LONG

120V INDICATOR

 75¢ EACH

NEON INDICATOR RATED
120 V 1/3 W. MOUNTS IN
5/16" HOLE RED LENS
10 FOR \$7.00
100 FOR \$65.00

**MINIATURE
6 VDC RELAY**

 SUPER SMALL
SPDT RELAY,
GOLD COBALT
CONTACTS

RATED 1 AMP AT 30 VDC.
HIGHLY SENSITIVE, TTL
DIRECT DRIVE POSSIBLE,
OPERATES FROM 4.3 TO
6 V. COIL RES. 220 OHM

1 3/16" x 13/32" x 7/16"
AROMAT # RSD-6V
\$1.50 EACH
10 FOR \$13.50

13 VDC RELAY

 CONTACT S P N C
10 AMP @ 120 VAC
ENERGIZE COIL TO
OPEN CONTACT

COIL 13 VDC 650 OHMS
SPECIAL PRICE **\$1.00 EACH**

SEND FOR FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG!

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

<p>S.P.D.T. (on-on)</p> <p>P.C. STYLE NON-THREADED BUSHING 75¢ EACH 10 FOR \$7.00</p>	<p>S.P.D.T. (on-on)</p> <p>SOLDER LUG TERMINALS \$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00 100 FOR \$80.00</p>	<p>S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)</p> <p>SOLDER LUG TERMINALS \$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00 100 FOR \$80.00</p>
<p>S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)</p> <p>NON-THREADED BUSHING P.C. STYLE 75¢ EACH 10 FOR \$7.00</p>	<p>S.P.D.T. (on-on)</p> <p>P.C. LUGS, THREADED BUSHING \$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00 100 FOR \$80.00</p>	<p>D.P.D.T. (on-on)</p> <p>SOLDER LUG TERMINALS \$2.00 EACH 10 FOR \$19.00 100 FOR \$180.00</p>

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. VERMONT • P.O. BOX 20406 • LOS ANGELES, CA 90006

- QUANTITIES LIMITED
- MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
- USA \$2.50 SHIPPING
- NO C.O.D.
- FOREIGN ORDERS
INCLUDE SUFFICIENT
SHIPPING
- CALIF. RES. ADD 6%

105

155

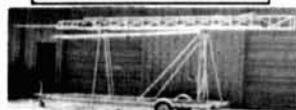
MOBILE TOWERS by ALUMA

FOR MOBILE VAN,
TRUCK OR TRAILERS.
USE FOR COMMUNICATION OR
CHECK YOUR SIGNALS.

HIGHEST QUALITY
ALUMINUM & STEEL

- TELESCOPING Crank-Ups to 100 ft.
- TILT-OVER MODELS
Easy to install. Low Prices.

EXCELLENT FOR
HAM COMMUNICATIONS



Mobile Trailer Type



Mobile Truck Type

Mobile Van Type

Over 36 types
aluminum and
steel towers made—
specials designed
and made—write
for details.

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY

BOX 2806HR

VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960

(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

108

a digital audio filter for CW and RTTY

Build a useful
audio notch and
bandpass filter

This filter, designed around the National MF10 integrated circuit, consists of CMOS (Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor) active filter building blocks. Each block, together with an external clock and a few resistors, can provide different filter functions such as notch or bandpass.

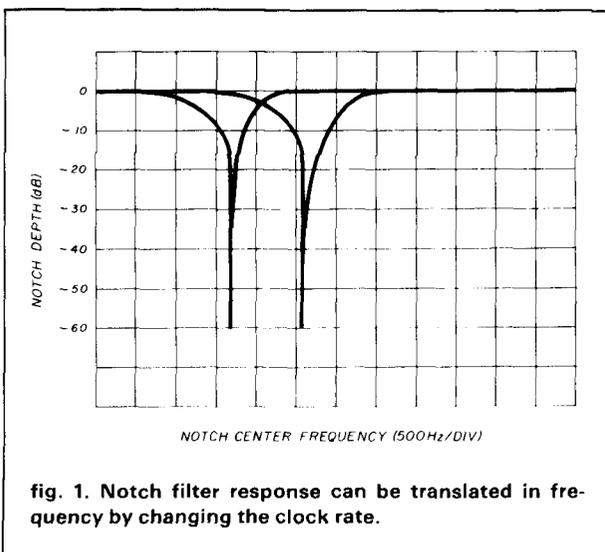


fig. 1. Notch filter response can be translated in frequency by changing the clock rate.

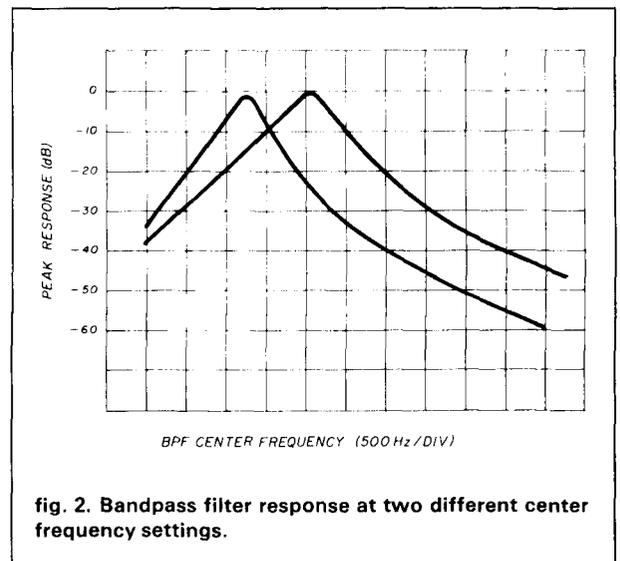


fig. 2. Bandpass filter response at two different center frequency settings.

A major advantage of this type of filter is that the notch and bandpass position is determined by the clock frequency. Therefore, by varying potentiometer R2 the notch or bandpass can be moved in position as shown in the spectrum analyzer photographs in figs. 1 and 2. Fig. 1 indicates a notch filter response (notch depth approximately 60 dB) and fig. 2, the bandpass display displaced in two positions. The bandpass filter was adjusted for CW or RTTY operation.

By Don Kadish, W1OER, 135 Barbara Road,
Waltham, Massachusetts 02134

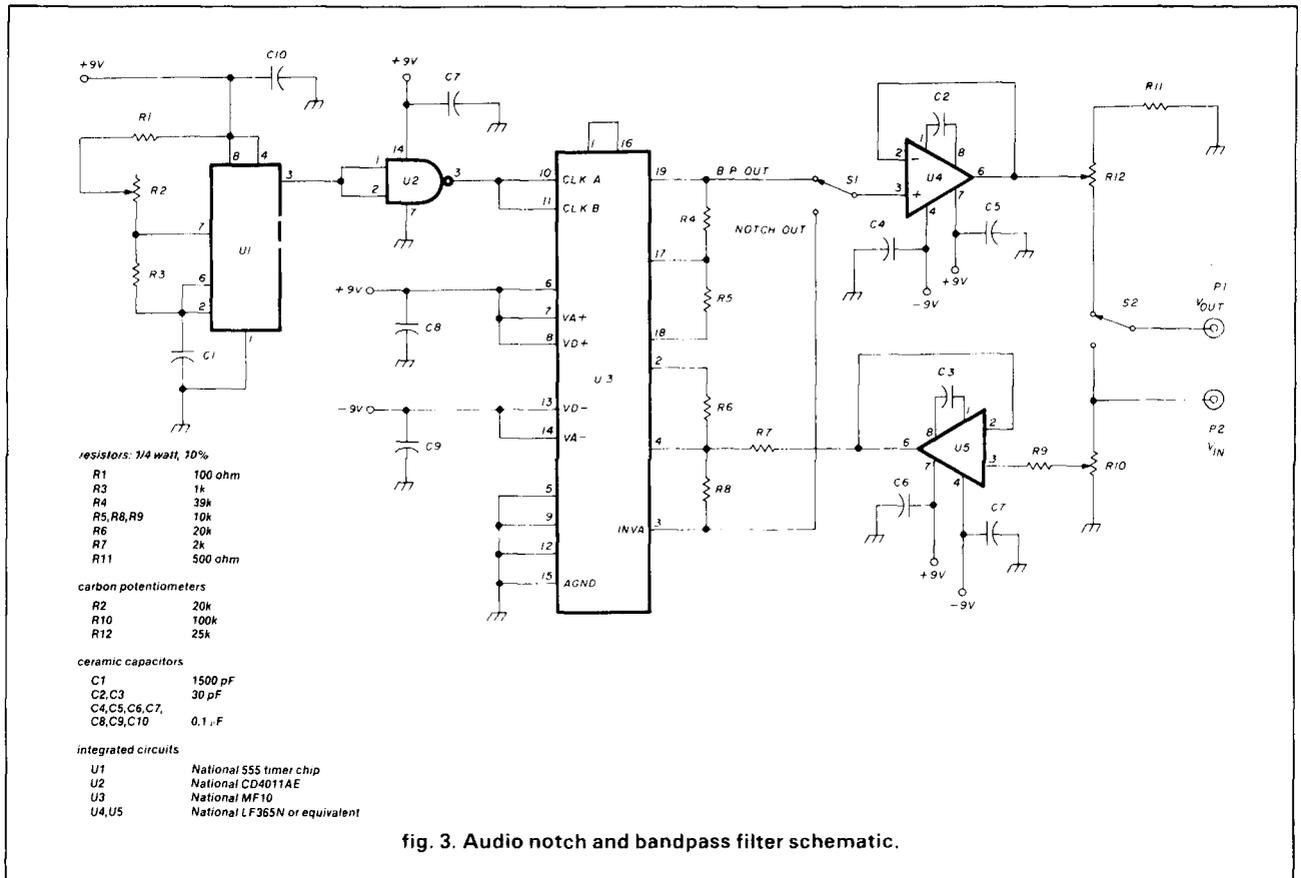


fig. 3. Audio notch and bandpass filter schematic.

A 555 timer chip, U1, provides the variable clock input. U2 inverts the clock output to providing a TTL level into the clock inputs of U3. A switch, S1, is used to switch from notch to bandpass operation. R12 in conjunction with R11 is a volume control. A speaker or headphones can be directly driven by U4. An input volume control, R10, is used to prevent saturation of the filter stage U3. Once R10 is set it does not have to be adjusted further. U4 and U5 isolate the filter chip from the input and output connections.

constructing and operating the filter

Construction is simple; neither layout nor component values are critical. However, use of decoupling capacitors on all ICs is good practice and minimizes the chance of high-frequency oscillations occurring. All components are mounted on a single-side copper clad vector board.

Filter operation requires connecting V_{IN} to the audio output of a communications receiver through a phono jack and connecting V_{OUT} to a speaker or headphones. Switch S2 to V_{IN} in order to bypass the filter. Adjust the receiver audio gain control for com-

fortable listening, then switch S2 to V_{OUT} to insert the filter. Adjust the sensitivity control, R10, for comfortable listening volume. Actually the only precaution necessary is to adjust the volume so that clipping of the filter stage does not occur. If clipping does occur, reduce the receiver audio gain until it sounds "clean."

On-the-air tests in the notch filter position gave excellent rejection of adjacent signals. RTTY operation in the bandpass mode is also very simple. Adjust R2 to the extreme end of the potentiometer (the end that accepts the mark and space tones). Except for an occasional adjustment of the volume control, further adjustment is unnecessary.

dc supply voltages needed

Any positive and negative voltage between plus and minus 5 and plus and minus 12 should be satisfactory. Batteries can be used with this device. If low power drain is desired, substitute a CMOS timer (7555) for the 555 timer. All ICs should be of the CMOS type.

ham radio



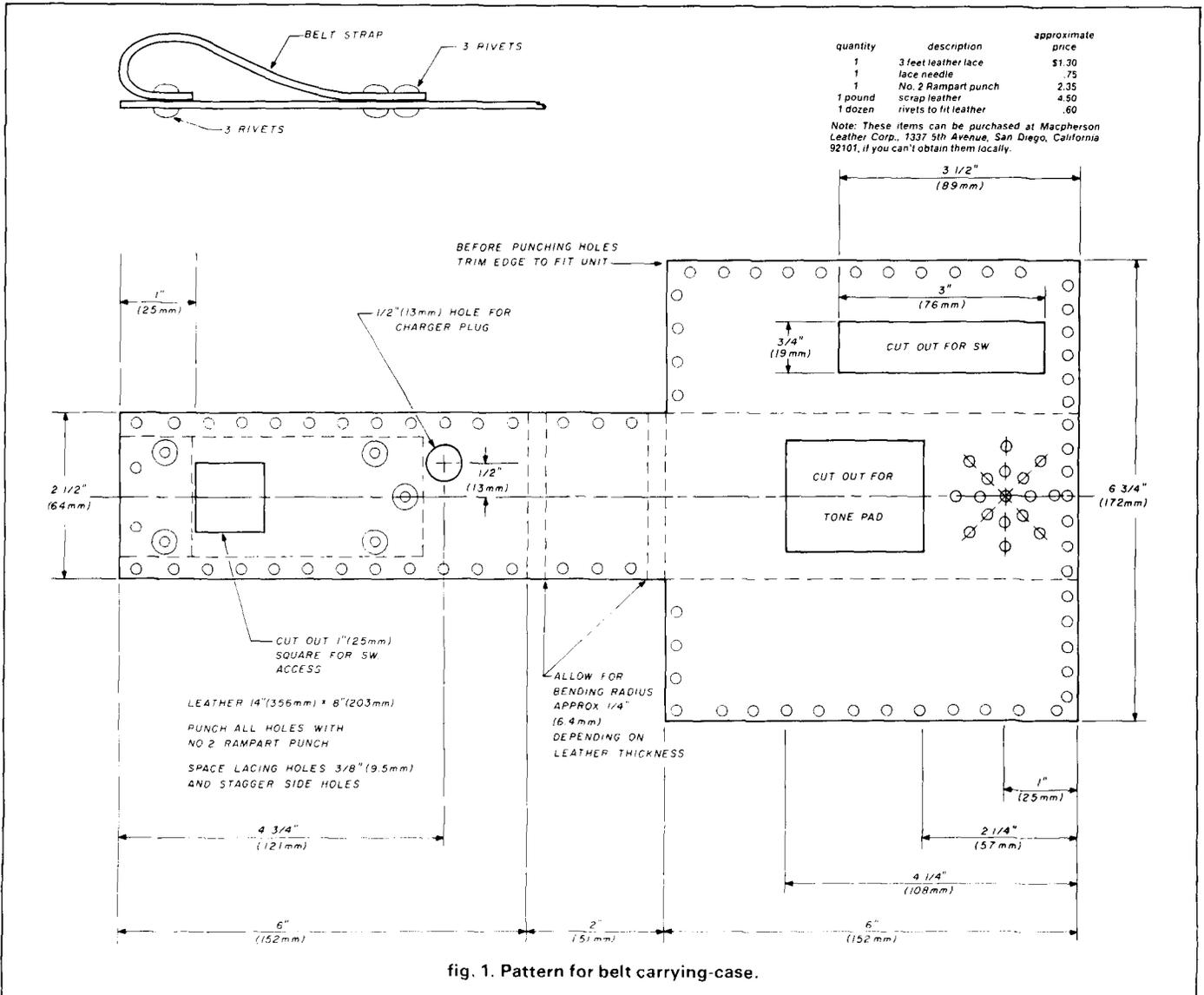
carrying case for the IC2AT

To ease the crunch on my pocket-book after buying an ICOM 2AT, I made a leather belt carrying-case. It cost me a total of \$11.45, which was a considerable saving, and I had a lot of fun making it!

If you have a leather store in your town, ask them for the scrap leather box. Go through it and find some nice black-dyed leather about one-eighth-inch thick. Draw the outline as shown, then soak the leather overnight to make it soft and workable. After cutting it out, bend the corners by placing it between two blocks of

wood and tapping the edge with a rawhide mallet. Don't punch any holes until you have fitted the ICOM inside to see if all the dimensions are right. Trim off the surplus leather on the bent-up edges and punch holes with a No. 2 Rampart punch. Place the leather on the end grain of a block of wood, or it will dull the punch.

The holes should be 3/8-inch apart and staggered on the sides so the lacing will drop down each time you thread through a hole. Use leather lacing with a lace needle. Tie a figure-8 knot at the bottom of the lacing string and pull it up to the first hole. I laced mine starting at the bottom.



The holes for the rivets are also punched with the Rampart punch. (Be sure to buy rivets long enough to go through the leather.) I use a separate belt to carry my ICOM slipped through the belt holder. The belt strap is riveted to the case.

Ed Marriner, W6XM

low-duty-cycle tune-up method for transmitters

Having found from sad experience that most final amplifier tubes experience damage and life shortening during tune-up, I decided to use my automatic electronic keyer as a duty-cycle device to cut down tube dissipation during this critical adjustment period. Put your transmitter in the CW position and set your keyer to send dots in the highest speed mode.* Because your transmitter is on only a fraction of the time, your average plate dissipation is low, and you will find it almost impossible to damage your tubes during tune-up. If you work phone often, you can leave your transmitter in the SSB condition and feed the keyer's audio side tone into your microphone input circuit. This is readily accomplished with a simple switch and a small variable potentiometer used to set your input at the desired voltage level. This method will save you the trouble of changing your transmitter mode switches from SSB to CW and back to SSB when you want to tune up. When you use this technique for phone, you avoid the necessity of yelling AHHHHHHHHHH into the microphone, a rather unscientific way of establishing a tune-up reference level.

If you do not have an automatic keyer, a relay connected to act as a buzzer with an RC time constant circuit can be used to provide an intermittent on-off low-duty-cycle keying signal. I prefer the automatic keyer, as the tone is a lot cleaner than when using the relay buzzer technique.

William Viissers, K4KI

*Use a dummy load at all times. — Editor

The Interface

Software Available for Six Computers

The versatility of the personal computer gives you a whole new world with the Kantronics Interface™ and Hamsoft™ or Hamtext™. The Interface™ connects to any of six popular computers with Hamsoft™ or Hamtext™ giving you the ability to send and receive CW/RTTY/ASCII. An active filter and ten segment LED bargraph make tuning fast and easy. All programs, except Apple, are on program boards that plug directly into the computer.

Hamtext™, our new program, is available for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64, with all the features of Hamsoft™ plus the ability to save received information to disc or tape, variable buffer sizes, VIC printer compatibility, and much more. Our combination of hardware and software gives you the system you want, with computer versatility, at a reasonable price.

Hamsoft™ Features

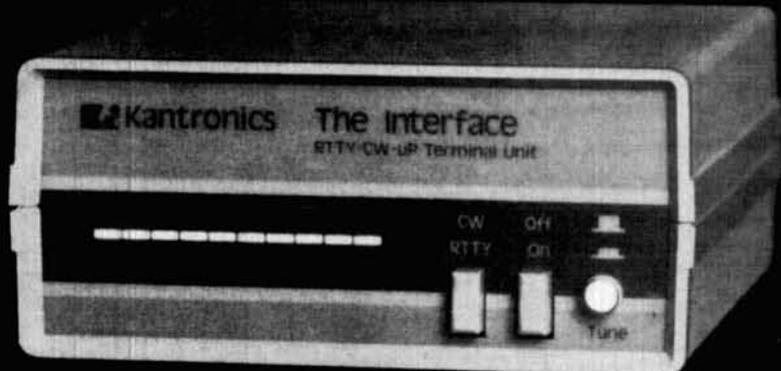
Split Screen Display
1026 Character Type Ahead Buffer
10 Message Ports-255 Characters each
Status Display
CW-ID from Keyboard
Centronics Type Printer Compatibility
CW send/receive 5-99 WPM
RTTY send/receive 60, 67, 75, 100 WPM
ASCII send/receive 110, 300 Baud

Hamsoft™ Prices

Apple Diskette	\$29.00
Atari Board	\$49.95
VIC-20 Board	\$49.95
TRS-80C Board	\$59.95
TI-99 Board	\$99.95

Hamtext™ Prices

VIC-20 Board	\$99.95
Commodore 64 Board	\$99.95



Suggested Retail \$169.95

For more information contact your local Kantronics Dealer or:
Kantronics 1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, KS 66044

✓ 156

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range



- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, 5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

✓ 131



CQ CQ HAMS

- SPECIAL OFFER TO LICENSED HAMS -

Do you think *Ham Radio* is the number 1 Amateur Publication?

Are you interested in Satellite Television?
Then why not read *Satellite TV Magazine*?

Believe me - this is the number 1
Satellite TV Publication!

Now ... as a special offer to licensed amateurs only - we will send you a sample copy of *Satellite TV Magazine* for only \$1.00* (Reg. \$2.95) and offer you an annual subscription for only \$24.95* (Reg. \$29.95).

If you're still not convinced - QSY the Satellite TV Net each Sunday at 2:00 pm Eastern Time on 14.310 MHz and hear what the other HAMS are saying about *Satellite TV Magazine*.

Chris J. Schultheiss VE-2FRJ
Editor & Publisher

Just give us your name and QTH

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please Enclose Check or Money Order or if you prefer we accept Visa® & Mastercard®.

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____



Satellite TV Magazine
P.O. Box 2384



Call Toll Free

*All Prices in US Funds.

Shelby, North Carolina 28150

✓ 178 1-800-438-2020

TERMINALL

RADIO MODEM



apple TRS-80 ATARI

SEND & RECEIVE CW & RTTY

TERMINALL is a hardware and software system which converts your Personal Computer into a state of the art communications terminal.

- TERMINALL is easy to use. Plug into your receiver headphone jack and copy Morse code or radioteletype. Plug into your CW key jack and send Morse code. Attach a Microphone connector and send Baudot or ASCII RTTY using audio tones (AFSK). That's all there is to hooking it up.
- Fantastic Morse reception. No adjustments are necessary to receive Morse code. It's fully automatic! Six stage active filter demodulator and auto adaptive Morse algorithm copes the weak and sloppy ones.
- Separate RTTY and CW demodulators. Built in crystal controlled AFSK, CW and PTT keying, 60 mil loop interconnect, RS 232 IN and OUT, hand key input and side tone output.
- Built in parallel printer driver software allows hardcopy in all modes.
- Hardware clock maintains accurate time.

- Multiple user defined WRU functions. You select initiate sequence, terminate sequence, what to transmit back and whether to save on tape or disk.
- Word wrapping, word mode editing, diddle, ignore carriage returns, user programmable end of line sequence, adjustable carriage width, transmit delay (fixed, none or auto adaptive), excellent documentation, break mode and much more.
- TERMINALL has capabilities far surpassing dedicated terminal systems. And since it works on a general purpose computer, the majority of your investment (your computer) is spread out over many different applications. You get more for your money.
- Complete with software on cassette and diskette, assembled and tested hardware, and extensive instruction manual. Call or write for specifications on TERMINALL for TRS-80 Model I or Model III, Apple or ATARI 400/800 COMPUTERS, \$499.
- 15 day money back trial period. One year parts and labor limited warranty on factory direct orders.

To Order
(209) 667-2888



MACROTRONICS, inc.
1125 N. Golden State Blvd
Tullock, CA 95380

Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Inc.
TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari is a Registered Trademark of Atari Inc.
Shipping U.P.S. Reg. Del. \$4.00 CA residents add 6% sales tax.

✓ 161

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 1st edition.

☐ RP-BA Softbound \$7.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

☐ RP-WA Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. The *Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook* will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

☐ RP-AH Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

☐ RP-CQ Softbound \$6.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

✓ 142

TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO

GET YOUR LICENSE THE EASY WAY!

Over 200,000 persons have used *TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO* as their steppingstone into Amateur Radio, the space-age hobby. The third edition of this popular package consists of 134 pages of easy-to-understand text and an additional 26 pages of equipment and publication advertising. The cassette prepares the prospective Novice for the 5-words-per-minute code exam by teaching the code character by character—a proven method. Code practice at 5 words per minute follows. Packed into the *Tune in the World* booklet are chapters on:

EXPLORING HAM RADIO: Hams come from all walks of life; age is no barrier; building your own station; a look back in time.

MANAGING THE RADIO SPECTRUM: The FCC: rules and regulations; the Novice license; licensing classes.

LEARNING YOUR NEW LANGUAGE: The Morse Code—whe every ham knows it; how to learn it the right way.

UNDERSTANDING BASIC THEORY: Easy-to-learn explanation of electronic theory and what you need to know to qualify for a Novice license.

SETTING UP YOUR STATION: Choosing a location; how to select your equipment; what antenna to use; glossary.

OVER THE AIRWAVES PAINLESSLY: How to operate; tuning up; safety; identifying stations in foreign countries; awards; clubs; The ARRL and QST.



Enclosed is (or amount to be charged) \$ _____ in U.S. funds for _____ copies of *Tune in the World with Ham Radio* at \$8.50 each. On orders under \$10.00 please include \$1.00 additional for postage and handling.

Payment enclosed Charge to my: Mastercard VISA American Express

Acct. # _____ Good from _____ Good to _____

Mastercard bank # _____

Date _____ Signature (charge orders only) _____

Name _____ (Callsign) _____

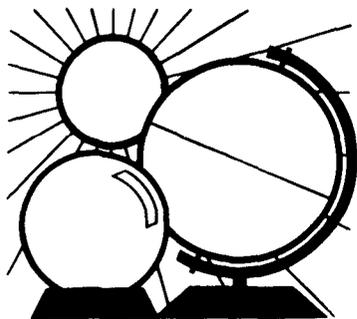
Address _____

City _____ State/Prov. _____ Zip/PC _____

Mail your order to: **THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.**
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

HR





DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last-minute forecast

DX conditions for August will depend on which of two solar longitudes is active. Recent information indicates that the lower hf bands (30-160 meters) will be best around the 9th and the higher hf bands (10-30 meters) about the 23rd. However, it's possible that just the reverse will occur. The deciding factor is the 10.7 cm radio flux readings obtained from WWV's broadcast at 18 minutes after the hour. When flux is above 120, use the higher bands. In either case, disturbed periods are expected around the 6th, 15th, and 27th of August with a three day spread on either side of each date.

The moon's perigee will occur on the 8th, with a full moon on the 23rd. The Perseids meteor shower occurs from the 10th to 14th, with its maximum on the 11th and 12th with better than fifty meteors per hour rate. This is an excellent shower.

more on fading

Long duration (slow fade) signal level attenuation was discussed last month. We now consider shorter duration fading or QSB. Two ionospheric

conditions (see last month's table, *shortwave fadeout and MUF failure*) are related to QSB. Listed in this month's table are fading characteristics with possible solutions for each type.

shortwave fadeout (SWF) or ionospheric storm

SWF fading is caused by the geomagnetic field variations that modulate signal levels. The fades are deeper than those caused by solar variations and signal levels take longer to return to normal. The geomagnetic field variations are caused by an in-flux of solar wind particles during the daytime and trapped particles by night. Particles spiral down toward earth following geomagnetic field lines in the polar regions. Particle variations are transmitted to the ions and electrons in the ionosphere and consequently affect the signal level. This signal modulation occurs at its maximum penetration into the ionospheric layer during refraction providing clues of the state of the ionosphere. Higher latitude propagation paths (greater than 60 degrees — Auroral zone) suffer the most at-

tenuation and QSB; transequatorial paths (geomagnetic equator) are next, and mid-latitudes the least during these storms. Night-time QSB is usually the worst. *Auroral QSB* is often fast enough to cause signal "flutter" and is associated with VHF auroral scatter propagation openings.

MUF failure

Consider this: during an afternoon 15 meter opening from the states to South Africa, you note that there's a weak, long-duration fade on signals. After 15 minutes the QSB deepens and becomes even longer in duration. Signal peaks are louder (the result of focusing) and nulls quite a bit weaker. This is explained by the fact that the geomagnetic field separates transmitted energy into three components that travel their separate ways to the receiver. The energy components from the DXer's transmitter are beating against each other, almost like zero beating two audio frequencies, until they peak at the MUF, then both decrease in signal strength to a minimum level. This weaker signal is a result of ionospheric forward scatter and has a rough sounding note (see *QST* for January, 1982). Many times this signal is not heard since it is as much as 40 dB weaker than a normally propagated signal (near the MUF).

Another case where the signal takes multiple paths in the ionosphere is at a frequency lower than the MUF. This frequency is low enough (50 percent below the MUF) to propagate by the F₂, F₁, or E layer. A time delay of between 3 to 8 milliseconds occurs between the signals' arrival, causing RTTY pulse elongation errors in addition to its effect on DX signals. It's possible to be too close or too far from the MUF, with its resultant poor propagation conditions.

Often these modes of fading might exist simultaneously. However, when they can be heard separately, useful information is available for predicting near future DX conditions. —

type of "fade"	speed/ characteristics	best frequency to use	best time to operate
SID	slow	higher band	night/wait 2 hours
PCA	slow/all day	higher band	night
SWF	fast	lower band	day
MUF	slow/deep	lower band	early next day

WESTERN USA

GMT	PDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	20	30	15	20	10	10	15
0100	6:00	20	20	30	15	20	10	10	15
0200	7:00	20	20	30	15	20	10	10	15
0300	8:00	20	20	30	15	20	10	10	20
0400	9:00	20	20	40*	20*	20	10	10	20
0500	10:00	20	20	40	20	20	10	15	20
0600	11:00	20	20	20	20	20	10	15	20
0700	12:00	—	20	20	20	20	15*	15	20
0800	1:00	—	20	20	20	30	15	15	20
0900	2:00	—	—	20	20	30	15	20	20
1000	3:00	—	—	—	—	30	20	20	20
1100	4:00	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	—
1200	5:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—
1300	6:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1400	7:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1500	8:00	—	20	20	15	—	—	—	—
1600	9:00	20	20	20	15	—	—	—	—
1700	10:00	20	20	20	15	—	—	—	—
1800	11:00	20	20	20	15	—	—	—	—
1900	12:00	20	20	20	15	20	15	20	20
2000	1:00	20	20	20	15	20	15	15	20
2100	2:00	20	20	20	15*	20*	15*	15	20
2200	3:00	20	20	20	15	15	15*	15	20
2300	4:00	20	20	20	15	15	10	15	20

MID USA

GMT	MDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	6:00	20	20	30	15	20	15	15	15
0100	7:00	20*	20	30	15	20	15*	15	20*
0200	8:00	20*	20	30	15	30	15*	15	20
0300	9:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0400	10:00	20	20	40	20	30	15	15	20
0500	11:00	20	20	40	20	30	20	15	20
0600	12:00	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20
0700	1:00	—	20	20	20	30	20	20	20
0800	2:00	—	20	20	20	30	20	20	20
0900	3:00	—	20	20	20	30	20	20	—
1000	4:00	—	—	20	20	30	20	20	—
1100	5:00	—	—	—	20	—	20	20	—
1200	6:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—
1300	7:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1400	8:00	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	—
1500	9:00	20	20	20	15	—	—	—	—
1600	10:00	20	20	20	15	—	—	—	—
1700	11:00	20	20	20	15	20	20	20	—
1800	12:00	20	20	20	15	20	20	20	—
1900	1:00	—	20	20	15	20	20	20	20
2000	2:00	—	20	20	10	20	20	20	20
2100	3:00	—	20	20	10	20	15	20*	20
2200	4:00	—	20	20	15	15	15	15	20
2300	5:00	—	20	20	15	15	15	15	20

EASTERN USA

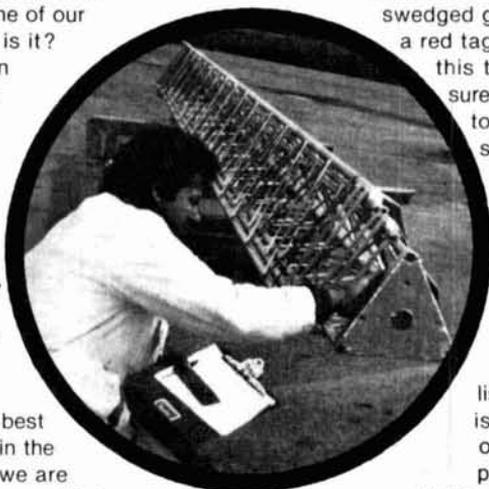
GMT	EDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	8:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0100	9:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0200	10:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0300	11:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0400	12:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0500	1:00	20	20	30	15	30	15	15	20
0600	2:00	—	20	20	20	30	20*	20	20
0700	3:00	—	20	20	20	30	20	20	20
0800	4:00	—	20	20	20	30	20	20	20
0900	5:00	—	20	20	20	30	20	20	20
1000	6:00	—	—	20	20	—	20	20	—
1100	7:00	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	—
1200	8:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1300	9:00	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	—
1400	10:00	20	—	15	15	—	—	—	—
1500	11:00	20	20	15	15	—	—	—	—
1600	12:00	20	20	15	15	—	—	—	—
1700	1:00	20	15	15	10	20	20	20	—
1800	2:00	—	15	15	10	20	20	20	—
1900	3:00	—	15	15	10	20	20	20	—
2000	4:00	—	15	15	10	20	15	15	20
2100	5:00	—	15	20	10	20	15	15	20
2200	6:00	20	15	20	15*	20	15	15	20
2300	7:00	20	15	20	10	20	15	15	20

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

This tower is ready for shipment to one of our customers, or is it? If we were an ordinary tower company, this tower would have already been sent.

We are not an ordinary tower company and that is why this tower did not go out.

We have the best quality control in the business and we are not afraid to say so. That is why when John Pasillas



found a 1/8" clearance on the swaged guide, he placed a red tag of rejection on this tower and made sure it was corrected to 1/16" before he stamped his final approval for shipment.

Every employee at Tri-Ex knows that the reputation you establish in an industry is what will make or break his company. That is why

Tri-Ex has been in business continually since 1955.

When you purchase your tower from Tri-Ex, you can be assured that all welds have been done by certified welders, all construction and galvanizing has met ASTM standards, all towers have been constructed in precision jigs, all steel has been tested for carbon content and tensile strength.

When it goes to shipping, John is ready.

When you decide on Tri-Ex you have many models to choose from.

STACKED:

Light, medium, heavy duty
10 feet and up.

CRANK UPS:

Light, medium, heavy duty
25 feet to 88 feet standard.

SPECIAL TOWERS:

Sky needle, Clementower
37 feet to 180 feet & higher

Introducing Tri-Ex's new DX-86
— 86 feet tall, 25 square feet in
a 50 mph wind.

Call you local dealer for details.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WRITE TO:



**TOWER
CORPORATION**

7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, Calif. 93291

P.O. Box 5009

Visalia, California 93278

(209) 651-2171

band-by-band summary

Ten, fifteen, twenty, and thirty meters will support DX propagation from most areas of the world during daylight and into the evening with a lengthened skip out to 2500 miles (4000 km) per hop. The amount of daylight is still near the yearly maximum, providing many hours of good DXing.

Thirty, forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are the night DXer's bands. On many nights 30 to 40 meters will be the only usable band because of thunderstorm QRN, but signal strengths via Es short skip may overcome the static, when Es is available. Although Es is available in August, it should be tapering off toward next month. Try the pre-dawn hours for less QRN.

ham radio

new solar index bulletin

A new monthly bulletin from the National Geophysical Data Center provides solar information including:

- daily sunspot number tabulation from previous month
- list of latest predictions of smoothed sunspot numbers
- daily radio flux tabulation of the quiet sun at 9 wavelengths
- non-technical explanatory text

To subscribe, send check or money order (\$20 for one-year subscription), payable in U.S. currency and made out to the U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA/NGDC, to the National Geophysical Data Center, Solar-Terrestrial Physics Division (E/GC2), 325 Broadway, Boulder, Colorado 80303. To charge your subscription on American Express, phone 303-497-6324 or include account number and expiration date with written order.

ham radio

Communications Systems Engineers

...with experience in land mobile commercial communications systems. Will include conceptual development, planning, specifying, designing of highly complex communications systems utilizing wireline, HF, VHF, UHF, and microwave transmission media to convey voice, video, and data signals. Foreign assignments may be available at a future date. Technical degree preferred, but significant current experience may be substituted.

Please send your resume to Lockheed-Ontario, Dept. 1-542-52, P.O. Box 33, Ontario, California 91761. Lockheed is an equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V. U.S. citizenship required.

 **Lockheed-Ontario**
We are Technology and Systems.

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL SAVE 50%

* **Call Directories** *

The low-cost answer to your call and QTH questions.

AMATEURS LISTED BY AREA AND CALL SIGN

It's finally been done. A complete directory of all licensed Radio Amateurs in the U.S. at three-quarters the price of the other well-known book. Similar in layout and appearance but printed on higher quality paper for easier reading, this book is a full 8 1/2" x 11" and is very easy to handle. Generic in appearance but, **oh what a value!** Over 410,000 licensed Amateurs listed. ©1983.

BM-CD **Softbound \$10.45**
(\$7.49 + \$3.00 shipping)

Two More Call Directories

Here are two other call directories never before available. A bit expensive but well worth every dollar. See who the other Amateurs are in your area. Find those old friends you lost track of many years ago. Perfect for your club or your own library.

AMATEURS LISTED BY GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION

Lists Amateurs in each town in U.S. ©1983.
 BM-GA **Softbound \$15.50**
(\$12.50 + \$3 shipping)

AMATEURS LISTED BY NAME

An alphabetical listing of all U.S. Amateurs. ©1983.
 BM-AL **Softbound \$15.50**
(\$12.50 + \$3 shipping)

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$67.30
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	67.30
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	30.15

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	\$224.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	119.95
432/435	MMc432-28(S)	74.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	84.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MM11296-144	\$339.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MM1432-28(S)	269.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MM1144-28	179.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	10 W output	MML1296-10-L	\$ ask
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	399.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	214.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	189.95
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-LS	254.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	214.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	109.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	99.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.

"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48 15.7 dBd	\$75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88 18.5 dBd	105.50

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M 12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert 12.3 dBd	76.95
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M 9.5 dBd	ask

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 29 loops	1296-LY 20 dBd	\$44.95
1650-1750 MHz 29 loops	1691-LY 20 dBd	55.95

Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:

Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



si

(617) 263-2145

**SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

antenna hinge

A method
of mounting your beam
more easily
with less help

For more than thirty years I have used a method of erecting a beam that enables me to put up the antenna either by myself or with a minimum of assistance. I use a simple hinge that permits a Yagi-type antenna to be changed from a horizontal to a vertical position with the removal of a single bolt (fig. 1). The hinge is made of two pieces of channel steel or aluminum, with the latter preferred since it's lighter.

The hinge should be as long as the top of the tower is wide. This ensures that when the antenna is tilted to a vertical position the bottom half of the antenna is parallel to the tower. The top half of the hinge should be at least 4 inches (102 mm) wide when you're using it with an antenna boom 2 inches (51 mm) in diameter; a larger-diameter boom requires a wider hinge. This is necessary so that the U bolts, muffler clamps, or the mounting method recommended by the beam manufacturer will give you enough clearance on the bottom of the top piece for properly tightening the nuts.

typical hinge dimensions

bottom half	inches	(mm)	top half	inches	(mm)
length	14	(356)	length	14	(356)
width	5	(127)	width	4	(102)
height	1-7/8	(48)	height	1-1/2	(38)
thickness	3/8	(10)	thickness	3/16	(4.8)

The bottom half of the hinge is positioned with the flat side down (channel up), and the top half, with the flat side up (channel down), is mated with the bottom half. In-line holes are drilled through both pieces approximately 3/4 inch (19 mm) from the ends. These holes should be slightly oversized to freely accept 1/2-inch bolts 6 inches (152 mm) long. This is all that is required at this time.

hinge-to-mast mounting plate

The plate shown in fig. 2 is cut from 3/16-inch (4.8-mm) steel that measures 17 × 14 inches (43.2 × 35.6 cm). It is almost necessary to have a machine shop fabricate it. In order to reduce weight, 4 × 12-inch (10.2 × 30.5-cm) triangles are cut from each side prior to making a 90-degree bend that provides a horizontal shelf 5 inches wide × 14 inches long (12.7 × 35.6 cm). This leaves a vertical section 14 inches wide at the top, 6 inches wide at the bottom, and 12 inches high (35.6 × 15.2 × 30.5 cm).

The bottom of the hinge can now be mounted to the 5 × 14-inch shelf using four 5/16-inch × 1-inch bolts. The holes are approximately 1-1/2 inches (3.8 cm) in from each end of the shelf and hinge.

parts assembly

Mount a short section of the boom to the top half of the hinge. Mate the two pieces of the hinge and insert the hinge bolts. Remove one of the bolts and the position of the boom can now be changed from horizontal to vertical. Repeat the procedure by replacing the first and removing the second bolt. While this temporary section of boom is in place, two additional holes are required approximately 3 inches (7.6 cm) from each end of the hinge on both sides of the boom. Holes to accommodate 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) bolts are drilled through both pieces of the hinge and mounting shelf, clearing the boom.

After the antenna installation has been completed, the last thing to do before coming down the tower is to install the above bolts (3/8 × 2-1/2-inch) to join the hinge and mounting plate. Without the bolts, wind vibration could damage the hinge. Mark the hinge, top and bottom, so that the ends can always be correctly mated. If reversed, some of the holes might not be in alignment.

Check the antenna for balance before mounting it on the tower. If you balance it well, little effort will be

By J.R. Yost, N4LI, Route 3, Box 342, Mocksville, North Carolina 27028

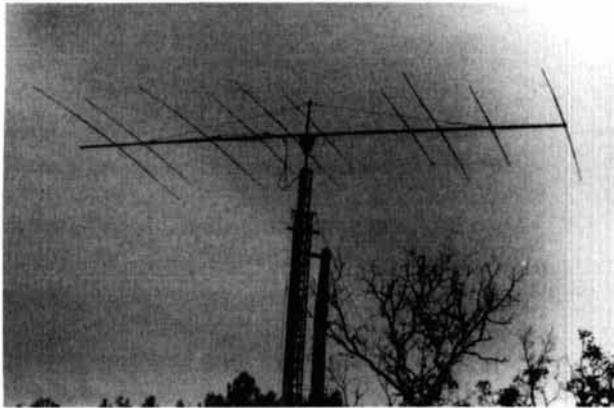


fig. 1. Beam antenna supported by the antenna hinge.

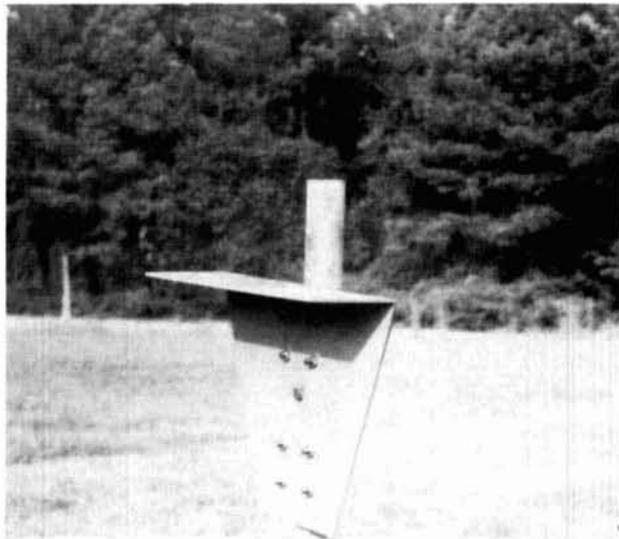


fig. 2. The hinge/mast mounting plate.

needed to change the antenna from a horizontal position to a vertical one.

mounting the antenna

If the antenna weighs more than 50 pounds a gin pole is recommended. The antenna with all elements in place is positioned on the ground at the base of the tower with the boom at a right angle to the tower. The rope from the gin pole is tied to the boom near the end nearest to the tower. By pulling the rope you can stand the antenna on end and lean it against the tower. The rope tied to the boom can now be repositioned to a point 1 or 2 feet above the hinge. A helper on the ground can pull the antenna up the tower, assisted by one man near the top of the tower. The antenna is kept in a vertical position right up to the point where the bottom end of the hinge attached to the boom is at a right angle to the horizontal half of the hinge attached to the mast (**fig. 3**). At this point the holes in the two pieces of the hinge should be

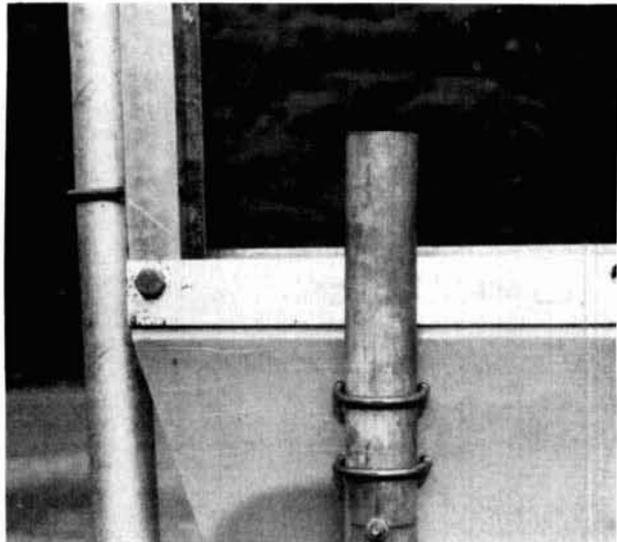


fig. 3. The hinge attached to the mast during erection of the antenna.

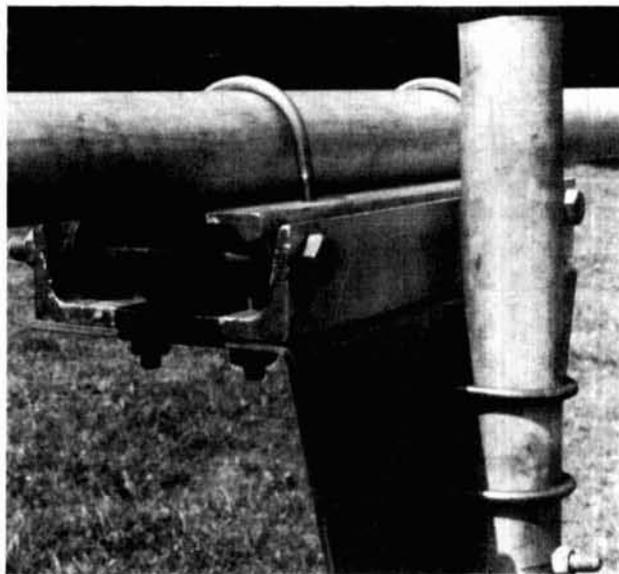


fig. 4. Bolts in place secure the hinge.

aligned and a hinge bolt inserted. With this bolt in place the antenna is secured to the antenna mast (**fig. 4**).

final note

Carefully plan your antenna installation. Write up each step to be taken including the tools needed. Always use a safety belt when working on the tower. Make sure there is no way for the antenna to get near a power line. And always have someone standing by, clear of the tower and the antenna, in case of an emergency.

ham radio



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San
Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
619-463-1886 San Diego
800-882-1343 Trades
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.
Habla Espanol

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, DenTron, Yaesu,
Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Kentucky

L & S RADIO
307 McLEAN AVENUE
HOPKINSVILLE, KY 42240
502-885-8071
Ten-Tec, Azden, Ameritron Sales and
Service.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20707
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, Microlog, AEA, Ameritron.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO

124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu,
Ten-Tec, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.

20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.

714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

THE VHF SHOP

BOX 349 RD 4
MOUNTAINTOP, PA 18707
717-868-6565
Lunar, Microwave Modules, ARCOS,
Astron, KLM, Tama, Tonna-F9FT,
UHF Units/Parabolic, Santec, Tokyo
Hy-Power, Dentrion, Mirage,
Amphenol, Belden

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

1508 McKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now??

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

Nampa Satellite SYSTEMS

IDAHO'S LARGEST DEALER

"HAMS SERVING HAMS"
Lowest Prices in TVRO

INTRODUCING

The NSS 75F

.3 F/D .1 piece fiberglass,
weighs only 80#. True polar-
mount, buttonhook feed.

SYSTEM PRICES

SAT-TEC R5000 **\$1550**

KLM Sky Eye IV **1550**

Universal Comm. DL2000 **1550**

AUTO-TECH GLR 500 **1650**

DEXCEL DXP1100-stereo **1750**

DRAKE ESR 24 **1850**

Luxor-Stereo **1850**

Infra-Red Remote

All packages include: 7.5' dish,
Polarmount, Polarator II
Polarizer, 100° K LNA,
modulator and cables.

PRODELIN 10' Dish - .3 F/D 8
panels, fiberglass. The ultimate
in 4 GHZ dishes.

SYSTEM PRICES

KLM Sky Eye IV **\$1765**

SAT-TEC **1765**

Universal Comm. DL2000 **1765**

AUTO-TECH GLR 500 **1994**

DRAKE ESR 24 **2094**

AUTO-TECH GLR 520 **2165**

DEXCEL DXR 1100

with LNC - stereo **2350**

AUTO-TECH GLR 560 **2360**

LUXOR STEREO, Infra-Red

remote control **2395**

General Instruments

Infra-Red Remote **2395**

All packages include 100° K LNA
or LNC, Cables, Modulator,
Dish, Polarmount, Polarator II
Polarizer.

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE

**NATIONAL FINANCING
AVAILABLE WITH AS LITTLE AS**

10% DOWN (O.A.C.)

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-654-0795

for info or ordering

312 12th Avenue South

Nampa, Idaho 83651

WB6TOC (208) 466-6727 K17D

technical forum

Welcome to the ham radio Technical Forum. The purpose of this feature is to help you, the reader, find answers to your questions, and to give you a chance to answer the questions of your fellow Radio Amateurs. Do you have a question? Send it in!

Each month our editors will select the best answer received to a question previously posed in Technical Forum. We'll send the writer a book from our Bookstore as a way of saying thanks.

measuring small values

I noticed that K9EBA (*ham radio*, February, 1983) was having trouble trying to measure small values of inductance, so I've decided to add my comments.

I built my own version of the inductance meter described by Ed Marriener, W6XM, in the April, 1982 issue of *ham radio*. Since I wanted to be able to measure values of L over a wide range, I decided the easiest way to do so was to use different rf frequencies, separating that function from the amplifier and meter amplifier. This meant I had to come up with a gain control on the input of the amplifier that did not cause detuning of the tuned circuit in the output of amplifier. (While the circuit shown, **fig. 1**, may not please the purists, it does work. Use no more signal than is necessary, however, in the interest of avoiding harmonic generation in the tuned amplifier.)

I found that sensitivity was poor when trying to measure values of L below $1 \mu\text{H}$, so I wound a small air-wound coil in series with the unknown value of L . This increased sensitivity by making for a more favorable L/C ratio at maximum capacity setting of CT and helped tremendously. The size is not critical as long as you can still measure the desired minimum value of L ; in my case this was $0.039 \mu\text{H}$, as stamped on the case.

As you can see from the enclosed calibration chart for the highest band, 15 MHz (**fig. 2**), it is possible to cover

from $3.3 \mu\text{H}$ down to $0.039 \mu\text{H}$ with one frequency; lower frequencies can be used to measure larger values of L . 300 kHz can be used to measure as high as 10 mH, the limit for most commonly used inductors, with readily available equipment covering larger values of L .

Do not use the small tuning capacitors normally found in small transistor broadcast receivers at CT. The dielectric tends to wear thinner, throwing calibration off, especially at the maximum capacity setting.

If you use a low cost signal generator for furnishing the frequencies to drive the amplifier, be sure to use minimum setting of output attenuator, since harmonic content is quite high on some of the less expensive generators and can cause false readings when trying to read values of unknown inductors.

I used frequencies as follows: 15 MHz, 3.3 to $0.039 \mu\text{H}$; 5 MHz, 33 to $3.3 \mu\text{H}$; 1.5 MHz, 500 to $33 \mu\text{H}$; 600 kHz, 2.5 mH to 0.5 mH; 300 kc, 10 mH to 1 mH.

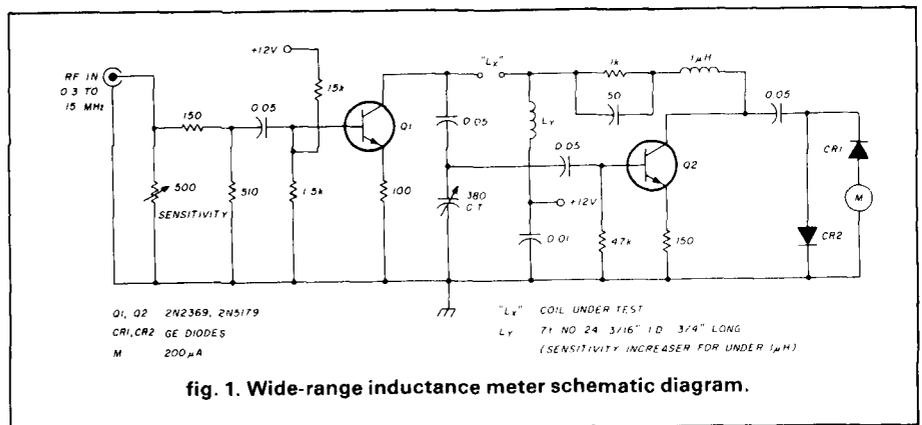


fig. 1. Wide-range inductance meter schematic diagram.

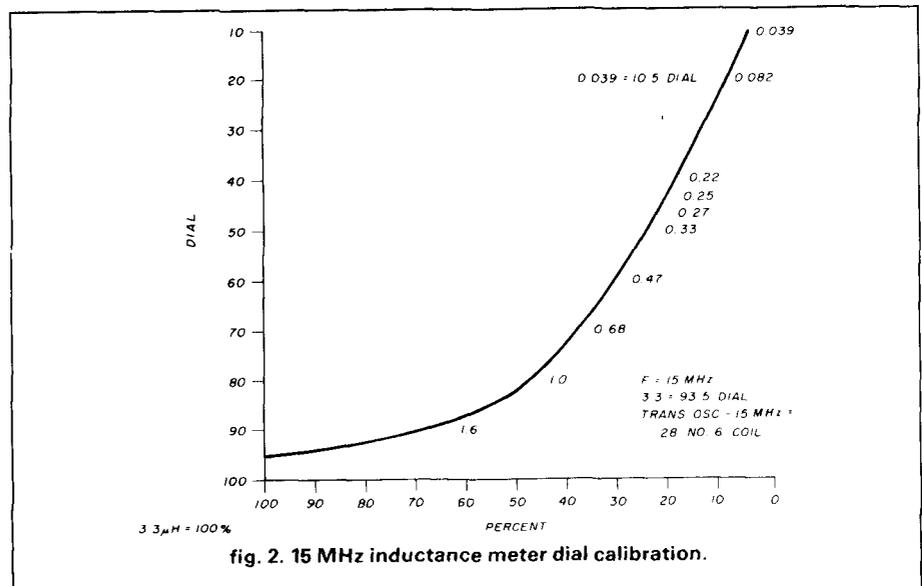


fig. 2. 15 MHz inductance meter dial calibration.

Any way you measure it ...



FM-2030

25 Watt 2-Meter FM

the C-MOS microcomputer controlled digital transceiver wins the cost/benefit contest with its 6-in-1 features.

- 1.** DIAL — Selects the desired frequency at the twist of the knob, when the concentric ring switch is in the DIAL position. Easy and fast 2-speed dialing with audible beep at the end of the band.
- 2.** M-CH — Selects and displays the memory channel numbers as the knob is turned. An Audible Beep is made at channel 1 and 10 for safer operation mobile.
- 3.** M-FR — Selects the memory channels but displays the frequencies contained in each channel instead of the channel number. Same safety beep at channel 1 and 10.
- 4.** CALL — A flick of the concentric switch ring selects the eleventh memory channel which is used for your favorite frequency for calling or listening.
- 5.** WRITE — By pushing the dial in, the frequency selected is programmed into the appropriate memory location.
- 6.** RIT — 1kHz steps for RIT. Clears up the distortion caused by the transmitting station's off frequency condition.

MORE! • Remote Stepping From Microphone • Remote Memory Selection • Computer Programmable Call Channel • Bank Scan • Memory Scan • Repeater Reverse Button • NiCd Battery Memory Back-up • Pluggable Initialize Module allows wide band operation (143-149.995MHz) for MARS • Touchtone microphone included • CTCSS Encoder included (Tunable) • Small Size (5.5H x 16.2W x 18.2D) • 2 Speed Dialing (100kHz/5kHz) •



NOW \$299
Suggested Retail



KDK LTD.
TOKYO, JAPAN

Distributed By: **Encomm, Inc.**
2000 Ave. G, Suite 800 Plano, Texas 75074
(214) 423-0024 Telex 794783 Encomm Dal
(Por ordenes de exportacion yame 305-594-4313)

✓ 133

In the schematic and on the calibration chart (figs. 1 and 2), to find unknown value of L , tune amplifier for maximum on the meter, with 15 MHz signal applied, then pick off the percentage reading that intersects with the dial reading. Multiply the maximum value of L ($3.3 \mu\text{H}$) that equals 100 percent times the percentage thus found; i.e., 1.6 μH equals 49 percent. This is not strictly accurate, since 3.3 does not equal minimum, or zero setting of dial, but it does allow accurate matching, which is usually what is needed. One can tell which L is the larger for sure, and that is a help.

On the calibration chart (fig. 2) the transfer oscillator 15 megacycle 28 #6 refers to the dipper coil used in the homegrown oscillator I built to use with this thing. Built in a beef stew can, it is an FET Seiler oscillator with buffer which drives the amplifier. (I also used a can to house the inductance measuring device.)

John L. McDonald, W6SDM

FREE! CABLE LOSS CHART IN SPRING CATALOG NEMAL ELECTRONICS COAXIAL CABLE SALE POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

RG213 noncontaminating 95% shield mil spec	36*/ft
RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm	\$1.48/ft
RG174/U min. 50 Ω mil spec	10*/ft
RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec	25*/ft
RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec	(\$27.95/100) or 31/ft
RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm	12*/ft
RG-55B/U double shield (RG-58 size) 50 ohm	50*/ft
RG58U mil spec 96% shield	(\$9.95/100) or 11/ft

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

RG-8X (Mini 8) 95% shield	(\$14.95/100) or 17*/ft
RG8U 80% shield	(\$15.95/100) or 19/ft
RG-8/U 97% shield 11 gauge (equiv. Belden 8214)	31*/ft

RG58U 80% shield	07*/ft
RG58U 95% shield	10*/ft
RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type	(\$7.00/100) or 10*/ft
HEAVY DUTY rotor cable 2-16 ga 6-18 ga	36*/ft
Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga	19*/ft

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PL 259	79*
PL-259 push-on adapter shell	10/\$3.89
PL-259 and/or SO-239	10/\$5.89
Double Male Connector	\$1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector	98*
PL-259 Silver Teflon Kings	\$1.59 ea
Reducer UG-175 or 176	10/\$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC)	\$3.50
Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow	\$1.79
F59A (TV type)	10/\$1.99
UG-21 D/U Type N Male for RG-8, Amphenol	\$3.00
UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol	\$1.25
UG-273 BNC-PL259 Amphenol	\$3.00
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Coils etc. (cut-off)	\$1.25

Call or write for Free Catalog shipping

Cable — \$3.00 1st 100 ft., \$2.50 each add'l 100 ft.
Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.
Orders under \$20 add \$2 additional plus shipping.
COD add \$2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS
Dept. H, 1327 N.E. 119 St., N. Miami, FL 33161
Telephone: (305) 893-3924

✓ 170



1983-1984

**AMATEUR
RADIO**

**CALL
DIRECTORY**

THE BARGAIN AT **\$14.95**
Plus Shipping

A no frills directory of over 415,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs. 8½ x 11, easy to read format. Completely updated.

Also available for the first time ever—
(Alphabetically arranged—Sold separately)
Geographical Index
by State, City and Street No. and Call
Name Index
by Name and Call

- Ordering Information:
- Directory—\$14.95
 - Geographical Index—\$25.00
 - Name Index—\$25.00

Add \$3.00 Shipping to all orders.

Dealer / Club inquiries welcome
Send your order—enclosing check or money order in U.S. dollars to:
Buckmaster Publishing
70 Florida Hill Road
Ridgefield, CT 06877 U.S.A.

✓ 117

CABLE CONVERTER SALE

MAGNAVOX FV-25 - 26 CHANNEL WITH REMOTE CONTROL - VHF-MIDBAND-SUPERBAND - REG \$59.95 - NOW **\$49.95**

JERROLD JSX-3DIC - 36 CHANNEL WITH IN BAND GATED SYNC DECODER - REG \$209.95 - NOW **\$149.95**

JERROLD SB-3 - IN BAND GATED GATED SYNC DECODER USE WITH ANY CONVERTER WITH OUTPUT ON CHANNEL 3 - REG \$149.95 - NOW **\$99.95**

UHF BLOCK CONVERTER - CONVERTS MIDBAND AND SUPERBAND TO UHF - REG \$39.95 - NOW **\$26.95**

SEND \$1.00 (REFUNDABLE) FOR CATALOG

ADD \$4.25 SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

NYS ADD SALES TAX - C.O.D.'S OK

24 HOUR ORDER LINE (607) 962-7313

ORDER DIRECT FROM -

TAYCO COMMUNICATIONS
R3-146A NARROWS CREEK ROAD
CORNING, NEW YORK 14830

✓ 184

RADIO DIRECTION FINDER
The SuperDF

Inexpensive kit and assembled units for use with Hand-Held, Mobile, or Base Station. 100 to 260 MHz or 200 to 550 MHz with one antenna. Non-ambiguous. No overloading. Use with unmodified HT, scanner, or transceiver. No attenuator or "S" meter needed. Can DF signals below the noise. Averages out local reflections while mobile-in-motion. Used by FCC, US Army, State of California, Coast Guard Aux. Prices start at \$125. For details send SASE to; BMG Engineering, 9935 Garibaldi Ave, Temple City, Cal, 91780

✓ 113



FCC LOWERS REQUIREMENTS — GET YOUR RADIO TELEPHONE LICENSE

FCC changes make obtaining a High-level Radio Telephone License much easier now. Eliminate unnecessary study with our short-cuts and easy to follow study material. Obtaining the General Radio Telephone License can be a snap! Sample exams, also section covering Radar Endorsement.

A small investment for a high-paying career in electronics.

\$19.95 ppd.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

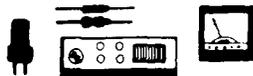
SPI-RO DISTRIBUTING

P.O. Box 1538

Hendersonville, N. C. 28793

✓ 182

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wynant-skill, New York 12198.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

QSL'S: NO STOCK DESIGNS! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7600 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Belgium
Sterehouse
Brussesseleenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Italy
Via Pordenone 17
I-20132 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-99000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

ICOM IC-2090A FM/CW/SSB with TT Mic. 10 watts nicad memory backup \$300. Bill, N7EU. (209) 292-7060.

SATELLITE, Microwave, video, audio components and equipment. Send \$1 for 1983 catalog. DSCO, Department C, 3110 Evelyn Street, Roseville, MN 55113.

CHIPS, connectors, crystals. Bought bankrupt comp. mfr's stock. SASE for list. Examples: 8251 - \$1.00; 100Kc - \$1.00. 86/43 mother board conn. - \$1.50. DB25P IDC - \$1.50. D.F.S. Systems, 116 S. Highland Street, Winchester, KY 40391. (606) 745-4013.

FREE ELECTRONIC PARTS catalog. Product lines include solar, video, audio, phones, fans, batteries, capacitors, resistors, relays, transformers, and a variety of electronic parts. Write: Horizon Sales, Inc., PO Box 646, Framingham, MA 01701 or call (617) 875-4433.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

WANTED: Hammarlund SPC-10 SSB converter, no junk. Harry A. Weber, 2605 W. 82nd Place, Chicago, IL 60652.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery most cases. Daily Electronics, 14126 Willow Lane, Westminster, CA 92683. (714) 894-1368.

TEN-TEC OMNIA with P/S mic, NB. Excellent now operating good \$450. Glen Smith, N6CX, Box 475, Kenwood, CA 95452. (707) 883-5282.

BUY SELL TRADE — Next 6 issues \$2.00. WA4OSR's Rigs & Stuff, Box 973-H, Mobile, AL 36601.

WANTED: Kenwood TS-700SP transceiver and MARS-7600 adapter. C. T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

PRE-1946 TELEVISION SETS wanted for substantial cash. Finder's fee paid for leads. Also interested in spinning disc, mirror-in-the-lid, early color sets, 9AP4 picture tubes. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117 (203) 521-5280.

E. H. SCOTT — Wanted literature, radios, any memorabilia. J. Clark, 1006 Pendleton Drive, Lansing, MI 48917. (517) 323-9595.

MUSEUM now open for radio historians and collectors. Free admission. Old time Amateur (W2AN) and commercial station exhibits, 1925 replica store and telegraph displays. 15,000 items. Write A.W.A. for details: Bruce Kelley, W2ICE, Holcomb, NY 14469.

WANTED: Old bugs for my key collection. Vibroplex, Martin, MacDonald, Emory, Dunduplex, etc. Also need spark keys and military keys. K5RW, Neal McEwen, 1128 Midway, Richardson, TX 75081.

MULTI-BAND ANTENNA "KTSB" — 160m thru 10m, ready to use! Only \$59.95 pp USA. Catalog available. Kilo-Tec, PO Box 1001, Oak View, CA. (805) 646-9645.

FACSIMILE converted into HAM use, full A-4 (29x21 cm) picture can be sent and received ¥138,000... Yaesu FT-77, brand new, ¥115,000... All includes handling and shipping (surface). de Makoto Takano, D-13-4 Nagahori, Tokai, Ibaraki, 319-11, Japan.

WANTED: Highest prices paid for Harris RF 301 and associated equipment. Call collect (212) 925-6048.

SIGNAL GENERATOR TX4973, military version of Measurement Corp. Model 80, 2 MHz to 400 MHz with calibrated attenuator. Rough, but works OK \$90 plus shipping. Also Measurement Corp. model 82, 20 Hz (yes 20 Hz) to 50 MHz with calibrated attenuator, excellent condition \$300 plus shipping. Also have Motorola HT220, the thin version with "private line" on commercial VHF frequency \$300. Earl Quinn, PO Box 14603, Las Vegas, NV 89114. (702) 453-4059 after 6 PM.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

WANTED: SB 500 2 meter transverter wired for use with SB 100 6 meter transceiver. Manual desired but not necessary. Must be operational and in good condition. R. C. Lutz, KA8OCE, 3217 Madison Rd., Pinckney, MI 48169.

CABLE CONVERTERS, decoders. Catalog \$1 refundable. APS, POB 263 HR, Newport, RI 02840.

HAM HOLIDAY Sri Lanka. Write to Spangles Travels, 84 Templers Road, Mount Lavinia, Sri Lanka. Enclose 5 IRCs.

WANTED: Old HQ129X for parts. Manual and diagram also. (xerox ok) Will pay postage. W. Droese, W1DYH, 4 Carver St., Amesbury, MA 01913

COMPLETE READY-TO-USE SYSTEMS

ATV TRANSMITTER/CONVERTER



TC-1

\$399

- ★ High resolution and color video
- ★ 10 watts output
- ★ Broadcast standard sound
- ★ Tunable downconverter and preamp

Connect to the antenna terminals of any TV set, add a good 450 MHz antenna, a camera and there you are . . . Show the shack, home movies, computer games, video tapes, etc.

ATV DOWNCONVERTER



TVC-4

For those who want to see the ATV action before they commit to a complete station, the TVC-4 is for you. Great for public service setups, demos, and getting a buddy interested. Just add an antenna and a TV set tuned to CH. 2, 3, or 4 and plug in to 117 volts a.c. **\$89.00**

TVC-4L extra low-noise version . . . \$145 . . . \$99 delivered in USA

MODULES



TXA5-4 Exciter/Modulator . . . \$49 . . . \$85.00 ppd.
Wired and tested module designed to drive PA5 10 watt linear amplifier. The 100 MHz crystal design keeps harmonics out of two meters for talk back. Video modulator is a full 8 MHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 VDC reg. @ 70 ma. 80 mw output power. Tuned with crystal on 439.25, 434 or 426.25 MHz. Dual frequency model available . . . **\$145 . . . \$110.00 ppd.**



TVC-2 ATV Downconverter . . . \$65 . . . \$45.00 ppd.
Stipoline MRF 901 preamp and double balanced mixer digs out the weak ones and resists intermod and overload. Connects between UHF antenna and TV set. Output channels 2 or 3. Varicap tuner 420 to 450 MHz. Requires 12 to 18 VDC @ 20 ma.
Extrasensitive TVC 2L with bipolar preamp (9 dB NF) . . . \$62 . . . \$59.00 ppd.
Supersensitive TVC 2G with GaAs Fet preamp (5 dB NF) ant. mount . . . \$79.00 ppd.



FMA5 Audio Subcarrier Generator . . . \$29.00 ppd.
Puts audio on your camera video just as broadcast does at 4.5 MHz. Puts out 1 V p-p to drive TXA5. Requires low Z mike. 150 to 600 Ω and 12 to 18 VDC @ 25 ma. Works with any transmitter with 5 MHz video bandwidth.



PA5 10 Watt ATV Power Amplifier . . . \$89.00 ppd.
The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on sync lines when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 VDC reg. @ 3 amps.

Call or write for our complete catalog of specifications, station setup diagrams, and optional accessories which include: antennas, modulators, test generators, cameras and much, much more. See Ch. 14 1983 ARRL Handbook.

TERMS: VISA or MASTERCARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Charge orders normally shipped within 24 hours. Personal checks must clear first.

(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

Let P.C. put you on the air and **SAVE!**
All four modules —
Complete System price \$235.00
SAVE \$27.00 over price if purchased individually

SALE
BOUND VOLUMES
ham radio magazine

REGULAR
\$24.95
each

SALE SPECIAL
\$19.95 each
3 for \$49.95

Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling

QUANTITIES LIMITED
CALL TODAY

Yrs. Avail.			
1975	1977	1978	1979
1980	1981	1982	

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

RADIO EXPO

sponsored by

Chicago FM Club

September 24 & 25

Lake County Fairgrounds

Grayslake, Illinois

Flea Market
Major Manufacturer Exhibits

Tech talks - Seminars - Ladies' Programs

Tickets good for both days
\$3.00 advance - \$4.00 at gate

SASE TO
RADIO EXPO '83
Box 1532
Evanston, IL 60204
(312) 582-6923

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

QUALITY SPECIALS

SOPHISTICATED I.C.'S

DATA SHEETS ARE PROVIDED FREE
WITH ALL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LISTED BELOW

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (**)
RD0104	CMOS DIVIDER I.C. HAS TRUTH-TABLE SELECTABLE INPUT TO YIELD DIVIDE BY 10, 100, 1000, OR 10000. OUTPUTS	\$ 3.50
LS7031	D.C. TO MHz SIX DECADE MOS UP COUNTER WITH 8 DECADE LATCH AND MULTIPLEXED BCD OUTPUTS AND DIGIT SYMBOLS. ACCESS TO LSD LATCHES ALLOWS ATTACHMENT OF PRESALERS FOR COUNTING TO 500 MHz	\$13.75
LS7220	14 PIN DIP AUTOMATIVE MARINE ANTI-THEFT DIGITAL LOCK CIRCUIT HAS 5,040 4-DIGIT COMBINATIONS WITH 25 MICROAMP STANDBY "SAVE" MODE FOR VALET PARKING	\$ 3.50
ZN450E	3-DIGIT DIGITAL MULTIMETER I.C. WITH LCD DRIVE ON CHIP, CLOCK AND REFERENCE. A COMPLETE DVM CIRCUIT CAN BE MADE WITH 8 PASSIVE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS	\$14.25
CS258A	INTRUSION ALARM OPTICAL TRANSDUCER I.C. NEEDS NO LED PHOTO DIODE & PASSIVE PARTS TO BE COMPLETE OPTICAL TRANSDUCER SYSTEM CAN BE FAIRLY OPEN TO AMBIENT LIGHT WITHOUT FALSE ALARMS	\$ 5.95
LM1830N	FLUID DETECTOR I.C. DESIGNED TO MEASURE THE LEVEL OF WATER OR OTHER CONDUCTIVE LIQUIDS. CAN BE USED FOR AQUARIUM RADIATORS, WATER SOFTENERS, BASEMENT FLOODING DETECTOR	\$ 1.90
LS7232	TOUCH SENSITIVE LIGHT DIMMER SWITCH I.C. & MOMENTARY TOUCH TO SENSOR PLATE TURNS LIGHTS ON OR OFF. Prolonged TOUCH GRADUALLY DIMS OR BRIGHTENS. A SLOW CLOCK INPUT ALLOWS AUTOMATIC SLOW DIMMING TO 35% IDEAL FOR SOLVING CHILD'S FEAR OF DARK BEDROOM	\$ 4.50
RC1084B	±15V DUAL POLARITY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR PROVIDES BALANCED ±15VOLT OUTPUTS UP TO 100mA	\$ 1.25
XR084CN	QUAD BI-POLAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER. ALL 4 OP AMPS PERFORMANCE MATCHED. EACH FEATURING HIGH SLEW RATE, LOW INPUT BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENTS. IDEAL FOR ACTIVE FILTERS, AUDIO SAMPLE HOLD AND SERVO SYSTEMS	\$ 1.55
XR2220CN	MULTIPLIER-DETECTOR I.C. FOR ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING. CONTAINS 4 QUADRANT ANALOG MULTIPLIER-MODULATOR. INDEPENDENT HIGH GAIN OP-AMP. DIFFERENTIAL X-Y INPUTS. APPLICATIONS FOR PHASE DETECTION UP TO 100 MHz. PLL DESIGN IN SYNCH AND DETECTOR GENERATION TRIANGLE TO SINEWAVE CONVERSION OR FREQUENCY TRANSLATION	\$ 3.30
UGA3000T	ULTRA-SENSITIVE HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCH FOR LARGER MAGNETIC TO SWITCH DISTANCES. BUILT IN SIGNAL AMPLIFIER AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR FOR 4.5 TO 24VDC. SOURCE OPERATES UP TO 100Hz REPEATITION	\$ 2.75

FREE CATALOG OF NEW DEVICES

**GOLDSMITH
SCIENTIFIC
CORPORATION**

P.O. BOX 318H, COMMACK, NY 11725

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME—(516) 978-7944

MASTER CARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

POSTAGE—ADD 5% PLUS \$1.50 INSURANCE, C.O.D. \$2.00 EXTRA

AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED

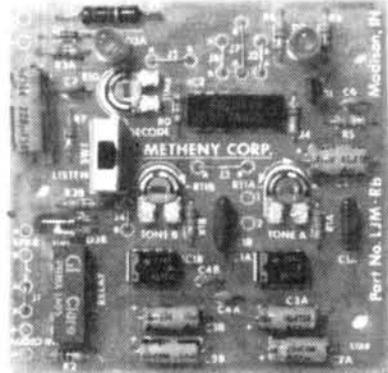
\$15 DTMF DECODER \$15

The LJM2RK decoder kit converts your receiver into a special receiver or control. When a user-selected time-tone combination is received, the output provides a relay control for activating speakers or other devices.

INPUT: Audio from transceiver, scanner, etc.
OUTPUT: SPST (N.O.) relay.

FEATURES: Single or dual tones adjustable over the 16 digit Touch Tone range • Adjustable response time • Relay output • Manual or auto reset • Single tone ON latching with different single tone reset OFF • Operates on 12VDC • Interfacing of multiple boards for multi-digit sequential activation and reset.

APPLICATIONS: Call-up system • Repeater or commercial controls • Etc. limited only to your imagination •



Actual Size 3"x3" - Shown Assembled

LJM2RK decoder kit includes all component, relay, and P.C. Board. . . . \$15 plus \$1.50 shipping.

LJM2RC enclosure kit includes molded case, speaker, input cable. . . . \$5 plus \$1.50 shipping.

For information and to order write:

THE METHENY CORPORATION
204 Sunrise Drive, Madison, IN 47250

164

If you need

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

—one or hundreds—

YOU NEED JAN

- high stability
- prompt service
- cost savings

- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- CB Standard
- CB Special
- Microprocessor

Call or Write

JAN CRYSTALS

P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, FL 33906-6017
All Phones (813) 936-2397

JAN CRYSTALS

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. PO Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

APPLE COMPUTER OWNERS — Announcing "The Logger" — A very sophisticated, full-featured disk-based log book for ham radio operators. "The Logger" manages over 1900 log entries per standard DOS 3.3 diskette with sixteen separate functions including personalized QSL cards for less than 2 cents each! Unlocked program diskette and User's Guide \$35. pd. U. S. Large SASE for more information. Bob Jackson, Dept. HR, Box 57304, Webster, TX 77598.

HALLICRAFTERS \$\$\$ Serious collector needs Hallicrafter and other Ham equipment manufactured before 1940 for restoration and eventual museum exhibit. Need Hallicrafters, National, Hammarlund, Patterson, RCA, RME, Grebe, etc. Condition not important. Also need OST mags Vols. I & II and old tubes. All letters answered. Write Dave Medley, WA5YXA, 6621 Duffield Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248.

WANTED: Military Surplus Radios. We need Collins 618T, ARC-94, ARC-102, 718F-1/2, MRC-95, MRC-108, RT-980/GRC-171, RT-712/ARC-105, RT-804A/APN-171, ARC-114, ARC-115, RT-823/ARC-131 or FM-622, RT-857/ARC-134 or Wilcox 807A, ARC-159, ARC-164, RT-859/APX-72, APN-153, Antenna Couplers 490T, CU-1658A, CU-1669A, CU-1239/ARC-105, Sperry Rand 3226A1, 3226B1, 490B-1, 690D1. Top dollar paid or trade for new amateur gear. Write or phone Bill Slep 704-524-7519. Slep Electronics Company, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763

WANTED: Schematics-Rider, Sams or other early publications. Scaramella, P.O. Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001.

WANTED: Cash paid for used Speed Radar equipment. Write or call: Brian R. Esterman, PO Box 8141, Northfield, Illinois 60093. (312) 251-8901.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERIES — Government surplus, many sizes, all guaranteed, free flyer/SASE. The Nicad Shop, PO Box 11142, Dept. H, St. Louis, MO 63135.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

SELL SB201 linear expertly assembled and working. New \$400.00. WB4MNZ, PO Box 66, Campbellsville, KY 42718. (502) 465-7103.

RADIO WEST! High quality coverage communications receivers with Collins filters and other DX modifications! Catalog 50¢ (refundable). Radio West, 3417 Purer Rd., Dept HR, Escondido, CA 92025 (619) 741-2891.

FOR SALE. Heath station: Apache, Mohawk with speaker, SB-10 sideband adapter, homebrew 26 meter converters. Good clean condition. Sell as a package for \$200. Prefer New England sale for shipping reasons. Write Ron (K1PDY) RFD 2, Box 455K, Weare, NH 03281.

GROUND RADIALS WORK. Solve your vertical antenna radial problems with the fantastic ground plane one (GP-1). A 10" diameter, 24-point cast aluminum buss that fits any 2" diameter or smaller mast. Radial problems solved for only \$24.95. Send an SASE for photos and brochure. Lance Johnson Engineering, P.O. Box 7363, Kansas City, MO 64116.

PARTS FOR SALE: Cleaning out accumulated amplifier parts; tubes, plate, filament and modulation transformers, capacitors, and chokes. SASE. Bill, K3PGB, 127 Wunderland Road, Roslyn, PA 19001.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

SELL Raytheon 4D32 transmitting tubes new boxed only \$30 each. Collection of thirty years receiving tubes \$1.00 each. Send list of your needs for availability W5QJT, PO Box 13151, El Paso, TX 79913. (915) 581-2017.

SIGNALONE transceiver, model CX-11A. Solid state 1.5 to 30 MHz, full QSK cw, 150 watt model. Very clean, little use. Contact Mike Russell, at 8668 Celestine Ave., San Diego, CA 92123, or call (619) 278-9333 for details.

SUPER CQWW CONTEST programs. TRS-80 Model I, III, (IV in III mode) Completely machine language. Logs 3200+ contacts per band. Automatic identification of country and zone from call letters. Dupe Speed 12000+ contacts per second. Screen displays zones still needed, total points, zones, countries, etc. Automatic cw generator with 2 buffers. Log Print program prepares logs and dupe sheets. \$39.95 Log Preparation program for hand logs. Similar features to above. \$29.95 Free fact sheet and sample printouts. K4SB, 3496 Velma Dr., Powder Springs, Georgia, 30073.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/FM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

CALL FOR PAPERS. 29th Annual VHF Conference, Saturday, October 29, 8 AM to 5 PM with 5:30 dinner, Western Michigan University, Kohrman Hall, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Sponsored by the Electrical Engineering Department. Principle emphasis will be on engineering developments applied to radio communication, design and construction on the frequencies of 30 to 1200 MHz. Authors wishing to present papers should send a synopsis describing the paper to Dr. Cassius Hesselberth, W8FLH, Chairman, Department of Electrical Engineering, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI 49008. Deadline for submission of synopsis is August 15, 1983. Speakers will be notified of acceptance by August 20.

SIGNALONE transceiver, model CX-7B. One tube in transmitter. Carefully modified power supply, all production updates, receiver RIT, and more. Unit includes spare PA tubes and power supply components. Contact Mike Russell, WB5CSO, at 8668 Celestine Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123, or call (619) 278-9333 for details.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE SUPPLY, 0-25V, 3A. Kit \$50, Assembled \$65. (+ \$3.00 shipping.) Hollan Electronics, P.O. Box 18632, Austin, TX 78760.

LOW VOLTAGE MEMORY ADAPTER for your present Voltmeter. \$25.00 + \$1.00 shipping to: Hollan Electronics, P.O. Box 18632, Austin, TX 78760.

CUSTOM P/C BOARDS. Send schematic for quotes. 1-4 transistors and/or IC's, \$15 single board. Orders of 1-10 please enclose payment. Hollan Electronics, P.O. Box 18632, Austin, TX 78760.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

ALABAMA: The Huntsville Hamfest, Saturday and Sunday, August 20 and 21. Von Braun Civic Center, Huntsville. Free admission. Exhibits, forums, air-conditioned indoor flea market and non-ham activities. Family tours of the Alabama Space & Rocket Center available. Limited camping with hookups available at VBCC. Reserved flea market tables \$4/day. Talk in on 3.965 and 34/94. For information: Huntsville Hamfest, 2804 S. Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35801.

ALABAMA: The Central Alabama Amateur Radio Association's 6th annual Hamfest, Saturday and Sunday, August 27 and 28, at picturesque Huntington College Del Champ Student Center, Montgomery. Free admission and parking. Plenty of air-conditioned activities, flea market, DX forum, live RTTY demonstrations and more. Setup 0600, doors open 0800 to 1700 Saturday and till 1500 Sunday. Saturday night dutch treat buffet. Honored guest, G3MLO, Peter Weatherall. Talk in on 146.04/64. For information or reservations: Hamfest Committee, 2141 Edinburgh Drive, Montgomery, AL 36116 or phone Phil at (205) 272-7980 after 1700 CDST.

DELAWARE: The eighth annual New Delmarva Hamfest, Sunday, August 21, Gloriand Park, 5 miles south of Wilmington. Admission \$2.25 advance; \$2.75 gate. Tailgating \$3.50 with own table. Refreshments available. Talk in on 52 and 13/73. For information and map SASE to Stephen J. Momot, K3HBP, 14 Balsam Rd., Wilmington, DE 19804. Checks payable to Delmarva Hamfest.

ILLINOIS: The Hamfesters Radio Club is having its 49th annual Hamfest and Picnic, Sunday, August 14, Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs, southwest of Chicago. Exhibits for OMs and YLs. Famous Swappers

NEW! NEW! NEW!

**RADIO ELECTRONICS
BUYERS GUIDE**



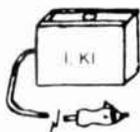
**A Guide To
Radio and Electronic Parts
Sold By
Retail Mail Order**

Suppose you could buy a book that would quickly direct you to nearly any component you will ever need to complete your electronic projects? Maybe you want to build a circuit shown in a magazine construction article or one that you invented yourself? The Radio Electronics Buyers Guide is the book that will do the job! This guide catalogs radio, antenna, computer, electronic, microwave, and mechanical parts, from 75 mail order companies willing to sell in small quantities to YOU! The address, phone number, and ordering information is included for each supplier. Several sell military and surplus parts. Order your copy today and put excitement back into your circuit building. \$6.95 postage paid. Fast Response. Overseas orders please add \$1.50 for airmail.

HALLWARD PRODUCTS
39 Sunset Ct., St. Louis, MO 63121

✓ 141

GO MOBILE WITH YOUR H.T.!



Model I—Icom IC-2A/T, Etc.
Model K-1 for TR-2500
—slides on bottom of radio

Guaranteed!



Model K—TR-2400;
—powered thru battery plug
Model N—FT-208R
Model T—Simple mod for Tempo
and all Santec

NOW FOR FT-208R & TR-2500



Model Y—FT-207R, Wilson
—fits into battery compartment

*A unique battery eliminator
HANDI-TEK Regulator allows
constant hand held operation
from auto DC or base supply
with no nicad drain and
**WITHOUT RADIO MODIFICA-
TION!** \$24.95 PPD in USA.
Calif. add \$1.50 Sales Tax.

HANDI-TEK

P.O. BOX 2205, LA PUENTE, CA 91746 ✓ 146

**CB TO TEN METER
CONVERSION KITS**

KITS for AM—SSB—FM 40 Channel PLL
chassis conversions

DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS for easy in-
stallation with minimum time and equip-
ment

BAND COVERAGE flexibility provides
up to 1 MHz coverage for most PLL
chassis.

PRICES Low cost prices range from
\$8.00 to \$50.00

All kits are in stock including
several different FM kits.

FREE CATALOG Write or call today.

**INDEPENDENT
CRYSTAL SUPPLY COMPANY**

P.O. Box 183
Sandwich, Ma. 02563-0183
(617) 888-4302 ✓ 151

Row. Tickets \$3.00 at gate; \$2.00 advance. For tickets
send check or MO with SASE to Hamfesters, P.O. Box
42792, Chicago, IL 60642.

ILLINOIS: The Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Ex-
change and Chicago Amateur Radio Club will hold a
joint swapfest, August 21, 10 AM to 4 PM, Triton College,
Fifth Avenue, River Grove, IL. For information call
545-3622.

ILLINOIS: The Shawnee Amateur Radio Association's
Sarafest '83, Sunday, September 11, John A. Logan Col-
lege, Highway 13 near Carterville. Displays, flea market,
crafts. Doors open 7 AM, free coffee and donuts 7-8 AM.
Admission \$3.00 at door. Talk in on 146.25/.85; 146.52
simplex or 3.925 SARA Sunday net frequency. For infor-
mation: William May, KB9QY, 800 Hilldale Avenue, Her-
rin, IL 62948 or any SARA member.

INDIANA: The Tippecanoe Amateur Radio Association's
12th annual Hamfest, Sunday, Aug 21, Tippecanoe Coun-
ty Fairgrounds, Teal Road and 18 Street, Lafayette,
Grounds open 7 AM. Tickets \$3.00. Large flea market,
dealers, fun, refreshments. Talk in on 13/73 or 52. For in-
formation/tickets: Lafayette Hamfest, Route 1, Box 63,
West Point, IN 47992.

KENTUCKY: The Bluegrass Amateur Radio Society will
sponsor the Central Kentucky ARRL Hamfest, Sunday, 8
AM to 5 PM, August 14, Scott County High School, Long-
lick Road and US 25, Georgetown. Tech forums, awards,
exhibits. Free outdoor flea market space. Tickets \$3.50
advance, \$4.00 at gate. For information/tickets: Edward
B. Bono, WA4ONE, P.O. Box 4411, Lexington, KY 40504.

MICHIGAN: 7th annual Five County Swap-N-Shop, Sun-
day, August 28, Bentley High School, 1150 Belsay Road,
Flint. 8 AM to 3 PM. Sponsored by the Genesee County
RC, Bay Area ARC, Lapeer County ARRC, Saginaw Val-
ley ARA, Shiawassee ARA. Refreshments, computer for-
um, trunk sales, free parking. Tickets \$2.00 advance;
\$3.00 at door. Children under 12 free. For table reserva-
tions: Bill Cromwell, KU8H, 1204 Overland Drive, Len-
non, MI 48449. (517) 288-5046.

MISSOURI: The St. Charles Amateur Radio Club's 8th an-
nual Hamfest, August 28, Wentzville Community Club.
Large open air flea market; indoor air-conditioned exhi-
bits. Contests, food and fun. Parking \$1 per car. Admis-
sion: \$1 each, 4/3\$ advance. At door \$1.50 each, 4/5\$. For
tickets/information: SCARC Hamfest '83, PO Box 1429,
St. Charles, MO 63301.

MISSOURI: The 2nd annual Ozarks ARC Congress and
Swapfest, Sunday, September 11, Monett City Park, U. S.
Hwy 60 and MO Hwy 37, Monett. Free admission. No
charge for swappers or tailgaters. Covered dish picnic.
Talk in on 146.37/.97, 146.52 and 7.250. For information:
OARS, Box 327, Aurora, MO 65605.

NEW JERSEY: The fifth annual Gloucester County ARC
Ham/Comp Fest, Sunday, August 28, Gloucester County
College, Tanyard Road, Sewell, 8 AM to 3 PM. Setup 7
AM. Seminars, contests FCC exams. Tickets \$2.00 ad-
vance; \$2.50 door. Tailgaters and dealers \$3.00 per park-
ing space. Talk in on 146.52, 147.78/18 and 223.96/224.36.
For information: GCARC Hamfest Committee, PO Box
370, Pitman, NJ 08071. (609) 456-0500 or 338-4841 days.
(609) 629-2064 evenings.

NEW JERSEY: The Ramapo Mountain ARC's 7th annual
flea market, August 20, Oakland American Legion Hall,
65 Oak Street, Oakland, 20 miles from GW bridge. Admis-
sion \$1.00, non-ham family members free. Indoor tables
\$6.50; tailgating \$3.00. For information: Tom Risseeuw,
N2AAZ, 63 Page Dr., Oakland, NJ 07436. (201) 337-8389
after 6 PM.

NEW YORK: The annual Finger Lakes Hamfest, August
27, Trumansburg Fairgrounds, Rt 96, 12 miles NW of
Ithaca. 8 AM to 5 PM. Admission \$2.00 at gate. Flea
market commercial exhibitors, boat anchor auction, re-
freshments and craft show. Talk in on 37/97 and 52. For
information: Dave, W2CFP, 866 Ridge Road, Lansing, NY
14882.

NEVADA: Pacific Division ARRL Convention hosted by
the Wide Area Data Group, August 19-21, at the MGM
Grand Hotel, Reno. Tickets (for convention only) \$7.50
advance; \$10.00 at the door. With banquet and after-din-
ner sessions \$35.00 advance; \$37.50 at the door. Roy
Neal K6DUE is guest speaker at the banquet along with
Dave Sumner, ARRL General Manager and Vic Clark,
ARRL President. Besides convention forums, swapmeet
and exhibits, there'll be plenty of opportunity for sight-
seeing in this beautiful area. Take a cruise on Lake
Tahoe, visit Harrah's Automobile Museum and, of
course, there's Reno itself — "The Biggest Little City in
the World".

**Ducks are getting
smaller!
and...**



better!



Actual Size

Because you and the
leading radio manu-
facturers want the
best-performing, the
best looking antenna;
Centurion has grown
to be the Duck leader.
We've developed
many smaller antennas
to make the hand-
held radio perform
better, and now the
newest duck...the Tuf
Duck "mini". It's
shorter (about 3") yet
it's a full 1/4 wave
radiator on VHF.



CENTURION
Phone 402/467-4491
Telex 48-4377 CENTURION LCN
P.O. Box 89846 Lincoln, NE 68501 2846

✓ 122

ANNOUNCING

HAM-PAK™

The Multi-Purpose Program for Computer-Equipped Ham Shacks

Throw away your dog-eared beam heading chart (if you can find it.) Stop tearing through your old logbooks to see if you verified that VU7. And what was that coil-winding formula again? HAM-PAK puts the answers at your fingertips with:

- Instant, accurate beam headings from your QTH to 300 countries
- Instant retrieval of past DX confirmations
- Instant prefix identification
- Math formulas for radio use

Minimum System: TRS-80 III, 32K, 1 disk

ONLY \$29⁹⁵ and we pay the postage! (Check or money order, please. No C.O.D.'s) HAM-PAK is a trademark of Sunderland Software. Inquire about HAM-PAK for Apple, Atari, & VIC!



SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE
39256 Sunderland Drive
Mt. Clemens, MI 48044

✓ 183

CATCH 10 METER FEVER with a MONGOOSE 2000



~~\$279.95~~ +
NOW \$229.95

200 CHANNEL 10 METER
ALL MODE TRANSCEIVER

The Mongoose incorporates the latest technology for today's high-tech standards. The Mongoose also features a manual off-set for working repeater stations.

Specifications

General			
Frequency composition:	PLL synthesizer		
Frequency range:	28,000 MHz to 30,000 MHz		
Channels:	200		
Frequency space:	10 kHz		
Emission:	AM/FM/USB/LSB/CW		
Power source:	13.8 V DC		
Receiver			
Sensitivity:	AM — 1 micro-V @ 10 dB S/N	FM — 1 micro V @ 20 dB S/N	
	SSB/CW — 0.5 micro-V @ 20 dB S/N		
Selectivity:	60 dB		
Audio Output:	2 W @ 8 Ohm		
Fine Tune range:	± 800 Hz		
Course Tune range:	± 5 kHz		
Squeech range:	0.5 to 300 micro-V		
Intermediate freq.:	AM/FM — 10.695 MHz/455 kHz	SSB/CW — 10.695 MHz	
Transmitter			
RF power output:	High	Mid	Low
	SSB/CW 12 W	8 W	2 W
	AM 7.5 W	4 W	1 W
	FM 10 W	7 W	2 W
SSB generation:	Double-balanced modulator with crystal lattice filter		
Coarse Tune range:	+5 kHz		

Make Check or Money Order payable to:
COIN INT'L., INC.

2305 N. W. 107th Avenue, Miami Free Trade Zone
Miami, FL 33172 • (305) 593-9300
Don't delay — order today!

**10% off with purchase of 2 or more units.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Florida Residents please add 5% sales tax.
Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

✓ 123

OHIO: The 41st Findlay Radio Club's Hamfest, Sunday, September 11, Hancock Recreational Center, 3430 North Main St., Findlay, 6:30 AM to 5 PM. Admission \$3.00 advance; \$4.00 door. Arena tables \$6.00 each. Outdoor flea market space \$6.00. Talk in on 147.150/75. For information: Dave Fleming, N8EOZ, PO Box 519, Findlay, OH 45840.

PENNSYLVANIA: The 46th annual South Hills Brasspounders and Modulators Hamfest, August 7 from 9 AM to 4 PM, South Campus of the Community College of Allegheny County, Pittsburgh. Tickets \$3.00 each or 2/\$5. Computers, OSCAR, ATV demos. Flea market. Talk in on 146.13/73 and 146.52 simplex. For information: Andrew Pato, 1433 Schaeffler Drive, W. Homestead, PA 15120.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Central Pennsylvania Repeater Association's 10th annual Hamfest/Computerfest, August 28, adjacent to Hersheypark, Chocolate Town, USA. Registration \$3.00. Wives and children free. Special reduced admission to Hersheypark for registrants' families. Indoor dealer and flea market, outdoor tailgating. 10 ft. indoor space \$8.00 each; 8 ft. tables \$4.00 each; single electric plug \$1.00 each. Talk in on 145.47, 146.76 and 146.52. For information/registration: Timothy R. Fanus, WB3DNA, Hamfest Reservations, 6140 Chambers Hill Road, Harrisburg, PA 17111. (717) 564-0897 noon to 8 PM.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Tioga County ARC's 7th annual Hamfest, Saturday, August 20, 0800 to 1600, Island Park, Blossburg. Flea market, food and more. Talk in on 146.19/79 and 146.52. For information: Tioga County ARC, PO Box 56, Mansfield, PA 16933 or John T. Winkler, WB3GPY, RD #2, Box 269, Wellsboro, PA 16901 on 19/79.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Mid-Atlantic Amateur Radio Club's annual Hamfest, Sunday, August 14, 9 AM to 4 PM rain or shine, Route 309 Drive-In Theater, Montgomeryville. Admission: \$2.50 plus \$1.00 for each tailgate space. Tailgate setup 8 AM. Plenty of parking, refreshments and more. Talk in on WB3JOE/R, 147.66/06 or 146.52 simplex. For information: write the Club, PO Box 352, Villanova, PA 19085.

TENNESSEE: The Lebanon Hamfest sponsored by the Short Mountain Repeater Club, Sunday, August 28, Cedars of Lebanon State Park, US 231, Lebanon. Outdoors only. Exhibitors bring own tables. Refreshments available. Talk in on 146.31/146.91. For information: Morris Duke, W4WXQ, 210 Disspayne Drive, Donelson, TN 37214.

VIRGINIA/WEST VIRGINIA: The Bluefield Hamfest sponsored by the East River Amateur Radio Club, Sunday, August 28, Brush Fork Armory-Civic Center, 9 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$3.00. Large indoor flea market, dealers, computers, satellite TV and more. Paved parking, refreshments. Talk in on 144.89/145.49 and 146.52 simplex. For information: Don Williams, WA4K, 412 Ridgeway Drive, Bluefield, VA 24605.

VERMONT: BARC International Hamfest, August 13 and 14.

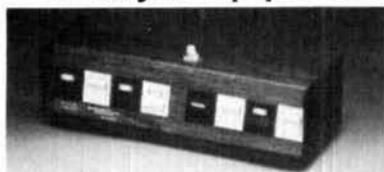
WASHINGTON: The annual Hamfair of the Radio Club of Tacoma, Saturday and Sunday, August 13 and 14, Olson Auditorium, Pacific Lutheran University. Seminars, flea market, exhibits, contests, dinner and loggers breakfast. Tickets \$5. Contact Grace Teitzel, AD7S, 701 So. 120th, Tacoma, WA 98444. (206) 564-8347.

RADIO EXPO: Sponsored by the Chicago FM Club, Saturday and Sunday, September 24 and 25, Lake County Fairgrounds, Routes 120 and 45, Grayslake, Illinois. Flea market opens 6 AM. Exhibits open 9 AM. Indoor flea market tables available at \$5.00 per day. Tickets \$3.00 advance, \$4.00 at gate, good for both days. Seminars, tech talks, ladies' programs. Talk in on 146.16/76, 146.52 and 222.5/224.10. For information: SASE to Radio Expo 83, Box 1532, Evanston, IL 60204 or (312) 582-6923.

ALABAMA: Hospitality Hamfest, sponsored by the Mobile Amateur Radio Club, September 10 and 11, Al's Party Palace, 2671 Dauphin Island Parkway (1 mile off I-10). Doors open 9 AM. Admission free. Exhibits, swap tables, YL activities. Talk in on 146.22/82. For information: Jim Wilder, N4GUC, 424 Cody Road South, Mobile, AL 36609. (205) 343-7365.

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

SURGE PROTECTION PLUS MASTER CONTROL for all your equipment



Modern solid state circuitry is vulnerable to transient currents that can come from distant lightning and surges from household appliances. Alpha Delta's Master AC Control clips off those harmful surges before they reach your valuable electronic equipment. MACC also gives you 8 grounded, 7 switchable and lighted, one continuous-on outlets: Master on/off switch too. Tested to IEEE pulse standards; rated 15 A, 125 VAC, 60 Hz; 1875 watts continuous.

GET MACC PROTECTION TODAY —
TOMORROW COULD BRING DISASTER
See your local Alpha Delta dealer today or order direct \$79.95 + \$4 postage handling.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459
(513) 435-4772

UL LISTED



New DTMF Receiver Kit turns phones into control devices.

With Telone's TRK-956 kit, you get all the parts necessary to breadboard a central office quality DTMF detection system for only \$22.75. That's the lowest installed cost for a DTMF system. All you provide is 5V dc. For decoding DTMF signals from telephone lines, radios, and tape players, use the TRK-956. To order call: (800) 227-3800 ext 1130. [In CA, (800) 792-0990 ext 1130.]

TELONE®

✓ 186

BUY! SELL! TRADE!

COMPUTER & HAM EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER*

TRADER

**ANNUAL
SUBSCRIPTION
\$15.00**

Low Ad Rates — Mailed Monthly
Foreign Subscriptions - \$30.00 Year
FREE 50 Word Classified Ad with Subscription Order
COMPUTER TRADER*

Chet Lambert, W4WDR
1704 Sam Drive • Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

Sample Copy — \$1.00

✓ 126

QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

Complete Systems From \$69⁹⁵
1.9 to 2.5 GHz Antennas
Galaxy Electronics
6007 N. 61st Ave. Glendale, Az. 85301
1-602-247-1151
1-800-247-1151
 COD's / Dealers Wanted





✓ 139

Free Tool Catalog



Thousands of hard-to-find products for building, testing, and repairing electronics. Everything is easy to order by phone or mail, ready for immediate delivery.
Contact East—Dept. 0218
7 Cypress Drive, Burlington, MA 01803
In a hurry to receive your catalog? Call (617) 272-5051.

✓ 127

TUNE IN THE WORLD OF HAM-TV!

Amateur Radio operators in the 1980's are discovering the fascinating "World of Amateur Television". Be it Fast Scan TV (FSTV), Slow Scan TV (SSTV), Facsimile (FAX) or somewhere in between, Video communications modes are growing at an exciting pace!

New advancements are taking place in High-Resolution/Color SSTV and the use of personal computers for ATV graphics. SSTV—FAX—RTTY communications. Interest is even growing in MICROWAVE and TVRO applications.

AS ATV MAGAZINE™ has supported these modes of Amateur Specialized Communications since 1967—over 17 years! And now, under guidance of the UNITED STATES ATV SOCIETY, HAM-TV will continue to grow rapidly. Interested?

Send SASE for "free" information brochures today!

Special six month TRIAL subscription only \$10.00
 One year subscription (12 issues) of the "USATVS Journal" \$20.00
 Sample issue available for \$2.50 pp.

AS ATV MAGAZINE™
 P.O. BOX H
 LOWDEN, IOWA 52255

AMATEUR TELEVISION SOCIETY, INC.



✓ 111

OPERATING EVENTS
 "Things to do..."

AUGUST 10-13: The Cuyahoga Falls Amateur Radio Club will operate W8VPU/8 from the All-American Soap Box Derby, Akron, Ohio. 2300 to 0200Z, August 10-12 and 1500 to 2200Z, August 13. Frequencies: 3945, 7265, 14.240, 21.365 and 28.595 ± QRM. Novices and Technicians look 10 kHz up from lower band edge on the hour. For certificate send 2 units of postage to: Cuyahoga Falls ARC, PO Box 6, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44222.

AUGUST 13: The Marin Amateur Radio Club will operate W6SG to commemorate the 50th anniversary of its founding. Operation will begin 1700 UTC and continue for the day. Bands, modes and frequencies: 20M CW, 14.065; 20M phone, 14.265; 15M CW, 21.065; 15M phone 21.365; 40M CW, 7.065; 40M phone 7.265.

AUGUST 13: The Tri-County Wireless Group will operate N8COY from the famous Grand Hotel's "Longest Porch in the World" on Mackinac Island, Michigan. Operation 1500-2300Z. SSB 7.280, 14.280, 21.380, 28.580 and FM 147.480. For a special QSL send QSL and regular SASE to N8COY.

AUGUST 13 AND 14: The Bergen Amateur Radio Association will operate K2TM from 1500 to 2400Z to mark BARA's 20th anniversary. Frequencies: 7.235, 14.275, 21.380, 28.610, 146.520. For a certificate send large SASE and QSL to K2UFM, Warren P. Hager, 31 Forest Drive, Hillsdale, NJ 07642.

AUGUST 20 AND 21: New Mexico QSO Party sponsored by the Albuquerque DX Association, 1800Z Saturday to 2100Z Sunday. Suggested frequencies: Phone 1.835, 3.985, 7.230, 14.280, 21.370, 28.570, 147.510. CW 1.805, 60 kHz from low end. Novice 25 kHz from low end. Work stations once per band/mode. Repeat QSO's allowed if NM station changes counties. Exchange: NM stations send signal report and county. Others send signal report and state, Canadian province or DXCC country. Scoring: Two points for each phone QSO, three for each CW QSO. NM times total of NM counties, states, provinces, countries worked. Others times total of NM counties worked. Single and multi-operator. Awards: Plaque to highest scoring NM station and non-NM station in each category. Mail entries by October 1 (include large SASE) to N5HH, Ed Graham, 12449, Regent NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112.

AUGUST 27 AND 28: The Rochester Amateur Radio Association (RARA) will operate an Amateur Radio station at Camp Good Days and Special Times, Camp Onanda, Canandaigua Lake, New York. This is a special camp for children who have cancer. Frequencies and bands: 80 meters, phone, 3900 and 3925 MHz, CW 3525 to 3550 MHz, 40 meters, phone, 7230 and 7250; CW 7025 and 7050 MHz, 15 meters, phone 21350 and 21375 MHz; CW 21025 and 21075. Also 2 meters FM locally. RARA members will use club call sign K2JD. SASE for a special certificate.

SEPTEMBER 10: The West Alabama Amateur Radio Society (WAARS) will operate special event station W4WYP in commemoration of the birthdate of college football's winningest coach, Paul "Bear" Bryant, 1300 to 2400Z. Frequencies: bottom 25 KC on General 40-15 meter phone band. Novices bottom 25 KC of Novice band. For a handsome commemorative certificate send \$1 and large SASE to West Alabama ARS, PO Box 1741, Tuscaloosa, AL 35403.

SEPTEMBER 10 AND 11: Cray Valley Radio Society's 13th SWL Contest, 1800 GMT to 1800 GMT. Up to 18 hours logging allowed. Rest period must be shown. Multi-operators may log continuously. Contest open to anyone. Two sections and two categories. Phone and CW. Single/multi-operator. Bands: 1.8, 3.5, 7, 14, 21 and 28 MHz. Scoring: one point for each station heard times number of different countries heard on each band. A list of countries must be furnished and a separate log for each band. Call areas of the U. S. A., Canada and Australia will each count as a separate country. No CQ or QRZ calls allowed. Log sheets are available for large SASE from Owen Cross, G4DFI, 28 Garden Ave, Bexleyheath, Kent DA7 4LF. Entries to contest manager, G4DFI at above address NLT October 31, 1983. Certificates awarded at the discretion of the Cray Valley RS.

SEPTEMBER 10 AND 11: The Starved Rock Radio Club will operate club station W9MKS from their clubhouse in Oglesby, LaSalle County, Illinois. Operation will be on all Amateur bands. A special QSL is being designed for this occasion in celebration of 50 years of Amateur Radio in Central Illinois.

SEPTEMBER 13-17: The Southern Counties Amateur Radio Association (S.C.A.R.A.) is planning to have a special events station during the Miss America Pageant. Check September Ham Radio for details.

**TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, IC'S
 DIODES AT SUPER LOW PRICES
 IN DEPTH INVENTORY
 EIMAC, SYLVANIA, GE, CETRON**

OA2	\$2.75		
3-400Z	115.00	SYLVANIA	NATIONAL
3-500Z	99.00		
4CX250B/7203	58.00		
4CX1000A/8168	430.00		
4PR60C/8252W	295.00		
4X150A/7034	58.00		
5AR4	4.73		
5C22	165.00		
5R4GB	3.85		
6AK5	4.26		
6AL5	2.93		
6AQ5	2.85		
6CA7	5.61		
6DJ8	2.75		
6JG6A	6.56		
6JS6C	6.05		
6KD6	6.90		
6L6GC	5.25		
6KV6A	6.02		
6LF6	7.19	NATIONAL	RAYTHEON
6LQ6	6.83		
6MJ6	7.28		
12AT7	2.93		
12AU7	2.63		
12AX7A	2.64		
572B/T160L	46.00		
705A	10.00		
811A	13.50		
813	40.00		
829B	40.00		
832A	38.00		
833A	185.00		
866A	9.50		
872A	24.00		
M-2057	15.00		
5670	4.40		
5684	33.00		
5687	4.00		
5751	4.00		
5814A	3.70		
5879	5.75		
5894	65.00		
6005	5.25		
6146B	7.50		
6360	6.50		
6528A	75.00		
6550A	7.50		
6883B	9.00		
7360	12.25		
7558	7.00		
7591A	4.70		
7868	3.75		
8072	95.00		
8417	6.87		
8874	195.00		
8875	210.00		
8877/3CX1500A7	475.00		
8908	12.95		
8950	11.50		
MRF-453	18.50		
MRF-454/A	18.50		
MRF-455/A	18.50		
2N6084	15.00		

✓ 188

Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors Always in Stock.
 All Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed, Hard To Get Receiving Tubes At Discount Prices.

Minimum Order \$25.00. Allow \$3.00 For UPS Charges. Out of Town, Please Call Toll Free: 800-221-5802 and Ask For "ABE".




TRANSELETRONIC INC.

1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11218H
 Tel. 212-633-2800/Wats Line 800-221-5802
 TWX710-585-2460 ALPHA NYK.



product

REVIEW

Alden's weather chart recorder kit

The weather — it's the one thing that affects us all equally. On a tranquil summer afternoon you can watch the sun heat the atmosphere and turn cottony white cumulus clouds into brutal cumulonimbus thunderstorms. Just a few months later comes the chill of winter. Whatever the conditions, there's little you can do except be aware and try to prepare for what comes next.

If you're like me, the evening weather report is probably the most important part of the day's news. But however encouraging or discouraging the prognosis is, there's always a lingering doubt about its accuracy.

There *are* other ways to forecast the weather in your immediate vicinity than watching the evening news or checking the color of the sunset.

Alden Electronics, one of the largest suppliers of radiofacsimile recorders, contacted us recently and asked if we would be interested in building and using one of their new Model 9321 Weather Chart Recorder kits. Because I've been interested in weather science since high school, I said I'd be happy to.

Alden sent a number of brochures describing their commercial product line. From what I saw and read, their capabilities seem to cover just about every aspect of the weather chart recorder field, from high frequency and telephone to direct-from-satellite reception.

A brief explanation may help clarify how and why radiofacsimile charts are important. Ships at sea can't tune in Willard Scott from the Today Show for the morning forecast. They depend solely upon broadcasts from fifty government-sponsored stations in more than twenty-five countries for status charts, forecast charts, satellite pictures, and ice flow charts, to name just a few sources of weather information. (Other sources include surface weather charts, surface wind analysis and prognosis, wave analysis, oceanographic charts, sea ice charts, and significant weather depiction charts.) Sometimes life-or-death decisions are based upon the information provided from these sources; for example, with up-to-date weather information, a ship at sea can steer safely away from a hurricane's path.

the basics

The Alden 9321 is designed using commercially tested and proven circuitry. Relatively speaking it is mechanically very simple and has all the latest in state-of-the-art electronics. It is packaged in a rugged plastic case designed to withstand the rigors of a hostile environment. And, unlike other facsimile equipment I've used, the Alden unit is relatively quiet and free from smoke odor and fumes. (I remember reading about a facsimile recorder that required an extensive venting system to remove the foul odors that accompanied its operation.) Light and compact, it requires only a stable, general-coverage SSB receiver to be put on line.

The 9321 uses two motors to provide stylus scanning and paper feed. The first motor is a tachometer-controlled dc motor that sweeps the stylus across the paper while the second motor slowly plays the paper out of the easy-to-change paper cassette. The stylus scans across the paper; when an image is transmitted, a slight electrical current flows through the paper and causes the image to appear. The reason the Alden unit does not produce unpleasant odors is that its specially-designed moistened paper does not burn, but instead uses electron deposition to produce the image.

the kit

As I unpacked the kit, I discovered that the shipping box is divided into twelve clearly marked compartments numbered to correspond to the twelve-step, easy-to-follow, illustrated instruction manual. Parts for each sub-assembly are clearly inventoried and identified to make the construction process as simple as possible. To ensure that the parts are not damaged in transit, they are carefully stored in plastic bags and wrapped in protective foam.

Assembly is basically mechanical, not electronic. Each step is carefully detailed, diagrammed, and explained in the forty-two page instruction manual. All of the electronics for the Model 9321 kit are factory assembled and tested, thereby taking advantage of the similarity to Alden's line of commercial facsimile recorders. Assembly involves nothing more than selection of parts, installation, and in some cases, physical alignment. All interconnections are either through ribbon connectors or sturdy nylon shell pin connectors. The only electrical work is the installation of the LEDs and switches in the control panel assembly.

Some kit builders may be disappointed that the electronics are preassembled and tested. But my feeling is that kit builders benefit from Alden's experience . . . and for most of us, anyway, the real reward comes when the unit is turned on and the first charts start to come off the recorder.

It took ten hours to put this kit together — not in one sitting, but rather during evenings within a one week span. Before turning the recorder on I ran a few tests to ensure that as-

sembly had been done according to the manual. (Testing procedures are fully described with step-by-step instructions to make the process as simple as possible.)

Alden went to the trouble to include two very important and helpful booklets as part of their instruction manual. *The Worldwide Marine Radio Facsimile Broadcast Schedule* is a complete compilation of stations from around the world, and includes frequencies, transmission times, and schedules. Here on the east coast, the strongest U.S. station is the Naval Eastern Oceanography Center (NAM) in Norfolk, Virginia. NAM transmits weather data that covers the area east of the Mississippi River including the Gulf of Mexico, the Caribbean, and the northern half of the Atlantic Ocean. In addition to various status maps, they also transmit detailed computer-enhanced photos taken from the GOES geostationary satellites. These photos are taken using either infrared or visible light so they can be of use day or night.

Alden has also included a reprint of the Naval Eastern Oceanography Center's *Facsimile Product Guide*. The facsimile service from Norfolk can be broken down into four separate categories: atmospheric analysis, atmospheric prognosis, oceanographic analysis, and oceanographic prognosis. Each service is fully explained with a number of illustrations and examples included to assist in interpretation of information received.

As I mentioned earlier, there are over fifty stations transmitting up-to-date weather information from twenty-five different countries. Most of these stations transmit at 120 scans per minute at an Index of Cooperation of 576.



(The Index of Cooperation is an internationally agreed upon standard for expressing compatibility between transmitting and receiving equipment.) A few charts are transmitted at 288 IOC, but most are transmitted at 576; consequently, you'll be able to get good quality pictures from the Alden 9321 for the majority of facsimile frequencies. (The 288 IOC charts will be compressed when received on a 576 IOC recorder, but are still usable.)

tuning

Facsimile broadcasts are normally transmitted on upper sideband. After you connect the

unit to 120 volts ac and the audio output from the receiver, tune the receiver approximately 1900 Hz lower than the facsimile station's frequency to correctly position the facsimile sensing circuitry. For example: to correctly tune NAM on 3357, tune the receiver down to 3355.1 kHz. When you are correctly tuned, the two LEDs will be flashing. The green LED corresponds to white and is usually the one that will be lighted the most. The red LED lights only when a black image is transmitted.

At any given moment of the day, somebody, somewhere, is transmitting weather information. So it's likely that whenever you turn your unit on, you'll be receiving a chart — but perhaps not properly framed. If you turn your unit on and find that you've missed the framing signal, all you have to do is push the framing button and keep it depressed long enough to center the chart correctly.

The unit also incorporates an auto-start and auto-stop feature so there's no need to be present during the transmission of charts. Each broadcasting station transmits a signal shifting between 1500 and 2300 Hz at a 300 Hz rate for three to five seconds before beginning transmission of a chart. This tone triggers the auto-start. The framing signal at the beginning of each chart is a 1500 Hz tone for approximately 40 scan lines interrupted once each scan line by a 2300 Hz pulse. The auto-stop signal at the end of each chart is a signal shifting between 1500 and 2300 Hz at a 450 Hz rate for three to five seconds.

The first two charts I received were an atmospheric analysis chart and a GOES satellite picture. These gave clear details of an approaching storm, including its precipitation and cloud cover. They confirmed the weekend forecast, which was bad. I was fascinated by the upper air or steering current charts which came later on.

As I mentioned before, it's fun to second-guess the local weatherman. As it turned out, he was right. But I'm looking forward to being able to watch the weather as it develops and make my own forecasts.

Facsimile hasn't yet caught on as a popular mode of Amateur communication. Facsimile devotees are much like the RTTY and SSTV gang — they're relatively few in number, but very interested and quite active. The new Alden 9321 will go a long way toward popularizing facsimile in the Amateur ranks. I'm sure it will be only a matter of time before enterprising and knowledgeable tinkerers will be hard at work modifying this equipment to make it do more than even Alden could have imagined.

I've done a lot in Amateur Radio over the past sixteen years from 160 meter DXing to 2-meter fm. I can truthfully say that I've really enjoyed using the Alden 9321 Recorder. I'm sure you will, too.

For more information, contact Alden Electronics, Washington Street, Westborough, Massachusetts 01581. RS#301

N1ACH



connector connection

Nemal Electronics, Miami, Florida, has been appointed a master distributor of Kings' coaxial and special connectors, including a unique line of Teflon™ insulated UHF, N and BNC connectors. Kings' Teflon™ connectors are rated from -60 to +165 degrees C at 1000 volts RMS.

The top-of-the-line PL259 is made using a special TR-4™ metal alloy that resists tarnish and enhances solderability. Retail price of the TR-4™ PL259 is \$1.59. Other high quality but less expensive connectors are also available.

For more information or a catalog, contact Nemal Electronics, 1325 N.E. 119th Street, North Miami, Florida 33161. RS#302

hf transceiver

ICOM has announced what it calls the most advanced, highest performing hf transceiver with general coverage receiver available to Amateurs today. The IC-751 features ICOM's new CPU, with internal battery memory backup, provides many advanced features, such as 32 memories with memory storage of mode and frequency, and the scanning capability to cover large segments of the spectrum very slowly, or to scan the memories by selected



mode. The IC-751 provides instantaneous, silent, band selection and has a unique 3-speed tuning system. Other features included in the IC-751 are full break-in keying, passband tuning, notch filter, RIT and XIT with separate readout, fm built-in as standard, a very steep-sided FL44 sideband filter, continuously adjustable noise blanker levels, dual VFO operation, and all mode squelch. An easy-to-read two color fluorescent readout showing the frequency in white and the control functions in red, for low eye fatigue and high visibility in all ambient

RTTY



TU-470

- Full featured RTTY to 300 baud plus CW terminal unit.
- 3 Shifts, active filters, remote control, xtal AFSK, FSK, plus much more.

Suggested retail price...\$499.95

Introductory offer...\$429.95

Offer Expires 9-1-83



TU-170A

- Single shift RTTY terminal unit.
- Xtal AFSK, FSK, active-filters and more.

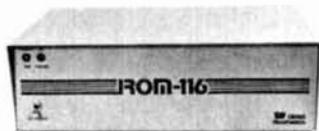
Kit \$189.95
wired \$289.95



TU-170

- Single shift RTTY terminal unit.
- Low cost, AFSK, active-filters.

\$149.95
(Kit only)



TRS-80* RTTY/CW

ROM-116 Interface for model I, III, IV (16K MIN). All standard Baudot & ASCII rates to 1200 baud. Text editing, auto CW/ID, split screen, RTTY art, & much more. Proven reliable & available on tape or disk. Disk MAILBOX software available too. Call or write for more details & special prices.

*Trademark of TANDY CORP.

SALES ONLY

1-800-HAM-RTTY

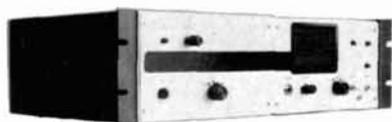


Flesher Corporation

P.O. BOX 976
TOPEKA, KS. 66601

THE AFFORDABLE REPEATER

FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF COMMERCIAL & MILITARY EQUIPMENT MADE IN USA AT OUR MIAMI, FLORIDA PLANT



\$699.*

Basic Price

FEATURES:

- Several Frequency Ranges
30-50 MHZ, 132-172 MHZ,
200-240 MHZ, 380-480 MHZ.
- Sensitivity .3 Microvolt 12 DB S/N
- Power Output 30 Watts.
- Four Pole IF Filter.
- Complete separate transmitter and Receiver
- 13.6 VDC or 115/220 UAC Power Supply.
- 19" Rack Mounting.

OPTIONS

- Helical Filter Installed \$65.00.
- 8 Pole Filter Installed \$20.00.
- Cooling Fan Installed \$30.00.
- Duplexer
- Deluxe Cabinets
- Timer
- Tone Panel

OTHER PRODUCTS

- Simplex and Full Duplex
- VHF/UHF Mobiles and Bases
- Rural Radio Telephone
- Auto Patch
- HF SSB Transceiver
- Catalogues available upon request

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ITS International Telecommunications Systems Florida Inc.

8416 N.W. 61 ST. / MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166
TEL: (305) 593-0214 / TELEX: 525834



light conditions is standard. The IC-751 is equipped standard for operation from 12 volts dc, and there is an optional internal ac power supply. The IC-751 has an advanced receiver design that provides true competition-grade performance.

For further information, contact ICOM, 2112 116th Avenue, N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004. RS#303

improved antenna

Bilal's new Isotron 20 is easier to tune, more versatile in mounting, and covers a greater frequency range than previous models. The new model is omnidirectional and will handle the full legal limit of power. It's adjustable for resonance, weighs approximately two pounds, and measures only 21 inches in length.

The Isotron 20 requires a single coaxial feed-line; no tuners or radials are necessary. Its small size makes the Isotron 20 ideal for travel or for use in limited space. The price is \$49.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping via UPS.

For further information, contact the Bilal Company, Star Route 2, Eucha, Oklahoma 74342. RS#304

153

PREVENT HI-TECH HEADACHES

Our Isolators eliminate equipment interaction,

clean up interference, curb damaging power line spikes and lightning bursts.



ISO-1 Isolator

3 isolated sockets; quality spike suppression; basic protection. . . \$76.95

ISO-3 Super-Isolator

3 dual isolated sockets; suppressor; commercial protection. 115.95

ISO-17 Magnum Isolator

4 quad isolated sockets; suppressor; laboratory grade protection. . . 200.95

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 S. Main St., Box 389, Natick, MA 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

TS430S FILTER DEAL

For superior performance at lower cost, use top-rated 8-pole Fox Tango crystal filters to fill the optional spots in your rig. For example, our 1800 Hz FT2808 equivalent of the YK88SN has a 60/6dB shape factor of 1.7 compared with 2.0, a price of \$55 vs \$63, and squarer shoulders at the top with steeper skirts all the way down to more than -80dB.

For more pleasant audio use our 2100 Hz for SSB and/or our 6000 Hz for AM. For CW, our 400 Hz unit is better than the YK88C, while our 250 Hz is sharper than the YK88CN. The more you buy, the more you save!

BIGGER IS BETTER!

Fox Tango filters are better because of their discrete crystal (not monolithic) construction. This makes them slightly larger than YK filters so they are patched into the circuit with short lengths of coax. Installation is easy — no drilling or circuit changes. Order with confidence.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES — Complete Kit

- Any ONE filter. \$55
- Any TWO filters. \$100 (Save \$10)
- Any THREE filters. \$145 (Save \$20)

Includes all needed cables, parts, detailed instructions. Specify the type(s) desired.

- AM — FT2811 (6000 Hz Bandwidth)
- CW — FT2801 (250 Hz); FT2802 (400 Hz)
- SSB — FT2808 (1800 Hz); FT2809 (2100 Hz)

Shipping \$3 per order. (\$5 air) FL Sales Tax 5%



ONE YEAR WARRANTY
GO FOX-TANGO—TO BE SURE!
Order by Mail or Telephone.
AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia MICROTEC Makedien 26
3200, Sandefjord, NORWAY
Other INGOIMPEX, Postfach 24 49
D-8070, Ingolstadt, W. GERMANY

137

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944 H. W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 683-9587

vhf converter

Trio-Kenwood has recently announced the release of an optional accessory VHF converter — the VC-10 — to accompany its highly sophisticated R-2000 communications receiver introduced last December. The VC-10 allows the R-2000 to receive signals in the 118-174 MHz range; through the use of microprocessor technology, frequencies in this range may be tuned, displayed, stored in memory, recalled, and scanned, using the R-2000 front panel controls and frequency display.

The R-10 installs easily on the rear panel of the R-2000.

Additional information is available from Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220. RS#305



THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ

RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED **BIRD** DISTRIBUTOR

Webster

WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE

800-521-2333

800-482-3610

✓ 195

TEN FM

JOIN THE FUN and EXCITEMENT!

Wired & Tested
\$139**



\$68**
FM-10 KIT

FM 10 includes a two color, silk screened, aluminum chassis, the deluxe CYBERNET (Hy Gain) CB board, True FM discriminator kit, crystal, jacks, pots, hardware and a thorough instruction manual.

HAMFEST SPECIAL \$33.00

Same as above, less chassis, hardware

DISCRIMINATOR/DEVIATION KIT \$12.95

TEN METER FM HANDBOOK \$4.95



HEIL SOUND, LTD.

Marissa, IL 62257

The One-Stop Parts House for 10 FM!

✓ 147

Custom Mailing Lists on Labels!

Amateur Radio Operator NAMES

Custom lists compiled to your specifications.

- Geographic by ZIP and/or State
- By License Issue or Expiration Date
- On Labels of Your Choice

Total List: 415,000 Price: \$25/Thousand

Call 203: 438-3433 for more information

Buckmaster Publishing

70 Florida Hill Rd., Ridgefield, CT 06877

✓ 198



microcircuit soldering kit

A kit including soldering iron, tips, and holder for precision microelectronic soldering is now available from the Ungar Division of Eldon Industries, Inc.

The Ungar 9375 Micro-soldering kit includes a three-wire handle, slimmer than those on earlier models, to facilitate close-tolerance soldering. A "Thermo-duric" heating element allows the heating elements to reach working temperature faster, recover more quickly, and use less energy, and last longer than other types of heating elements. Electric leakage, which could ruin microcircuits, is also said to be eliminated.



Three precision tips of differing configurations (needle-point, spade point, and screw-driver) are also included with the kit. Nine additional tips are available.

The handle, heater, and tip are all modular, permitting quick replacement or change. The price is \$51.75.

Further information is available from the Ungar Division of Eldon Industries, Inc., 100 West Manville, Compton, California 90220. RS#306

new from HAL

The HAL CT2200 is the successor to the popular CT2100 Communications Terminal. It offers all the features of the CT2100 plus keyboard programming of all eight "brag-tape"

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for by the following:



UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61601
USA

messages, programmable selective call control of the printer output, manual printer on-off control, non-volatile storage of HERE IS, "brag-tape" capability, selective call codes, and new rear panel connections for use with the ARQ1000. While the CT2200 is a new product that replaces the CT2100, a kit (including a new front panel) is available to enable CT2100 owners to update their units to CT2200 capability.



The CWR6750 is a receive-only RTTY and CW demodulator and display generator. The CWR6750 features a built-in 5 inch video display. Operating from +12 Vdc, this compact, portable unit is recommended for RTTY and CW short-wave listening.

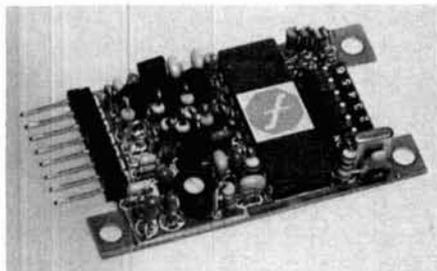
For further details, contact HAL Communications Corp., P.O. Box 365, Urbana, Illinois 61801. RS#307

programmable CTCSS encoder/decoder

Ferritronics has announced the availability of the new P505A CTCSS Encoder/Decoder.

The unit features quartz-accurate frequency synthesis and DIPSWITCH programming to all 37 EIA sub-audible tone assignments.

A choice of plug on or soldered on lead set is offered to suit various mobile and portable applications of the unit, which measures 2.1 x 1.2 x 0.4 inches.



For further details, contact Ferritronics, Inc., 1319 Pine Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York 14301. RS#309

A new challenge in the amateur radio world...

Introducing 2m & 6m SSB/CW QRP Transceiver kit . . .



MX 2 (144 MHz band) and MX-6Z (50 MHz band) SSB/CW QRP...
Transceiver offers the user unlimited challenges in QRP. It creates a new dimension in amateur radio operation and lots of fun to play with. The major circuits are factory assembled and tested to insure superior performance. Just solder a few wires to switches and connectors and you are in operation. No special tools are needed, only about one hour of your time assembling, and you are ready to challenge the amateur world...

FEATURES

- 200mW for MX-2 and 250mW for MX-6Z
- MOS FET receiver front-end
- Noise blanker built in
- Single conversion receiver
- Built-in CW keyer
- VXO controlled (+50kHz per channel)
- External microphone and speaker jacks
- High quality crystal filter (7.8MHz)
- Provision for external DC operation
- 6 x AAA dry-cell or 9V transistor battery

SPECIFICATIONS

- Model MX-2 144MHz band SSB/CW Transceiver
- Model MX-6Z 50MHz band SSB/CW Transceiver
- Operating Mode: A3J (USB), A1 (CW)
- Maximum Output Power: 200mW (MX-2), 250mW (MX-6Z)
- Spurious Output: Greater than 40dB down
- Sideband Suppression: Greater than 40dB
- Receiver Sensitivity: Less than 0.5uV for 15dB S/N
- Frequency Tuning Range: Maximum +50kHz per channel
- No. of Channels: 2

\$129.95 semi-knock-down kit with channel crystal (one channel) and assembly instructions.

Order today direct or from **HENRY RADIO (800) 421-6631**. To order direct include \$3.00 shipping/handling. From California add sales tax. VISA/MC orders welcome. We will pay shipping/handling charge for all prepaid orders. **NO C.O.D. PLEASE.**

ACE communications, inc.

2832-D WALNUT AVENUE, TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA 92680 (714) 544-8281
TELEX 655-306

✓ 101

SEMICONDUCTORS:

MRF-208 - 12.00	MHW-252 - 50.00
MRF-240 - 15.50	MHW-710-1 - 61.00
MRF-247 - 34.80	MPSH-81 - .50
MRF-309 - 27.60	MV2205 - .58
MRF-422 - 41.40	78L08CP - .50
MRF-454 - 20.00	2N4401 - .75
MRF-901 - 1.75	2N5190 - 1.50
SBL-1 Double-Balance Mixer - 6.50	

P.C. BOARDS FOR MOTOROLA BULLETINS

EB-18A - 12.00	AN-762 - 14.00
EB-27A - 14.00	AN-791 - 10.00
EB-63 - 14.00	EB-67 - 14.00

KEMET CHIP CAPACITORS: 56 pf, 82 pf, 100 pf, 390 pf, 470 pf; -.50 ea
680 pf, 1000 pf; -.55 ea
5600 pf, 6800 pf, .1 uf; -1.00 ea
.33 uf; -1.90 ea .68 uf; -3.90 ea

CAMBION RF CHOKES: .15 uh, .22 uh, .33 uh, 4.7 uh, 10 uh - 1.20 ea
BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS PER MOTOROLA BULLETINS: AN-762, EB-27A, EB-63
UNDERWOOD/SEMCO METAL-CLAD MICA CAPACITORS: 5pf, 10pf, 15pf, 25pf, 30pf, 40pf, 56pf, 60pf, 68pf, 80pf, 91pf, 100pf, 200pf, 250pf, 390pf, 470pf, 1000pf

We also carry a line of VHF, UHF amplifiers and ATV equipment.

Call or write for our free catalog.



Communication Concepts Inc.



2648 North Aragon Ave • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411

✓ 124

!NEW!

FROM
KENWOOD



TS430S
New Gen. Cov.
Solid State Transceiver



R2000
New Gen. Cov.
Rcvr. W/memories



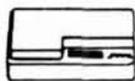
TS930S

THE COMM CENTER
Laurel Plaza
Route 198
Laurel, Md.
20810
INC. ✓ 187
MD.: 301-792-0600
OPEN MON. THROUGH SAT.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486

CABLE TV CONVERTERS VIDEO ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT & SAVE



**40 CHANNEL
CONVERTER**
\$38 Regular \$69

Advanced Solid State design and circuitry allows you to receive mid & super band channels. Restores programming to Video Recorders.



**36 CHANNEL
REMOTE CONTROL
CABLE CONVERTER**
\$88.00

**DIAMOND D-56 WIRELESS
THE ULTIMATE CABLE T.V.
CONVERTER**



**56 CHANNEL
INFRARED
REMOTE CONTROL**
\$139.00

Send \$1 for Complete Catalog
VISA • MASTERCARD • COD

DIRECT VIDEO SALES

P.O. BOX 1329
JEFFERSONVILLE, INDIANA 47130
CALL
1-812-282-4766



AMT-1 terminal unit

The AMT-1 terminal unit contains everything that is needed to convert an Amateur Radio station and personal computer (or ASCII terminal) into a fully operational data communications system. It combines modern circuitry (AFSK modulator/demodulator) with a microprocessor which handles AMTOR data transmission and also translates between AMTOR code and 8 unit, ASCII code.

An ASCII, RS232 interface has been chosen for the AMT-1 because of the extra CONTROL and ESCAPE code flexibility which this allows. Additionally, home computers and data terminals with ASCII interfaces are now available at reasonable prices.

In addition to AMTOR capability, the AMT-1 also transmits and receives standard RTTY and transmits CW (morse code). A fourth "Transparent" or "Direct" mode is available, which



connects the terminal directly to the modem. Using an ASCII terminal, it allows the AMT-1 to transmit and receive ASCII at any suitable Baud rate.

The modem incorporates an active 4-pole receive bandpass filter, feeding into an audio discriminator. It has a performance much higher than that normally offered by Amateur RTTY terminal units. Transmit tones are crystal controlled. Frequency shift is 170 Hz, using the U.S. recommended tone pairs:

2125 Hz (MARK) 2295 Hz (SPACE)

Full status indication is available via LED indicators on the front panel and in addition, a 16 LED tuning indicator has been incorporated. In AMTOR Mode, this acts as a gated frequency analyzer and makes tuning extremely simple.

No switches appear on the front panel of the terminal unit. All control is via ESC and CONTROL functions sent from the terminal or computer.

For complete information, contact Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036. RS#308

GROTH-Type

**COUNTS & DISPLAYS
YOUR TURNS**

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2 \$12.50

TC3 \$13.50

Spinner Handle Add \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8";

Knob 1-5/8"

Model TC3: Skirt 3";

Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

✓ 116

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRE-TUNED-ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS 5SB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

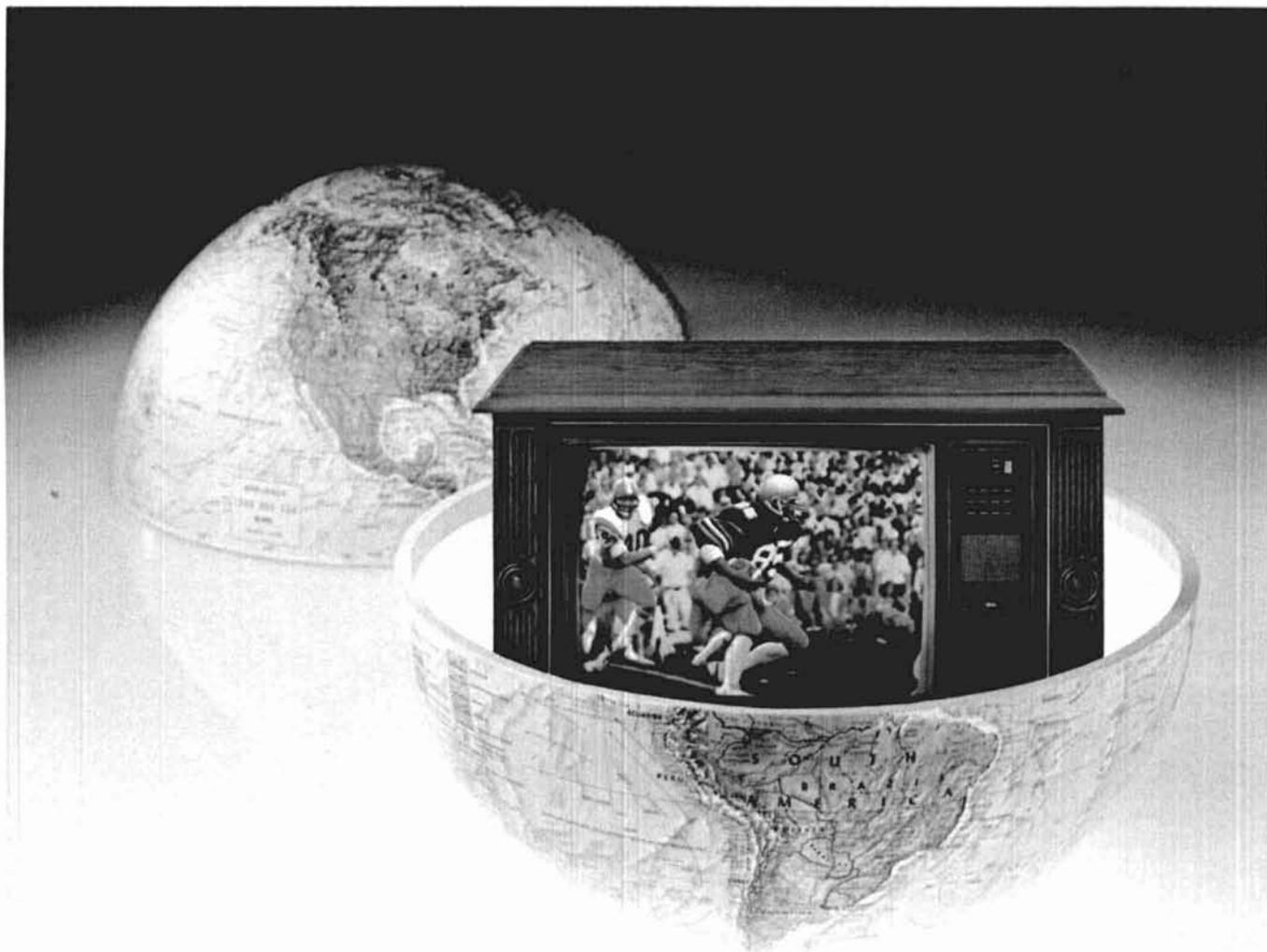
COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap - 104 ft. - Model 998BUC .. \$89.95
40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. - Model 1001BUC .. \$88.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26ft. - Model 1007BUC .. \$87.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-8 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847



WORLDS OF ENTERTAINMENT

Now, you can enjoy over 60 television channels with Lowrance Earth Station/System 7 Receiver.

Today, television and stereo programming is so diverse — so complete, it's no longer enough to have access to only a few channels.

With the magic of satellites, you can receive more than 60 channels of television and over 20 channels of stereo directly into your home. Including first-run movies, sports events, special children's shows, religious programs, news, live coverage of Congress, farm reports — and much, much more.*

It all comes from a satellite earth station — consisting of a dish antenna, amplifier and satellite receiver. The station picks up

signals from satellites thousands of miles overhead and converts them into television and stereo for you to enjoy. And it's surprisingly affordable. (Systems start as low as \$2,900.)

The most advanced receiver on the market today is System 7, made by Lowrance Electronics. We supply the satellite receiver, and our distributors add a dish antenna. Lowrance has been a leader in the electronics industry for more than 25 years now. You may already be familiar with our

sportfishing sonar products, acclaimed as the finest in the world. And we're building that same quality and reliability into our satellite receivers.

Right now, you're missing out on worlds of entertainment. For more information on the Lowrance Earth Station/System 7 Receiver, clip the coupon below and mail.

*While most satellite programming is free, some channels are reserved for pay audiences and may require a small viewing fee.



Yes! I want to know more about the Lowrance Earth Station/System 7 Receiver. Send me more information today.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

LOWRANCE

LOWRANCE ELECTRONICS, INC.
 12000 E. Skelly Dr., Tulsa, Okla. 74128

RC-850 REPEATER CONTROLLER

A Breed Apart!



The RC-850 Repeater Controller is creating a New Breed of repeaters. Providing the ultimate in reliable, versatile communication, with the most advanced repeater autopatch available, and synthesized linking to other repeaters.

Its mailbox, informative ID and tail messages, and user signal diagnostics make it your group's "Information Center".

Plus two-tone paging, site alarms, and remote control functions. With remote metering to let you troubleshoot your system from home. Its built-in time of day clock and Scheduler have redefined the meaning of "automatic" control.

The RC-850 controller is remotely programmable with Touch-Tone commands, and is available with life-like synthesized speech for an ideal human interface. And it's upgradable through software so it'll never become obsolete.

Communication, information, signalling, control.
The New Breed . . .

MAKE YOUR REPEATER A WHOLE NEW ANIMAL WITH THE RC-850 REPEATER CONTROLLER

Call or write for detailed specifications on the RC-850 Repeater Controller.

acc advanced computer controls, inc.

10816 Northridge Square • Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 749-8330



Augat packaged products

A major industrial manufacturer has announced the nationwide distribution of a complete line of specially-packaged industrial-quality electronic and electromechanical products for consumer use.



More than 600 styles of sockets, interconnection products, ribbon cable, and IDC products and accessories — including Alcoswitch switches, lamps, and knobs are now available to Amateurs.

A complete catalog is available. For information, contact Augat, Inc., 89 Forbes Boulevard, Mansfield, Massachusetts 02048. RS#311

102



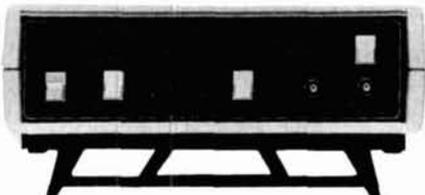
frequency counter

Global Specialties' new 1 GHz frequency counter, Model 6002, delivers accurate frequency measurement from 5 Hz to 1 GHz and also measures period from 100 ns to 200 ms. With three selectable resolutions (cycles averaged in the period mode), LED indicators, and simple push-button control, this unit offers uncomplicated operation as well as versatility. A 10 MHz crystal oven oscillator time-base assures ± 0.5 ppm (10-40 degrees C), ± 1 ppm/year stability.

Two front panel mounted, ac-coupled BNC input connectors provide flexibility in use. The A input accepts signals from 5 Hz to 100 MHz with an input impedance of 1 megohm at 20 pF and resolutions of 10 Hz, 1.0 Hz and 0.1 Hz. A switchable lowpass filter provides a 6 dB/octave roll-off at 60 kHz to facilitate audio and ultrasonic measurements. A $\times 100$ multiplication mode is available to speed up measurement and display of frequencies in the 5 Hz to

10 kHz range. The B input accepts signals from 80 MHz to 1 GHz with an input impedance of 50 ohms at 10 pF with resolutions of 1 kHz, 100 Hz, and 10 Hz.

The front panel of the 6002 allows ready access to controls. Push-button controls include: Standby/On; Mode; Resolution; A/B input; and Lowpass Filter. The 8-1/2-digit display features leading zero blanking, bright 0.43-inch characters, and a contrast enhancement filter to ensure legibility in ambient light. LED indicators for "Gate Open," "Oven Ready," and "Overflow" provide additional user convenience, and a flip-up leg gives added flexibility for benchtop use.



The 6002 can be used for audi-VHF in communications, data processing, process control, rf design, digital design, QC, and maintenance.

For additional information, contact Global Specialties, 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, Connecticut 06509-1942. RS#310

satellite receiver

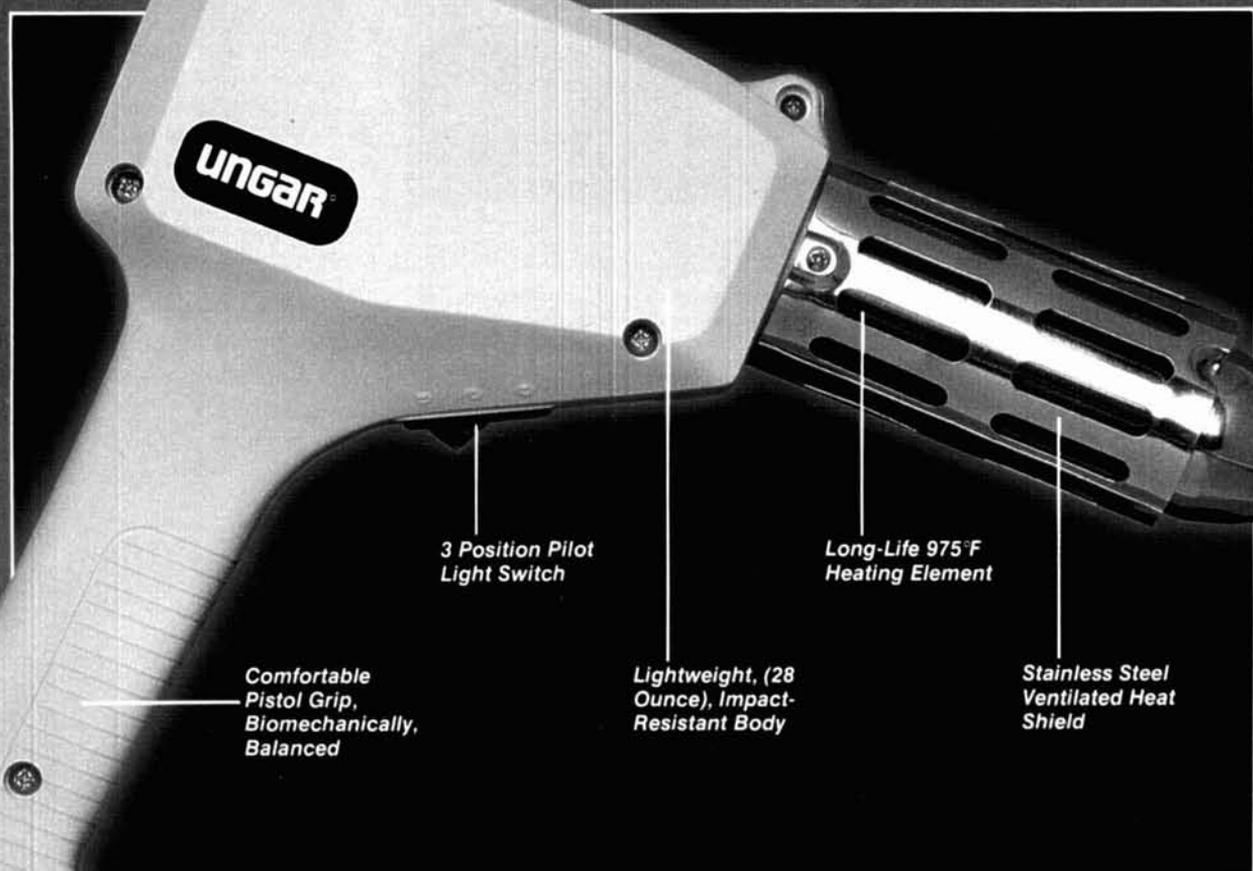
National Microtech, Inc., announces the addition of the Apollo Q-1 satellite receiver and down converter to its product line. The Apollo Q-1 satellite receiver/down converter carries a one-year warranty from National Microtech. It features push-button transponder selection, automatic polarity control, an audio-in signal strength meter display, and a built-in modulator. The Apollo Q-1 is packaged in a wood-grain cabinet with a sleek, black, anodized face plate. A separate down converter with integral LNA power block complete the package.

National Microtech is a leading national dis-

UNGAR®

The Professionals' Choice.

Introducing Ungar's New Lightweight Heat Gun For Heavyweight Jobs.



3 Position Pilot Light Switch

Long-Life 975°F Heating Element

Comfortable Pistol Grip, Biomechanically, Balanced

Lightweight, (28 Ounce), Impact-Resistant Body

Stainless Steel Ventilated Heat Shield



Cure Thermoset Adhesives

Shrink Tubing

Heat Liquids

Form Plastics

Peel Paint

At Ungar, we've designed the ultimate heat gun for the hard-working pro. Feature for feature, no other heat gun can make your job quicker, easier or safer.

To begin with, our new 6977 is the lightest heat gun of its kind (28 ounces). You can use it for hours on end with maximum control and minimum fatigue. The contoured handle provides a firm grip and remains cool at all times.

The 6977 is a high-temp, high air volume heat gun with power

for the heaviest jobs. It delivers 975°F to the nozzle in seconds and is perfect for curing adhesives, forming plastics, shrinking tubing, peeling paint and just about any other tough job you'll ever run across.

And the 6977 can take it in the real world. The body is made of rugged, impact-resistant Valox® 855. It features a proven, reliable high-rpm motor, low noise operation, long-life heating element and a 6-foot, 3-conductor ground cord.

A wide range of optional attachments can provide additional versatility. The new Ungar 6977 heat gun... light years ahead of the competition, is Underwriter's Laboratory, Inc. listed. For more information, contact your local Ungar distributor or call Ungar in California 1-213-774-5950.

UNGAR®

Division of Eldon Industries, Inc.
Compton, California 90220

2 for 1
Performance
 from
MIRAGE

Dual-purpose power amplifiers for HT and XCVR!



- 1-10 Watts Input
- All-mode operation
- 5 year warranty

model:

B1016 (2 meters)

1W In = 35W Out
 2W In = 90W Out
 10W In = 160W Out
 with RX preamp!

\$279.95

C106 (220 MHz)

1W In = 15W Out
 2W In = 30W Out
 10W In = 60W Out
 with RX preamp!

\$199.95

D1010 (430-450 MHz)

1W In = 20W Out
 2W In = 45W Out
 10W In = 100W Out

\$319.95

There's more, and
 WATT/SWR Meters, too!
 See your nearest Dealer

MIRAGE
MIRAGE
MIRAGE
 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.
 P.O. Box 1393
 Gilroy, CA 95020
 (408) 847-1857
made in U.S.A.



tributor of satellite equipment for the home TVRO and private cable industries. For more information on the Apollo Q-1, contact National Microtech, Inc., P.O. Drawer E, Grenada, Mississippi 38901. RS#312

miniature high-voltage relay series

A low-cost miniature high voltage vacuum relay series with rated operating voltage of 5kV dc and continuous current carrying capability of 15 amperes has been announced by Kilovac Corporation.

The K42A Model has a SPST-NO contact arrangement and is ideal for use in digital antenna couplers where instant frequency hopping capability is desired, as well as in applications traditionally satisfied with open-frame or reed relays.

The new relays are the product of two years of development and testing. They represent



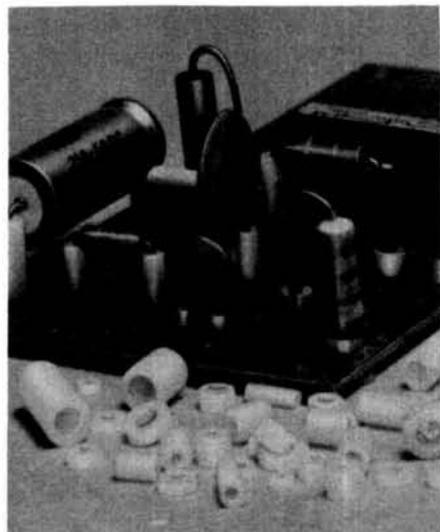
the first in a planned low-cost line of mass-produced, in-stock miniature high-voltage vacuum relays for military and industrial applications. The K42A series relays are designed to meet the requirements of Mil-R-83725. The new ceramic relays are priced from \$25 to \$30 in quantities of 1000.

Kilovac designs and manufactures electro-mechanical relays for high voltage, high peak current applications, including medical electronics, ECM, communications, sonar and radar pulse forming networks, antenna switching and coupling, electrostatic coating, dielectric strength testing, laser and x-ray power supplies.

For further information, contact Kilovac Corporation, P.O. Box 4422, Santa Barbara, California 93103. RS#313

universal spacers

Made from natural nylon per MIL-M-20693B, an expanded line of permanent spacers from



Bivar, Inc., gives users an extremely wide selection of tubular spacers for mounting PCB discrete devices in almost any lead pattern and elevation.

Simple in design and extremely easy to use, four basic ID/OD combinations with thicknesses ranging from 0.020 inch through 1.250 inches, in 0.005-inch increments, are available immediately from factory stock or within two weeks. There are 988 standard sizes to choose from, and special heights are also readily available.

The broad selection permits the user to choose the most suitable sizes for strength, elevation, and ease of assembly, as well as to provide for proper filleting and cleaning. Simplified mounting of devices with unusual configurations is easily accomplished.

A typical part, 902-070 (0.32-inch ID, 0.125-inch OD, and 0.070-inch thick), is priced at \$10.00/K, in 10K lots. For further information, contact Bivar, Inc., 4 Thomas, Irvine, California 92714. RS#314

self-contained keyer

A new *completely self-contained keyer* from Globalman features variable speed, monitor volume control, automatic or semi-automatic switch, and an on/off switch on the front panel. The other controls such as tone, output keying switch from transistor to relay, external speaker or earphones, battery option input jack, output terminals, fuse, and ac line cord are on the back panel.

The relatively heavy keyer is housed in a crackle-finished steel cabinet designed to remain stationary in use.

An unconditional guarantee covers materials and labor for one year from date of purchase, as long as the keyer is not disassembled or abused. Should malfunction occur, the factory will repair the keyer at no cost to the owner.

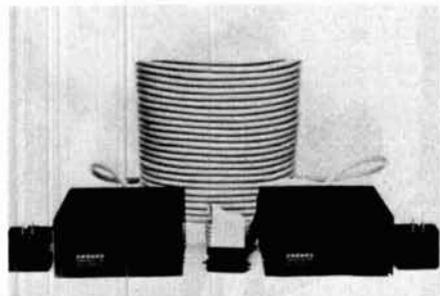
For further information, contact Globalman, Inc., El Toro, California 92630. RS#315

cable stretcher

What do you do when your printer — with 15 feet of cable — is needed 50, 100, or 1000 feet away from your computer?

The new "cable stretcher" from Cronos can help keep your computer and printer in two-way communication without loss of speed or degradation of performance. Model 100LS consists of two heavyweight stretcher boxes, one at each end of the center cable.

The stretcher comes with 25 feet of twisted 15-pair cable (extra lengths may be ordered) up to 1000 feet. Each end terminates in a DB-37P connector. The interfaces weigh about 3 pounds each, use 3 VA of 120 volt 50-60 cycle



power, and will operate in ambient temperatures of 0 to 70 degrees C. The size is 6-1/2 x 6-1/2 x 3-1/4 inches. Six feet of flat cable connecting stretcher to printer are supplied.

For more information, contact Cronos Engineering, Inc., 105 N.W. 43rd Street, Boca Raton, Florida 33431. RS#316

10GHz GUNNPLEXER transceiver



- Complete ready to use 10 GHz fm voice/cw transceiver
- 10 mW power output
- Typical frequency coverage 10.235-10.295 GHz
- Full duplex operation
- Internal Gunnplexer for portable operation
- Gunnplexer removable for tower mounting in fixed location service — three shielded cables required for interconnection
- Powered by 13 volts dc nominal at 250 mA
- 30 MHz i-f
- 10-turn potentiometer controlled VCO tuning
- 220 kHz ceramic i-f filter
- Extra diode switched filter position for optional filter
- Dual polarity afc
- Rugged two-tone grey enclosure
- Full one year warranty
- \$389.95 with 10 mW Gunnplexer
- \$269.95 without Gunnplexer

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

Postpaid for U.S. and Canada. CT Residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2.00. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%



RF Porta-Tenna

VHF/UHF Telescopic 1/4 & 5/8 Wavelength Antennas for Hand-Held Transceivers & Test Equipment

1/4 WAVELENGTH

Model No.	Freq. MHz	Description	Price
196-200	144-148	5/16-32 stud w/spring	\$5.95
196-204	"	BNC connector w/spring	7.95
196-214	"	BNC connector	6.95
196-224	144-UP	BNC conn. adj. angle	7.95
196-814	220-225	BNC connector	6.95

5/8 WAVELENGTH

191-200	144-148	5/16-32 for HT-220	\$22.95
191-201	"	1/4-32 stud	22.95
191-210	"	5/16-32 for old TEMPO	22.95
191-214	"	BNC connector	19.95
191-219	"	PL-259 w/M-359 adpt.	22.95
191-810	220-225	5/16-32 for old TEMPO	22.95
191-814	"	BNC connector	19.95
191-940	440-450	5/16-32 for HT-220	22.95
191-941	"	1/4-32 stud	22.95
191-944	"	BNC connector	19.95

Largest Selection of Telescopic Antennas. Write for info. Price are postpaid via UPS to 48 States. For air delivery via UPS Blue add \$1.50. Florida add 5% sales tax. Payment by M.O. or Cashiers Check only.

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A.
(305) 631-0775



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main Street • Evansville, IN 47711



NEW FROM ICOM

Full featured, all solid state Competition Grade Transceiver. Transmitter covers all ham bands plus three new WARC bands. Receiver covers 100 kHz through 30 MHz too!

Receiver: Sensitivity .25µV for 10 dB S/N, J-FET DBM, 105 dB dynamic range, 70.4 MHz 1st IF eliminates spurs, 9 MHz 2nd IF features high gain and PBT, IF notch, adjustable AGC and noise blanker (for woodpecker too) are just a few of the features.

Transmitter: 200 watts PEP input SSB/CW, 2SC2097 transistors feature high reliability in low IMD, -32 dB @ 100W internal cooling fan standard, XIT and high performance speech processor and much more.

And there's even more: Dual VFO's, 32 memories with lithium battery for seven year memory retention, scanning, FM board, wide selection of filters.

This is a value packed unit. Call or write today for more information.

For Discount Prices on Icom radios or accessories call Dan or Rick Mon.-Fri. 9-6 PM. Sat. 9-3 PM at

(812) 422-0231



ROHN®

"FOLD-OVER" TOWERS

■ EASE OF INSTALLATION

ROHN "Fold-Over" Towers are quickly and easily installed. The "Fold-Over" is safe and easy to service.

■ ADAPTABILITY

ROHN has several sizes to fit your applications or you can purchase the "Fold-Over" components to convert your ROHN tower into a "Fold-Over".

■ HOT DIP GALVANIZED

All ROHN towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

■ REPUTATION

ROHN is one of the leading tower manufacturers, with over 25 years of experience.

Write today for complete details.

QUALITY STEEL PRODUCTS BY

ROHN

Box 2000 • Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

BASIC PROGRAM MANUAL FOR AMATEURS

Programs Design: Quads, beams, trap dipoles, antenna wind load, filters, pads, striplines, op amps, microwave, RF coils, calc, Ohms law, L, C, power, log QSO's, global distances and much more.

All for **\$9.95** (INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING)

ATTENTION YAESU FT-207R OWNERS



AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE

15 minutes to install; scan re-starts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.

Model AS-1 **\$25.00**

BATTERY SAVER KIT

Model BS-1 **\$14.95**

- No more dead batteries due to memory backup
- 30% less power drain when squelched
- Simple to install, step-by-step instructions and parts included
- 4 mA memory backup reduced to 500 μ A
- 45 mA receiver drain reduced to 30 mA
- Improved audio fidelity and loudness ✓ 134

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

P.O. BOX 216 DEPT. H
BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621

Our 4th Year

BUY • SELL
TRADE
ELECTRONICS

IN

NUTS & VOLTS
The Nation's #1 Electronic
Shopper Magazine

PO BOX 1111-H • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Join 1000's of Readers Nationwide
Each Month ✓ 172

U.S.A. SUBSCRIPTIONS

\$ 7.00 - 1 YEAR 3RD CLASS MAIL
\$12.50 - 1 YEAR 1ST CLASS MAIL
\$25.00 - LIFETIME - 3RD CLASS MAIL



With Free Classified Ad



PHOTOWATT
PHOTOVOLTAICS

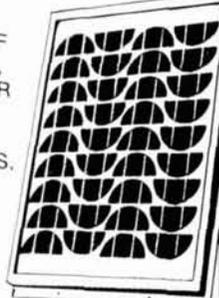
Best Performance
Best Price

SEND \$2.00

FOR CATALOG OF
PHOTOVOLTAICS,
WIND AND WATER
EQUIPMENT,
INVERTERS, D.C.
POWERED LIGHTS,
STEREOS AND
MUCH MORE.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY

ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 339 DEPT. HR
REDWAY, CA 95560 (707) 923-2277 ✓ 107



electronic grade coolant

A newly formulated electronic circuit/component coolant from Chemtronics is said to make thermal intermittent trouble shooting of electronic circuits components easier than ever. Applied as an aerosol spray, *Freez-It*,™ freezes to -65 degrees F (54 degrees C) instantly. Sprayed copper circuitry frosts and turns white, exposing hairline cracks in PC boards. Rapid chilling of suspected components allows individual components to be isolated for instrument testing. Defective resistors, transistors, capacitors, and other component parts may be quickly and easily identified.

Freez-It can also be used to prevent transformer burnout. If a transformer starts to smoke, spraying the transformer will keep wax, varnish and shellac from running and causing short circuits. It will also freeze adhesives for quick removal.

Other uses include low temperature testing of circuits and equipment, preventing cold solder joints and soldering delicate, heat sensitive components, and as an aid in shrink fit assembly.

The product can be used safely on plastics, rubber, paints, or metal and leaves no residue. It is also non-flammable, non-toxic and odor-



less. Active ingredients are 100 percent pure Freon 12. *Freez-It* has been tested to meet Federal Specification BB-F-1421.

A specially designed 3-way variable control valve controls the spray zone; a pinpoint appli-

A DESIGN EVOLUTION



- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay)
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETS (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically .5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated
- Remote control available
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance
- Affordably priced offering the best performance per dollar
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 90 regulations
- 1 year transistors warranty
- Add \$5 for shipping and handling (Cont. U.S.). Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
- Specifications/price subject to change

MODEL 1	FREQUENCY 2	OUTPUT POWER	INPUT POWER	SUGG PRICE LESS TAX
	(MHz)	(W)	(W)	\$
1410	144	160	10	225
1410G	144	160	30	265
1412	144	160	30	199
1412G	144	160	30	239
2210	220	130	10	225
2210G	220	130	10	265
2212	220	130	30	199
2212G	220	130	30	239
4410	440	100	10	225
4410G	440	100	10	265
4412	440	100	30	199
4412G	440	100	30	239

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band.

★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★

TE SYSTEMS

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

cation or wide area coverage can be selected. An extension tube is also supplied for difficult to reach areas.

Freez-It is supplied in 15 and 22 ounce aerosol spray cans.

For further information, contact Chemtronics, Inc., 681 Old Willets Path, Hauppauge, New York 11788. RS#317

clamp-on ammeter adapter

The new Triplet Model 10-N clamp-on AC ammeter adapter is universally adaptable to any digital multimeter with 3/4 inch center banana plugs, 10m ohm input and a 200 mV ac



current range. Said to be ideally suited for in-field, non-interruptive circuit testing, the Model 10-N may be used with a line separator (Triplet Model 101), for single-conductor current measurements on two conductor cables.

Current ranges are 0-20 amps and 20-200 amps with an accuracy of ± 3 percent. The range switch may be operated under load with no damage.

The spring-loaded clamp jaws permit simple one-hand operation. Model 10-N is molded from high-impact thermoplastic material to provide years of durable, trouble-free operation.

For further information, contact Triplet Corporation, One Triplet Drive, Bluffton, Ohio 45817. RS#318

new Sinclair catalog

Sinclair Radio Laboratories, Inc., has released the new edition of their product information catalog. The 16-page booklet contains updated technical specifications on a full range of Sinclair's multicouplers, combiners, duplexers, and ferrite accessories. Copies are available from Sinclair Radio Laboratories.

For more information, contact Sinclair Radio Laboratories, Inc., 14614 Grover Street, Suite 210, Omaha, Nebraska 68144. RS#319

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA



MODEL SG1000
\$349.95
plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery
- \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

✓ 193

Big LCD Clock

\$29.95 + \$1.50 shipping

GMT/Local twin display, black frame with large, easy-to-read display (6" high) Bat. included.



Ham Tags

\$12.95
+ \$1.50 shipping

MADISON Electronics Supply
1508 McKinney, Houston, TX 77010
713-658-0268 Toll Free - Orders Only
1-800-231-3057

✓ 162

✓ 185

AUDIO-FORUM offers the best in self-instructional foreign language courses using audio cassettes — featuring those used to train U.S. State Dept. personnel in Spanish, French, German, Portuguese, Japanese, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese, Italian, and more.

Learn a foreign language on your own!

Free Catalog

Call (203) 453-9794, or fill out and send this ad to —

Audio-Forum

Suite 37K, On-the-Green
Guilford, CT 06437

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

✓ 112

I am particularly interested in (check choice):

- Spanish French German Polish
 Greek Russian Hausa Czech
 Bulgarian Turkish Vietnamese
 Other _____

When it comes to

QSL's...



it's the
ONLY BOOK!

US or Foreign Listings

1983 callbooks

Here they are! The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook are available now. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. Place your order for the new 1983 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$19.95	\$3.05	\$23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00

Order both books at the same time for \$41.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL OFFER!

**Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid**

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

ORDER TODAY!

**RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.**



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

176

California Antenna Systems

Antenna Alternatives for the Radio Amateur

Introducing

HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED TOWERS

TRI-STACK Stacking Towers. 10' to 120' TS10 40' side supported package, all hardware complete. \$299. *

TRI-TEL Telescoping Crank up Towers
TT237 37' self support. 9 sq ft. \$499. *
TT354 54' self support. 9 sq ft. \$799. *

We have a full line of major brand antennas and accessories. Call for discount price quotes.

FREE 2 Meter JAYBEAM -

Choice of LW5/2M 5 el. yagi or UGP/2M ground plane with Tower purchase, offer limited. Our way of saying "Thanks!"

*Terms: Certified Check or M.O. with order. Prices FOB Shingie Springs, CA 95682. Freight collect. Allow 2 to 6 weeks delivery. Calif. Residents add 6% Tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

6020 Windy Ridge Road
Shingie Springs, California 95682
Telephone (916) 677-9540

119

1296 & PHASE III

**MAKI UTV 1200 - \$499⁹⁵
2M or 6M I.F. / 3 WATTS**

- 4 TRANSVERTER MODELS
- TX/RX CONVERTERS
- PRE-AMPS, AMPS, FILTERS

THEY'RE BACK...

KENPRO ROTORS

KR400..... 149⁹⁵

KR500..... 189⁹⁵

LARGE SASE for catalog

SPECTRUM WEST

5717 NE 56th, SEATTLE, WA

206-382-2132 181 98105

PACKET RADIO

The Vancouver TNC board used by hundreds of "packetees" in the U.S., Canada, and Australia is now available for only \$19.95. This high-quality, double-sided, plated-through board previously sold for \$30.00. See photo in October 1981 QST. A large assortment of public domain software is available for these boards on CP/M 8" diskettes. A limited PROM — programming service is also available. Write for details. (Include donation for postage.)

- TNC bare board and documentation \$19.95
- Parts kits for TNC board with 4K of blank EPROMS (2K RAM) \$117.00
- VADCG 1200 BPS Radio Modem bare board and documentation \$15.00
- A&T TNC's (limited number available) \$169.95

VADCG

29 Shamokin Drive
Don Mills, Ontario CANADA M3A 3H7
(416) 441-2417 eves.

VADCG is a non-profit Amateur Radio Club.

192



new Hamtronics® catalog

Hamtronics, Inc., announces publication of their 1983 catalog for the VHF/UHF/OSCAR enthusiast and two-way shops. The thirty-six page, two-color catalog features many new products, including fm repeaters, new VHF and UHF fm receivers, helical resonator preamps and filters, low-noise receiver preamps, and a UHF receiver for listening to the space shuttle. Also included are the popular fm transmitters and power amplifiers, VHF and UHF receiving and transmitting converters, VHF transceivers, and other products.

For a free copy, write to Hamtronics, Inc., 65F Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468. RS#320

tone signaling products catalog

The new product list from Communications Specialists includes their new direct plug-in CTCSS encoder-decoder boards for many



two-way radios, paging, two-tone sequential, and burst tone devices. For a copy of the list, contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667. RS#321

short circuits

6-meter amplifier

In the April, 1983, article by W2GN, "6-meter Amplifier," the two (parallel) plate blocking capacitors (fig. 1, page 73) are shown incorrectly wired. A correct installation would have them wired between the plate's copper strap and the inductor L as shown correctly done in fig. 2 on page 74.

remote control hf operation

The following corrections should be made to K5QY's article, "Remote Control hf Operations" (April, 1983):

The source of the eight-bit I/O card referred to on page 32 is Applied Engineering, Inc., P.O. Box 470301, Dallas, Texas 75247. The price is \$62.00.

Line 3775 of K5QY's computer program (page 42) was omitted from the text. Line 3775 should read:

```
3775 IF T = 9 THEN DL = -.0001
```

In fig. 4, the center-tapped connection of the two series 0.01 μ F telephone line shunt capacitors should only go to ground. The lower telephone line was inadvertently shown grounded.

noise bridge

The 365 pF capacitor required for construction of K2BT's rf impedance bridge (March, 1983) can be obtained from Radiokit, Box 411H, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, or from Mouser Electronics, 11433 Woodside Avenue, Santee, California 92071.

keyer interface

In the February, 1983, article entitled "Low-Power Keyer and Interface," the following CMOS chips were used: type 4023 for U1, 4013 for U2, and 4001 for U3. Also, power (V+) is applied to pin 14 and GND to pin 7 of each chip.

UHF DECODER FREE IC-CHIPS

WITH PURCHASE OF FV-3 COMPONENTS
WHICH CONSIST OF:

- FV-3 BOARD
- INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- BOX TO HOUSE IT IN
- POWER SUPPLY
- EDGE CONNECTORS
- TUNER

FOR ONLY \$190⁰⁰

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

CALL NOW FOR YOUR ORDER:

1-800-433-5169

FOR INFORMATION CALL: 817-460-7071

P B RADIO SERVICE

1950 EAST PARK ROW DRIVE
ARLINGTON, TX 76010

WE HONOR VISA AND MASTERCARD

✓ 173

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK

LAND-MOBILE RADIO

Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas
New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers
FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

AMATEUR RADIO

SHORTWAVE SCANNERS

SPECTRONICS

Specialists in Amateur Radio,
Short-Wave Listening
And Contemporary
Electronic Gear.

HOURS
MON. TUES. WED. 9:30-6:00 PM
THURS. FRI. 9:30-8:00 PM
SAT. 9:30-3:00 PM

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304 (312) 848-6777

DRAKE BIRD ICOM TEN-TEC BEARCAT • MORGAIN • MANY MORE...

CLOSED SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS

BAW • CDE

VISA

NICAD MEMORY ERASE — WHAT??

- Complete automatic operation
- Erases • Charges • Checks
- Rapid charges in 35 min. (typically)
- Repairs most shorted cells
- No dangerous heat build up
- Front panel selects up to 3 different packs
- Unlimited battery combinations with program modules (user programmable)
- LED status indicators
- Supplied with universal EZ hook wire leads

Specify Voltage of Battery Pack(s) with order.
One program module included — optional modules \$2.25 each.

\$89.00 plus \$4.00 Shipping
(PA Residents add 6% sales tax)

Now Available—A commercial version of the GMS 401. Designed to charge up to and including the commercial 15 volt Nicad packs. \$139.00 plus same shipping and module cost as the GMS 401.



The GMS 401 is a complete automatic NICAD conditioner and rapid charger. Never before has this been offered anywhere at any price and it's so good it's being patented. NICAD memory characteristics must be dealt with otherwise your battery pack is not delivering all it could. The GMS 401 will automatically erase and rapid charge any type NICAD pack from 1 to 10 cells.

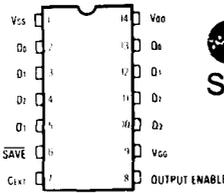
CONTROL PRODUCTS UNLIMITED, INC.
P. O. Box 10 Department H
Downingtown, PA 19335
215-383-6395

✓ 128

Electronic Emporium, Inc.

1614 West 12th Place Tempe, Arizona 85281

602-968-3858



MN9102

NON-VOLATILE QUAD LATCH

The Plessey MN9102 is a non-volatile 4-bit data latch which uses MNOS transistors as memory elements to retain stored data in the absence of applied power. The data that is applied to the four inputs is written into the memory when the SAVE control is taken to a logic '0' level and the data subsequently appears on the four outputs. The stored data is also automatically restored to the outputs whenever power is re-applied to the device.

An OUTPUT ENABLE is also available, which when taken to logic '0' level presents a high impedance state on each data output line, permitting multiplexed operation.

The high voltage usually associated with MNOS memory devices is generated internally, requiring only a single external capacitor to act as a charge reservoir for supplying current when writing into the memory. The device therefore operates from standard voltage rails and requires no additional drive circuitry.

\$5.45 each

FEATURES

- Data Retention for One Year in the Absence of Applied Power
- Simple to Use
- Standard Power Supplies Only (+5V, -12V)
- CMOS/TTL Compatible
- 14-lead DIL Package
- Typically Ten Million SAVE Operations

APPLICATIONS

- Metering Systems
- Elapsed Time Indicators
- Security Code Storage
- Last Channel Memory for Digital Tuning

SL748

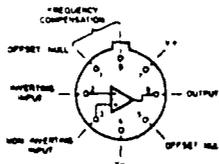
PRECISION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The SL748 is a monolithic Precision Operational Amplifier. It is an excellent choice when performance versus cost trade-offs are possible between super beta or FET input operational amplifier and low cost general purpose operational amplifiers. The low offset and bias currents of the SL748 improve system accuracy in applications such as long term integrators, sample and hold circuits and high source impedance summing amplifiers. Even though the input bias current is extremely low, the SL748 maintains full $\pm 30V$ differential voltage range. The internal construction utilizes isothermal layout and special electrical design to maintain system performance despite variations in temperature or output load. High common mode input voltage range, latch-up protection, short circuit protection and simple frequency compensation make the device versatile and easy to use.

FEATURES

\$6.72 each

- Low Offset Voltage and Offset Current
- Low Offset Voltage and Current Drift
- Low Input Bias Current
- Low Input Noise Voltage
- Large Common-mode and Differential Voltage Ranges



PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS

SL1612C

RF/IF AMPLIFIERS

The SL1610C and SL1611C are low noise, low distortion, RF voltage amplifiers with integral supply line decoupling and AGC facilities. The SL1610C has a voltage gain of 10 and a bandwidth of 140MHz, while the SL1611C circuits have a 50dB AGC range with maximum signal handling of 250mV rms. As they are voltage amplifiers they have high input impedance and low output impedance.

The SL1612C is a low noise, low distortion, IF voltage amplifier similar to the SL1610C and SL1611C but having a voltage gain of 50, a bandwidth of 15MHz and only 20mW power consumption. It has a 70dB AGC range with maximum signal handling of 250mV rms.

SL1621C AGC GENERATORS

The SL1621C is an AGC generator designed specifically for use in SSB receivers in conjunction with the SL1610C, SL1611C and SL1612C RF and IF amplifiers. In common with other advanced systems it generates a suitable AGC voltage directly from the detected audio waveform, provides a 'hold' period to maintain the AGC level during pauses in speech, and is immune to noise interference. In addition it will smoothly follow the fading signals characteristic of HF communication.

When used in a receiver comprising one SL1610C and one SL1612C amplifier and a suitable detector, the SL1621C will maintain the output within a 4dB range for a 110dB range of receiver input signal.

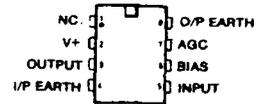
The SL1620C VOGAD (Voice Operated Gain Adjusting Device) is an AGC generator designed to work in conjunction with the SL1630C audio amplifier (particularly when the latter is used as a microphone amplifier) to maintain the amplifier output between 70mV and 87mV rms for a 35dB range of input. A one second 'hold' period is provided which prevents any increase of background noise during pauses in speech.

SL1623C

AM DETECTOR, AGC AMPLIFIER & SSB DEMODULATOR

The SL1623C is a silicon integrated circuit combining the functions of low level, low distortion AM detector and AGC generator with SSB demodulator. It is designed specially for use in SSB/AM receivers in conjunction with SL1610C, SL1611C and SL1612C RF and IF amplifiers. It is complementary to the SL1621C SSB AGC generator. The AGC voltage is generated directly from the detected carrier signal and is independent of the depth of modulation used. Its response is fast enough to follow the most rapidly fading signals. When used in a receiver comprising one SL1610C and one SL1612C amplifier, the SL1623C will maintain the output within a 5 dB range for a 90 dB range of receiver input signal.

The AM detector, which will work with a carrier level down to 100 mV, contributes negligible distortion up to 90% modulation. The SSB demodulator is of single balanced form. The SL1623C is designed to operate at intermediate frequencies up to 30MHz. In addition it functions at frequencies up to 120MHz with some degradation in detection efficiencies. The encapsulation is a 14 lead DIL package and the device is designed to operate from a 6 volt supply, over a temperature range of -30°C to +70°C.



APPLICATIONS

- IF Amplifiers
- RF Amplifiers
- AGC-Controlled Amplifiers

FEATURES

- Low Noise
- Low Distortion
- 1V rms Output
- Wide AGC Range
- On-Chip Decoupling

\$4.04 each

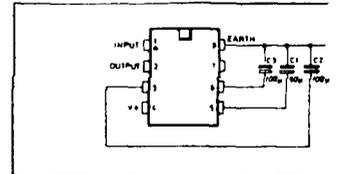


Fig. 1 Pin connections (top view)

\$4.84 each

FEATURES

- Wide Dynamic Range
- Speech Pause Memory
- Fast Attack/Adaptive Decay
- Only 4 External Components

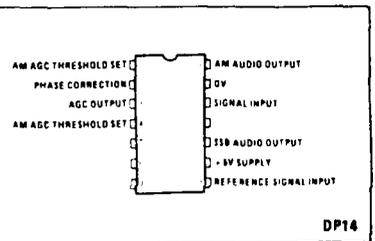


Fig. 1 Pin connection

\$6.11 each

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature	-30°C to +85°C
Ambient operating temperature	0°C to +80°C
Supply voltage	-0.5V to +12V



SP8640A & B 200 MHz

In frequency synthesis it is desirable to start programmable division at as high a frequency as possible, because this raises the comparison frequency and so improves the overall synthesiser performance.

The SP8640 series are UHF integrated circuits that can be logically programmed to divide by either 10 or 11, with input frequencies up to 350 MHz. The design of very fast fully programmable dividers is therefore greatly simplified by the use of these devices and makes them particularly useful in frequency synthesisers operating in the UHF band.

All inputs and outputs are ECL compatible throughout the temperature range; the clock inputs and programming inputs are ECL III-compatible while the two complementary outputs are ECL II-compatible to reduce power consumption in the output stage. ECL III output compatibility can be achieved very simply, however (see Operating Notes).

The division ratio is controlled by two \overline{PE} inputs. The counter will divide by 10 when either \overline{PE} input is in the high state and by 11 when both inputs are in the low state. Both the \overline{PE} inputs and the clock inputs have nominal 4.3k Ω pull-down resistors to V_{EE} (negative rail).

\$7.12 each

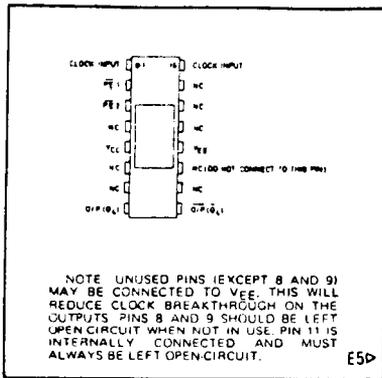


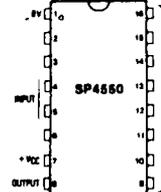
Fig. 1 Pin connections (top)

The SP4550/1 are part of the new range of Plessey Consumer high speed dividers which offer improved input sensitivity and higher input impedance.

The devices are intended for use in television frequency synthesis systems. They have a division ratio of 256 with a single, (SP4550) or complementary, (SP4551) ECL output and incorporate an on-chip preamplifier with a differential input. The input pins may be used as UHF and VHF inputs, with only a slight loss of sensitivity, if suitable drive circuitry is employed.

FEATURES

- On-chip wideband amplifier
- High input sensitivity
- High input impedance
- Low output radiation
- Single (SP4550) or complementary (SP4551) ECL output



\$19.67 each

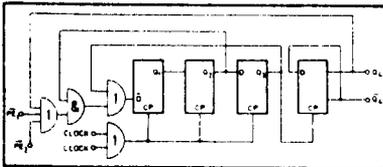


Fig. 2 Logic diagram (positive logic)

FEATURES

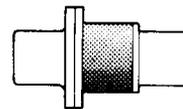
- Military and Industrial Variants.
- 350 MHz Toggle Frequency
- Low Power Consumption
- ECL Compatibility on All I/Ps & O/Ps
- Low Propagation Delay
- True and Inverse Outputs

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage $ V_{CC} - V_{EE} $	8V
Input voltage V_{in} (d.c.)	Not greater than the supply voltage in use.
Output current I_{out}	20mA
Max. junction temperature	+150°C
Storage temperature range	-55°C to +175°C

Gunn Effect Diode

Type	Peak Power Output (W)	Frequency Range (GHz)	Typical Operating Current (A)	Typical Operating Voltage (V)
TE O 3	10	8 12	110	7.5



\$33.00 each

SW300

VESTIGIAL SIDEBAND FILTER

The SW300 is a two-channel Vestigial Sideband Filter which uses Surface Acoustic Wave (SAW) technology and is designed for use in TV Game circuits, or other applications where it is necessary to eliminate unwanted sideband radiation. Operation is specified for U.S. TV Channels 3 and 4 (61.25MHz and 67.25MHz respectively); the filter has one input for each channel and a common output intended to drive 75 Ω loads. No tuning is required, and the device is supplied in a TO-8 type metal package for ease of shielding.

\$9.44 each

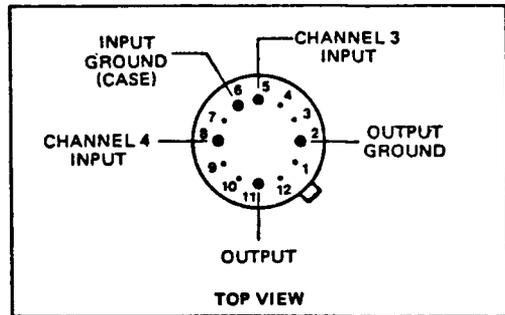


Figure 1. Pin Connections

FEATURES

- Surface Acoustic Wave (SAW) technology
- U.S. TV Channel 3 (61.25MHz) and 4 (67.25MHz) Operation
- Low-loss at Intended F_c
- High Unwanted Sideband Rejection

- No Tuning Required

- High Stability

- No Additional Components Required

- Easily-shielded TO-8 Type Metal Package

SL1626C

AUDIO AMPLIFIER AND VOGAD

The SL1626C is a silicon integrated circuit combining the functions of audio amplifier with voice operated gain adjusting device (VOGAD).

It is designed to accept signals from a low-sensitivity microphone and to provide an essentially constant output signal for a 60dB range of input.

The encapsulation is an 8-lead plastic dual-in-line package and the device is designed to operate from a 6V \pm 0.5 volt supply, over a temperature range of -30°C to +70°C

\$4.04 each

FEATURES

- Constant Output Signal
- Fast Attack
- Low Power Consumption
- Simple Circuitry

APPLICATIONS

- Audio AGC Systems
- Transmitter Overmodulation Prevention
- Speech Recording
- Level Setting Systems

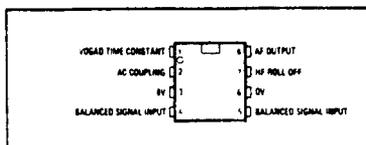


Fig. 1 Pin connections (top)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

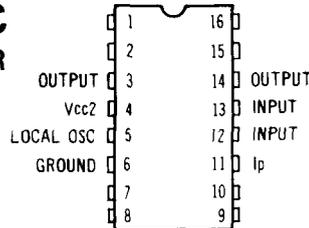
Input frequency	1kHz
Supply voltage	- 6V
Temperature	- 25°C

SL6440 C HIGH LEVEL MIXER

The SL6440 is a high level mixer for use in Radio Communications and in applications requiring linear mixer.

The SL6440A is packaged in 16 lead ceramic DIL (DG) and the SL6440C in 16 lead plastic DIL (DP).

\$7.71 each



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Test circuit: Fig 2

Local oscillator input level 0dBm

Tamb = -55°C to +125°C (SL6440A)

-30°C to +85°C (SL6440C)

Vcc1 = 12V

Vcc2 = 10V

Ip = 25mA

FEATURES

- +30dBm Intercept Point
- Low Noise
- +15dBm Compression Point (1dB)
- -55°C to +125°C Temperature Range
- Programmable Performance
- Programmable Gain

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Supply voltage, pins 3,4 and 14 15V
- Power dissipation (package limitation) 1200mW
- Derate above 25°C 8mW/°C
- Storage temperature range -65°C to +150°C
- Programme current 50mA

DUAL A/D COMPARATOR

SP1651 \$27.78 each

The SP1650 and the SP1651 are very high speed comparators utilizing differential amplifier inputs to sense analog signals above or below a reference level. An output latch provides a unique sample hold feature. The SP1650 provides high impedance Darlington inputs, while the SP1651 is a lower impedance option, with higher input slew rate and higher speed capability.

Complementary outputs permit maximum utility for applications in high speed test equipment, frequency measurement, simple and hold, peak voltage detection, transmitters, receivers, memory translation, sense amplifiers and more.

The clock inputs (C₀ and C₁) operate from PECL III or PECL 10,000 digital levels. When C₀ is at a logic high level, Q0 will be at a logic high level provided that V₁ > V₂ (V₁ is more positive than V₂). Q0 is the logic complement of Q1. When the clock input goes to a low logic level, the outputs are latched in their present state.

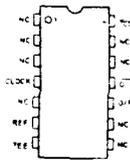
Assessment of the performance differences between the SP1650 and the SP1651 may be based upon the relative behaviors shown in Figures 3 and 6.

VCC = +5.0V - Pin 7, 10
VEE = -5.2V - Pin 8
Gnd = Pin 1, 16

- P_D = 330 mW (typical, No Load)
- I_{DD} = 3.5 mA (typical, SP1650)
- I_{DD} = 3.0 mA (typical, SP1651)
- Input Slew Rate = 350 V/μs (SP1650)
- Input Slew Rate = 500 V/μs (SP1651)
- Differential Input Voltage = 0.5 V to +5.0 V (-30°C to +85°C)
- Common Mode Range = -3.0 V to +2.5 V (-30°C to +85°C) (SP1650)
- Common Mode Range = -2.5 V to +3.0 V (-30°C to +85°C) (SP1651)
- Resolution = 20 mV (-30°C to +85°C)
- Drives 50 Ω lines

SP8616B 1 GHz ÷ 4

The SP8616 series of UHF counters are fixed ratio ÷ 4 asynchronous emitter coupled logic counters with, in the case of the SP8616B a maximum operating frequency in excess of 1GHz, over a temperature range of 0°C to +70°C. The input is normally capacitively coupled to the signal source but can be DC coupled if it is required. The two complementary emitter follower outputs are capable of driving 100Ω lines and interfacing to ECL with the same positive supply. The SP8616 series require supplies of 0V and -7.4V (±0.4V).



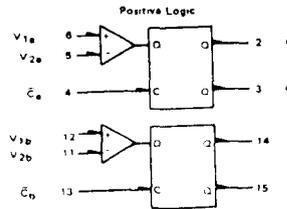
FEATURES

- DC to 1GHz operation.
- 0°C to 70°C operation guaranteed at maximum specified frequency and over a wide dynamic input range.
- Complementary emitter follower O/Ps, ECL compatible

APPLICATIONS

- UHF Instrumentation, Including Counters and Timers
- Prescaling for UHF Synthesizers.

\$32.50 each



The SP8755 is a divide by 64 prescaler which operates from a standard 5V TTL supply and will drive TTL directly. The SP8755A operates over the full military temperature range (-55°C to +125°C).

SP8757A

1200MHz + 64

FEATURES

- TTL Compatible Output
- AC Coupled Input (Internal Bias)

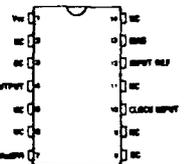
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage: 5V
- Power Consumption: 270mW
- Temperature Range: A Grade: -55°C to +125°C B Grade: -30°C to +70°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Supply Voltage: 8V
- Output Current: ±30mA
- Storage Temperature Range: -55°C to +150°C
- Max Junction Temperature: +150°C
- Input Voltage: 25V p-p

\$18.72 each



SL6650C LOW POWER IF/AF CIRCUITS FOR NARROW BAND FM

The SL6640 and SL6650 independently perform the IF/AF function of a low power FM receiver. Each circuit is a complete IF strip and consists of a pre-amplifier, limiting amplifier, quadrature detector, carrier squelch, DC volume control and audio output stage. The SL6640 and SL6650 differ in that the SL6640 features a power audio output stage (typically 250mW into 8Ω) whilst the SL6650 has a level audio output which drives high impedance loads (open collector output). With the SL6640 the demodulator and audio amplifier are muted by the squelch output. The SL6650 squelch output does not internally mute the demodulator, which means that it can be used for tone decoding. If, on the SL6650, the squelch function is not required then, with some additional circuitry, (see Fig. 6) a signal strength meter can be incorporated.

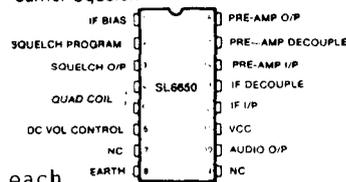
\$5.00 each

APPLICATIONS

- Mobile radio
- Hand Held Radio

FEATURES

- Low Power
- Purpose Designed for narrow band
- Carrier Squelch



Check, money order, or MasterCard, and VISA welcome. No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable. Minimum shipping is \$2.70 plus 35c/\$100.00 for insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items. C.O.D. for cash only. All parts returned due to customer error or decision will be subject to a 15% restock charge. If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale. USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR CHARGE ORDERS ONLY FOR \$10.00 OR MORE, NOT INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES. 800-528-3611. Requests for information must include a stamped, self addressed envelope. Return authorization required for exchange, credit or refund. No claims of any kind will be accepted after 60 days. MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00, NOT INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES.

Electronic Emporium, Inc.

1614 West 12th Place Tempe, Arizona 85281

602-968-3858

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street/Unit #1

800-528 • 3611
602-956 - 9423

Phoenix, Arizona 85018

RECHARGEABLE GEL-CELL BATTERY
GLOBE # GC280: 2 VOLTS @ 8 AMP HOUR
2"w X 2"d X 3.75" \$5.99ea. 6/\$27.00

RECHARGEABLE GEL-CELL BATTERY
GLOBE-UNION #GC1260: 12Volts @ 6AMPHOUR
6"w X 3.25"d X3.75"h \$29.99 each

ELPOWER GEL-CELL #EP680: 6VOLT@8AMPHOUR
4.25"w X2.75"d X 5.5"h \$8.99each

RECHARGER for above: #BR680 \$4.99 each

RECHARGEABLE LEAD-ACID BATTERY PACK
GATES #0810-0004: 12VOLTS @ 2.5 AMPHOUR
4"w X 3"h X 2.75"d USED/GOOD \$7.99 each

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERY PACK
GENERAL ELECTRIC # 41B001LD
14.4 VOLTS @ 1 AMP HOUR USED/GOOD
3.25"h X 2.75"w X 2"d \$7.99 per pack

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES OR PACKS
GE#195194 "L"shape: 3.6volts @ 100mahr.
GOULD#405408 2X "AA": 2.4V @ 600ma hour
GE #193029 1.875"X0.5"d 3.6V @ 100mahr
GE #41B901D06 as above but 2"x0.56"d
UNION CARBIDE #193817: 3.6V @225ma hour
YOUR CHOICE ----- \$2.99 EACH TYPE

RF COAX RELAY AMPHENOL #300-10099
SPDT, N-Connectors, 26VDC Coil
SIZE: 3.5" X 2" X 2.5" \$49.99 each

RF COAX RELAY AMPHENOL #327-10582-3
SP3T, BNC Connectors, 26VDC Coil
SIZE: 2.5"w X 2"d X 2"h \$39.99 each

RF COAX RELAY AMPHENOL #323-11506-3
SP4T, BNC Connectors, Four 26VDC Coils
SIZE: 3" X 2" X 1.5" \$59.99 each

RF COAX RELAY AMPHENOL #300-11732
SPDT, BNC Connectors, 26VDC Coil
OVERALL SIZE: 1.375" Cube \$39.99 each

RF COAX RELAY: AMPHENOL #360-11891-48
SPDT, BNC CONNECTORS, 115vac COIL,
SIZE: 1.75"d X 1.5"h X2.4"w \$49.99 ea.

RF COAX RELAY: TRANSCO #1460-20, SPDT
TYPE SA303-U, N-CONNECTORS, 18 to 30vdc
COIL, SIZE: 6.5"h X 3"dia. \$69.99 each

RF COAX RELAY QUANTATRON #SA90P10-1
SPDT, 22-30VDC Coil \$39.99 each
OVERALL SIZE: 2" X 1.875" X 1.25"

RF COAX RELAY: DUAL COILS 26VDC, SPST
NORMALLY CLOSED, BNC CONNECTORS and 6"
COAX LEADS. 3 BRANDS AVAILABLE; state
1st choice! FXR, AMPHENOL, DANBURY-KNUD
SON. #300-11451 \$39.99 each

RF COAX RELAY MINIATURE TYPE w/RG-58
MAGNECRAFT # W120X-14: 12" COAX LEADS
SPDT, 12VDC Coil. Conservatively rated
at 100Watts, Impedence Matched @ 50ohm
VSWR 1.25:1 (max) 0 to 470MHZ.
SIZE: 2"L X 1.75"W X 0.5" D \$29.99 ea.

RF TRANSMISSION LINE SWITCH
TRANSCO #16500NAU12-15:N-CONNECTORS
28VDC COIL \$59.99 each

VACUUM RELAY: JENNINGS #RC5A5101A24
10KV, 25KW max. @30MHZ, 19 to 29VDC
COIL, 5.5" x 2.5" x 3.25" \$139.99 ea.

VACUUM KEYING RELAY: #M-7470182
STRUTHERS-DUNN, INC. TYPE 78CCA101
28VDC, OVERALL SIZE: 5"X 4"X 3.5"
\$29.99 each

Grigsby-Barton, Inc. #GB-604
12.5KVDC HIGH VOLTAGE RELAY
Maximum Contact Ratings: 12.5KVDC @ 50VA
Coil: 24VDC, 230 Ohms
SPST Contacts
High Voltage Probe Wire leads
one is 8 inches, one is 10 inches
Quick Disconnect Coil Leads
Relay Size: 3 1/4" X 3/4" X 1 3/4"
\$19.95 each

DELUXE SOLDER PENCIL IRON HOLDER
#50B-205 with tip cleaner sponge
\$6.99 each

SOLDER REMOVER TOOL #50B-410
METAL and TEFLON CONSTRUCTION
a well engineered tool! \$9.99 each

MINI-NUTDRIVER SET w/TORQUE HANDLE and
CASE. SIZES: 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 5/32
\$4.99 each

RF TRANSISTORS
2N2270 \$.99
2N2857 1.55
2N2657JAN 2.55
2N3553 1.57
2N3553JAN 2.90
2N3866 1.30
2N3866JAN 2.20
2N3925/
M9477 15.00
2N3948 5.00
2N3924/
2270-3 3.35
2N3959 3.85
2N4072 1.80
2N4427 1.30
2N4877 1.00
2N4959 2.30
2N5070 18.40
2N5108 4.00
2N5109/
107P80334 1.70
2N5583/2-2303/
SRF5314 4.00
2N5160 3.45
2N5179 1.00
2N5589 8.65
2N5590 10.35
2N5591 13.80
2N5635 10.95
2N5636 12.00
2N5641 \$ 9.20
2N5643 15.50
2N5645 13.80
2N5946 19.00
2N5862 57.50
2N5942 40.00
2N5944 9.20
2N6080 9.20
2N6081 10.35
2N6082 11.50
2N6083 13.25
2N6084 15.00
2N6095 12.00
2N6096 15.50
2N6097 17.25
2N6368 28.75
MRF203 30.00
MRF227 4.00
MRF238 12.65
MRF245/
247 34.50
MRF262 9.20
MRF420A 20.00
MRF421 36.80
MRF422 41.40
MRF422A 41.40
MRF426A 15.50
MRF449 12.65
MRF449A 12.65
MRF450 13.80
MRF452 POR
MRF453-185-
282 17.25

RF TRANSISTORS con't.

MRF454 \$19.90
 MRF454A 19.90
 MRF455 16.00
 MRF455A 16.00
 MRF472 1.00
 MRF474 POR
 MRF475 2.90
 MRF476 2.00
 MRF477 11.50
 MRF479 6.90
 MRF492/
 RF110 23.00
 MRF502 1.04
 MRF517/
 A210 2.00
 MRF660 8.05
 MRF604 2.07
 MRF629 3.47
 MRF901/
 2SC2369K 1.85
 MRF911 2.50
 MRF8004/SS2548/
 18513 2.10
 MFR90/
 135-1 1.30
 BR91 1.00
 BFW92 1.50
 BFW92A 2.00
 MWA110 7.45
 MWA120 7.80
 MWA130 8.25
 MWA210 7.80
 MWA220 8.25
 MWA230 8.65
 MWA310 8.25
 MWA320 8.65
 MWA330 9.50

CERAMIC COIL FORMS

#LST-H/530-2020-02
 1-20MHz, red slug
 3/16"d x 5/16" with
 terminals \$1.99 each

#PLST-1/530-1532-01
 .2-1.5MHz, 3/16"d x
 5/16" with terminals
 \$1.99 each

#PLS5-B-2 Cyl.,
 1-20 MHz, red slug
 3/8" dia. x 5/8"
 with terminals and
 hardware \$1.99 each

LST-1 yellow slug
 .2-1.5MHz \$1.99 each

CERAMIC COIL FORMS

NO SLUG
 #1 3/16" x 5/8"
 #2 3/16" x 1/2"
 #3 1/4" x 5/8"
 #4 3/8" x 1"
 #5 1/2" x 1 1/2"
 \$1.00 each or
 10/\$7.50

PAPER COIL FORMS
 WITH SLUG

#6 1/4" x 3/4"
 #7 3/16" x 3/4"
 \$1.00 each or
 10/\$7.50

TUBES

2E26 \$ 5.69
 6GH8A 2.00
 12BY7A/12BV7/
 12DQ7 4.00
 6KD6 6.00
 6LF6/6MH6 6.00
 6BR4C 6.00
 6MJ6/6LQ6/
 6JE6C 6.00
 866A 7.50
 8072 65.00
 6146 \$ 7.00
 6146B/
 8298A 8.50
 6146W 14.00
 6360 5.00
 572B/
 T160L 49.00
 811A 10.00
 807 5.00
 8908 12.00
 8950 12.00
 6939 15.00
 3-500Z 102.00
 4-400C/
 6775 95.00
 4-400A/
 8432 90.00
 4CX250B/
 7203 45.00
 4CX250R/
 7580W 69.00
 7609 30.00
 4X150A/
 7034 30.00
 4CX250K/
 8245 75.00
 5894A 50.00
 5894B 60.00
 8403 50.00
 4667A 300.00
 DOD006 500.00
 6442 40.00
 2M1263 10.00
 2M1172 1C.00
 2M1262 10.00
 7289 29.99
 2C39A 19.99
 6550A 10.00
 Solid State Tube
 3B28/866/866A
 #1N2637 replaces
 the above tubes
 \$ 9.99 each

10 WATT ZENERS

10V 36V
 11V 39V
 14V 40V
 20V 56V
 22V 62V
 24V 68V
 27V 100V
 33V
 99¢ or 10/\$7.50

LITRONIX BAR GRAPHS
 #RBG-1000

10 individual red
 LED's rectangular
 display in one case
 1.7 VDC @ 25mA/per
 segment. Size:
 .360"d x .99"l x
 .250" H \$1.99 each

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS

#4W308T, made by
 CSI, 53.3mfd @ 3.5KVDC
 Size: 10 1/2" high x
 3 5/8" deep x 4 1/2"
 \$29.99 or 4/\$75.00

#225-450 by CDE
 225mfd @ 450VDC,
 Size: 3 5/8" long X
 1 1/2" round \$5.99

Sprague #68D10688/
 53050-28, 150mfd @
 450VDC, Size: 3 1/8"
 high x 1 1/2" round
 \$5.99 each

Unicon #CE02A, 22mfd
 @ 500VDC, Size: 1 5/8"
 long x 7/8" round
 99¢ each

Mallory #01069S,
 100mfd @ 350VDC
 Size: 3" long x
 1 1/16" round \$1.99

Mallory #113B0919-P1
 25mfd @ 200VDC
 Size: 1 3/16" x
 5/8" 69¢ each

Mallory #113A3243P3
 20mfd @ 350VDC
 Size: 1 5/8" x 5/8"
 79¢ each

Mallory #20-95455
 550mfd @ 175VDC
 Size: 2 3/16" high x
 2 1/16" \$1.99 each

Sprague #TVA-1627
 250mfd @ 350VDC
 3 5/8" long x 1 3/8"
 \$4.99 each

Sprague #118P1050654
 1mfd @ 600VDC, Size:
 1 14/16 long x 1"
 \$1.99 each

Electrocube
 #230D1E405, 4mfd @
 400VDC, Size: 1 14/16
 x 6/8" \$1.99 each

Nippon #CE-04W
 200VDC @ 47mfd,
 Size: 1 3/16 x 10/16
 2/\$1.00

Elpac #CQ20A104,
 .1 @ 2KV, Size: 3 3/16
 long x 6/8" high x
 5/16 \$2.99 each

CA3049 DUAL INDEPENDENT
 AMPLIFIER \$2.70

CA3085 VOLTAGE REGULATOR
 \$1.10, A-\$1.50, B-\$6.52

VARADYNE CHIP RESISTORS

.05" x .05" 75MW 10%
 12 Ohm 680 Ohm
 15 Ohm 820 Ohm
 27 Ohm 1K 99¢ each
 82 Ohm 1.2K or 10/\$7.50
 100 Ohm 2.2K
 120 Ohm 3.3K
 150 Ohm 3.9K
 180 Ohm 4.7K
 390 Ohm 5.6K
 550 Ohm

Voltage Controlled Multivibrator
 MC4024P \$4.49

Phase Detector
 MC4044P \$4.49

T0-3 Case Transistor Pair
 NPN & PNP Audio Power
 2N3055 & 2N2955 \$2.00/pair

DPDT Slid Switch 5/\$1.00

Black Rubber Feet
 1" round x 1/2" high 12/\$1.00

Spacer Assortment of all Types
 25/\$1.00

Variable Trimmer Cap Special
 of all Types 20/\$2.00

USED FEATHER FANS 115VAC
 7" Dia. x 2 1/2" \$7.99

BUSS #2448 Fuse Holder for 3AG
 type 4/\$1.00

Ferrite Beads 12/79¢

MALLORY SOLID STATE SIGNAL
 SONALERTS#SC-12 Freq.(HZ)
 3500, 50ft. DC voltage min. 8,
 max. 15, operating current in MA,
 14MA@12VDC, sound output 70db@
 12VDC \$2.00 each

ANANTEK HIGH PERFORMANCE THIN
 FILM AMP. 5-300MHZ, 14db gain,
 5.5db noise, +7dbm power out-
 put \$65.00 each

MOTOROLA MMT70 MICRO MINIATURE
 NPN SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR
 Designed for low-level, low
 noise amps. VCEO 20, VCB 25,
 VEB 5, IC 50MA PD 225MW .89 ea.

SEAELECTRO MINIATURE RF CONNECTOR
 #50-607-9703-31 SMA MALE \$3.99 ea.

OMNI SPECTRA RF CONNECTOR
 #2007-7985-00 OSM 221-2
 SMA MALE \$3.99 each

INSTRUMENT CASE with FOAM INSERTS
 removable for easy customized tool
 or instrument placement \$29.99 ea.

ATTACHE TOOL CASE
 14"w X 9.5"d X 3.5"h \$29.99 each
 METAL FRAME with KEYLOCKS

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tail

8 pin	\$0.10
14 pin	0.10
16 pin	0.14
18 pin	0.18
20 pin	0.20
24 pin	0.22
28 pin	0.25
40 pin	0.50

Wire Wrap

10 pin	0.35
14 pin	0.35
16 pin	0.40
40 pin	0.99

TRANSFORMERS

Triad F-23u Pri. 115VAC
output 10VCT @ 7AMPS
\$12.99 each

Prem Enterprises, Inc.
#2EL2A01AA2AAAA Pri. 120VAC
output 24VCT @ 230MA
\$2.99 each

HATA #30468359 Pri. 117VAC
output 25.2VCT @ 2.8AMPS
\$6.99 each

Electro Vector #E30554
input 110VAC
output dual 17V @ 1Amp
\$5.98 each

Schott Corp. #67069940
input 117VAC
output 26.8VCT @ 660MA
26.8VCT @ 660MA
21.7VCT @ 1.1AMP
\$9.99 each

SOLID CARBIDE DRILL BITS
New & Used in Mixed Sizes
\$1.25 each or 10/\$9.00

TLO-22CP LOW POWER DUAL
AMPLIFIER \$1.40 each

TLO-71CP BIFET LOW NOISE
AMPLIFIER .58 each

TLO-61CP BIFET LOW
POWER AMPLIFIER 72¢ ea.

CA3026 DUAL INDEPENDENT
AMPLIFIER \$1.04

CA3028A CASCADE DC TO
500 MHz AMP \$1.42

CA3036 DUAL DARLINGTON
AMPS. MATCHED LOW NOISE
TRANSISTORS \$3.38

CALEX #21-30 SUBMINIATURE
POWER SUPPLY, +5VDC @
300mA + 1%, line and load
(NL to FL) regulation .1%
noise and ripple 2mVrms
temperature coefficient
.02% \$12.99 each

RELAYS

AMF/Potter Brumfield
#R10-E4274-1, 1.8K Ohms
24VDC Coil, 4PDT \$2.99

Gould/Allied Control
#T351-CC-CC, 24VDC Coil,
680 Ohms, 4PDT \$2.99

Omroh #MHE202PG-UA
12VDC Coil, 200 Ohm
DPDT, \$2.99 each

RBM Controls #93-
507030-13300B, SPDT
12VDC, 100 Ohm Coil,
Cont. Rating, 10 Amp,
125VAC \$4.99 each

RBM Controls #93-
599606-14628A, 12VDC
Coil, 12 Amp DC Coil,
DPDT, good for RF
Switching, 5 Amps; Cont.
rating @ 125VAC, wet and
dry relay \$9.99 each

SN75427 DISPLAY DRIVER
Variable to 90VDC
\$1.00 each

TELOVIC ATTENUATOR
Model TC50A, has BNC
connectors for input
and output, 0-1db,
50 Ohm \$39.99 each

50 WATT ZENERS
1N3313B 5% 14VDC \$3.00
1N4554 10% 6-2VDC 2.50

ALCO PROXIMITY SWITCH
Magnetic Reed Type #RS-11
N.O. Type \$2.59 each

ERIE #1270-016
5000pf, 200VDC MINI
ATTENUATION; 50 db
from 200 MHz to 10GHz
\$2.01 each

ERIE #1201-785
5500pf, 200VDC Mini
ATTENUATION; 50 db
from 100 MHz to 10 GHz
\$2.01 each

RFI POWER FILTERS
Corcom #F2543
1Amp, 115V/250VAC,
50-400Hz \$2.99

Cornell Dubilier Elect.
NF10870-8, 10 Amps @
250VAC, 50/60Hz, has
3 connector 16AWG
power cord 15 ft. long
\$9.99 each

Corcom #10B4, 10Amps
115/250VAC, 50-400Hz
\$4.99 each

R.J.600D10, 10 Amps,
125/250VAC, 50-400Hz
\$4.99 each

VARIABLE CAPACITORS

ARCO 423	7 to 100pf	\$1.00 each or 2/\$1.75
ARCO PC464	25 to 280pf	\$1.00 each
ARCO PC402	1.5 to 20pf	\$1.00 each or 2/\$1.50
C010ZZ/10	.7 to 46pf	79¢ each or 2/\$1.10

DUAL VARIABLE CAPACITORS

075-014 Atlas	1.2-30pf & 1.2-15pf	\$3.99
075-013 Atlas	9-55pf Dual	\$3.99
075-012 Atlas	1.1-175pf Dual	\$3.99

VARIABLE CAPACITORS

272-1341 Archer	8.5-365pf	\$1.99
ARCO 464X	25-280pf	\$1.00
2222-804-20024	2-25pf	2/\$1.00

VARIABLE CAPACITORS

Cambion #563-7625-03 1.5 to 30 pf
¼" shaft, ½" long

#80-526/ARCO 425	30-150pf
#B7311369/CVR-5	390-580pf
#80-527/ARCO 426	45-232pf
#80-528/ARCO 406	20-115pf
#80-529/ARCO 462	5-90pf
#E281001/ARCO 421	2-25pf
#2222-808-44121	2.1-120pf
#3L1-0003-03	.9-50pf
#3731259-228	.9-50pf
\$1.00 each or 2/\$1.50	

VARIABLE CAPACITORS

Dynatronics 1.5 to 23 pf 2/\$1.00
Swallow CV05E300 2.3 to 27pf
2/\$1.00

FULL WAVE BRIDGES

W04M	1 Amp	50V	\$.89
5P4	2 Amp	200V	.99
MDA204/3N256	2 Amp	400V	1.28
SS-4	4 Amp	600V	1.39
VH148	6 Amp	100V	1.00
75KBPO05	1.5 Amp	50V	1.00
MDA100A/3N246	1 Amp	50V	1.00
MDA104A/3N249	1 Amp	400V	1.60
VJ648X	10 Amp	600V	2.69
MDA990-6	27 Amp	600V	3.50
506342	25 Amp	200V	2.69
MDA801	8 Amp	100V	2.00

E. F. JOHNSON

#189-504-5	1.5 to 11.6	
#189-505-5	1.7 to 14.1	
#189-507-5	2 to 19.3	
#189-508-5	2.2 to 21.9	Any number
#189-509-5	2.4 to 24.5	\$1.00 each
#187-0103-005/T3-5	1.3 to 5.4	
187-0106-005/T6-5	1.7 to 11pf	
274-0113-015	1.5 to 15pf	
274-0040-025	2.5 to 40pf	
274-0009-025	2.5 to 9pf	

CERAMIC FILTERS

Murata CF260H	260KHz	\$ 7.50
" CFU455HZ	455KHz	2.90
" SFB455D	455KHz	2.50
" SFD455D	455KHz	5.00
" SFE10.7MA Orange	10.7MHz	2.50
" CFW455H6	455KHz	2.90
" SFE10.7MA Black	10.7MHz	2.50
" SFE10.7MA Red	10.7MHz	2.50
" SFE10.7MA Blue	10.7MHz	2.50
" SFE10.7MA White	10.7MHz	2.50
Matsushira EFC-L455K41B	455KHz	2.50
" EFC-L455K40B2	455KHz	2.50
PTI 1479	10.7MHz	20.00

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

*Germanium, °Darlington

BU208	VCEO 1500	5 Amps	NPN	TO-3	\$3.00
2N6307	VCEO 300	5 Amps	NPN	TO-3	2.00
MJ10005	VCEO 400	20 Amps	NPN	TO-3	6.00
MJ10006	VCEO 350	10 Amps	NPN	TO-3	4.00
2N3055	VCEO 60	15 Amps	NPN	TO-3	.88
2N5886	VCEO 80	25 Amps	NPN	TO-3	2.00
2N6569	VCEO 40	12 Amps	NPN	TO-3	.88
MJ2955	VCEO 60	15 Amps	PNP	TO-3	1.25
2N5302	VCEO 60	30 Amps	NPN	TO-3	2.00
MJ15012	VCEO 250	10 Amps	PNP	TO-3	2.00
2N5880	VCEO 80	15 Amps	PNP	TO-3	2.00
°MJ4000	VCEO 60	4 Amps	NPN	TO-3	2.00
2N5240	VCEO 350	6 Amps	NPN	TO-3	1.25
2N4898	VCEO 40	4 Amps	PNP	TO-66	1.25
2N3767	VCEO 80	4 Amps	NPN	TO-66	1.25
2N3713	VCEO 80	10 Amps	NPN	TO-3	1.25
2N3235	VCEO 60	7.5 Amps	NPN	TO-3	1.25
2N3442	VCEO 140	10 Amps	NPN	TO-3	1.25
°MJE802	VCEO 80	4 Amps	NPN	TO-126	1.00
2N6487	VCEO 60	15 Amps	NPN	TO-220	1.00
*2N301	VCB 40		PNP	TO-3	2.00
*2N2140	VCB 75	2 Amps	PNP	TO-3	3.99
*2N1099	VCB 80	12 Amps	PNP	TO-36	6.99
°PDM10K40/2N6057	VCEO 60	12 Amps	NPN	TO-3	1.50
°PDM12K40/MJ1000	VCEO 60	8 Amps	NPN	TO-3	1.00
MJE2955T	VCEO 60	10 Amps	PNP	TO-220	.75

EIMAC 4CW800F
VHF/UHF POWER TUBE 800 Watts
Plate Dissipation. Heater 26.5V
@ 1.1Amps Tube comes with
bypass capacitor \$309.99

MALLORY CAPACITORS Type CGX
500 mfd @ 250 VDC
1 3/8" x 3 1/8" \$3.00 each
740 mfd @ 250 VDC
1 3/8" x 4 1/8" \$3.00 each

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

MRF449/A	30Watts	3-30MHz	\$12.65
MRF450/A	50	3-30	14.37
MRF454/A	100	3-30	20.12
MRF455/A	80	3-30	16.00
2N5589	3	175	9.77
2N5590	10	175	10.92
2N5591	25	175	13.80
2N6081	15	175	12.07
2N6080	4	175	10.35
2N6082	25	175	12.65
2N6083		175	13.00
2N6084	40	175	15.00
MRF901	Microwave RF Amp		2.00
BFR91	Microwave RF Amp		1.00

LINEAR IC's

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

LM301H		\$1.25
LM301N	Operational Amplifier	.48
LM324N	Quad Operational Amplifier	.71
LM555N	Timer	.33
LM339	Quad Comparator	.69
LM380N-14	Audio Power Amplifier	.90
LM1889N	TV Video Modulator	3.20
CA3028H/AH	Communications Amplifier	1.90
CA3130E	FET Operational Amplifier	1.50
MC1306P	1/2 Watt Audio Amplifier	1.30
MC1330P	Low Level Video Detector	1.50
MC1350P	IF Amplifier	.98
MC1358P	IF Amplifier, Limiter, FM Detector, Audio Driver, Electronic Attenuator	1.30
MC1590G	RF/IF Audio Amplifier	6.99
MC1723P	Voltage Regulator	.62
MC1709P	14 pin Operational Amplifier	.73
MC1741	8 pin Operational Amplifier	.56
MC3302P	Quad Comparator	.80
Data Sheets Available, price per page		.25

FERRITE CORES AND BEADS

T20-12	33¢	T37-6	33¢
T25-6	33¢	T37-10	33¢
T30-2	33¢	T44-6	50¢
T30-6	33¢	T50-6	75¢
T30-12	33¢	T50-10	75¢
T37-2	33¢	T106-26	1.60
#43 Shield Beads		4/\$1.00	
#61 Toroid		3/\$1.00	
#43 Balum		10/\$1.00	
#61 Balum		8/\$1.00	
#61 Balum		6/\$1.00	
#61 Balum		4/\$1.00	
#61 Beads		10/\$1.00	
Ferrite Rod 1/4" x 7 1/2"		\$3.99	
Ferrite Beads 1/8" long		12/\$1.00	
" 3/8" long		6/\$1.00	
" 1/16" long		12/\$1.00	

HIGH VOLTAGE DIODES

Shinderger #SRMD-5H DUAL
5000V per diode, 350mA per
diode, P.F. IC 2 Amps,
Size: 3 1/2" long x 3/8" high,
3/8" deep \$6.99 each

#408C883P001, 1 1/2" long x
1 1/16" high, x 5/16"
10,000Volts, 1.5 Amps
\$7.99 each

RCC #HVK 1153, 2 1/8" long,
1/2", 20,000 volts, 25mA
\$2.00 each

Semtech, #SMFR20K, 1 1/2" long
x 1/2", 20,000 volts, 20mA
\$4.00 each

Varo 1 1/2" long, x 1/2"
10,000 volts @ 20mA \$1.00 each

Varo VF5-15X, 5mA @ 15,000Volts
2" x 1/2" \$1.99 each

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

7805/LM340T-5	5 Volt	\$.69
7808/LM340T-8	8 Volt	.69
7812/LM340T-12	12 Volt	.69
7815/LM340T-15	15 Volt	.69
78M05	1/2 Amp, 5 volt	.33
7912/LM320T-12	12 Volt	.79
79M05	1/2 Amp, 5 Volt	.49
79M15	1/2 Amp, 15 Volt	.49
LM317T	1.2 to 37 Volt	2.00
78H05CK	5 Amp, 5 Volt	5.00
78H12CK	5 Amp, 12 Volt	6.00

CA3094HN/EH10368
PROGRAMMABLE POWER
SWITCH AMP \$1.10

CA3130T WIDEBAND
AMPLIFIER \$2.65

CA3100T BIMOS, CMOS,
and BIPOLAR devices on
smac chip amplifier
\$1.00 each

CA3130E Wideband
Amplifier \$1.50

CA3160T Wideband
Amplifier \$1.50

TV COAX CONNECTOR FOR
CABLE F-59 16¢ each

TV COAX CABLE CONNECTOR
F-61 25¢ each

NEC NTM2222A
General Purpose Amplifier
High Speed Switching
NPN Silicon Epitaxial
Transistor "Mini Mold
Type" 79¢ each

TRW TD1021J
Monolithic Video
A/D Converter, 4 Bit
30 MSPS \$30.00 each

MINI-CIRCUIT RF
TRANSFORMERS
Model T16-1,
Ratio 16 Ohms,
Frequency .3-120MHz
\$3.95
Model TM05-T1
Ratio 5 Ohms
Frequency .3-300MHz
\$6.75

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES Inc.
#MA4815 Point Contact
Detector Diode
Test Freq. .1GHz
\$1.00 each

MOTOROLA MOC3011
TRIAC DRIVER OUTPUT
LED Trigger Current 5mA
Peak Blocking Voltage 250
Isolation Voltage 7500 V
\$1.00 each

GLOBE RECHARGEABLE GEL/
CELL BATTERY #GC-280
2VDC @ 8 Amp-HR
3 3/4" high x 2" deep
2" wide NEW \$5.99 each
or 6/\$27.00
#GC1260 12VDC @ 6 Amp-
HR. 3 3/4" high x
3 1/8" deep x 6" long
NEW \$29.99 each

POTTER & BRUMFIELD/AMF
RELAY DPDT #KUP11D15
28VDC Coil, 1 HP @
120VAC or 10 Amps @
240 VAC. Size: 1 1/2" x
2" x 1 1/2" \$3.99 each

SIGMA STEPPING MOTOR
#20-22350-28175
(Similar to Superior
MO-62 Series) 4VDC,
1.8" or 9" per step.
120oz/in. holding
torque. \$31.99 each

NEW AVANTEK GPD403
General Purpose Thin-
Film Amplifier Modules
Four pin, T0-12 package
5-400MHz, 9db gain,
7.5db noise, 20db
reverse isolation,
+15db power output
\$19.50 each

HIGH CURRENT 25Amp SCR
Stud Mount
2N687 400 Volt \$2.97
2N690 600 Volt \$5.03

NARROW BAND CRYSTAL
FILTER 10.7MHz
Bandwidth 13KHz
Type 2194F
Input & Output
Impedance 2700 Ohms
\$4.95 each

NEW & USED FANS
115VAC
4 1/2" x 1 1/2" deep
USED \$5.00 NEW \$10.00
3/8" x 3/8" x 1 1/2"
USED \$7.00 NEW \$12.00

SUBMINIATURE POWER SUPPLY
5VDC @ 300mA
2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 1"
NEW \$8.00
USED/TESTED \$5.00

NICKEL CADMIUM 12VDC
PACK, GE AA BATTERIES
Pack of Ten
USED, AS IS \$3.99/pack

NICKEL CADMIUM 12VDC
PACK, GE C CELLS
Pack of Ten
USED, AS IS \$5.99/pack

HIGH SPEED SWITCHING
DIODES 1N4148/1N914
30/\$1.00 or 120/\$3.00

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
78L05 +5V 4/\$1.00
78L09 +9V 4/\$1.00
78L15 +15V 4/\$1.00
7905/LM320T-5
-5V @ 1Amp \$0.69

STUD TRIACS T6410N
15Amps, 800VDRM
Case 263-03 \$8.99 each

MAC15-6 TRIAC
15Amps, 400V, T0-220
\$1.29 each

2N4442 SCR Case 90-05
8Amps @ 200V \$1.25

MCR3918-3 SCR STUD
20Amps, 100V
Case 175-02 \$3.00

GENERAL INSTRUMENTS
SOLID STATE 6X4/X1DR same
as 6X4 tube but solid
state \$3.99 each

MAGNECRAFT W120X-14 SPDT
12VDC Coil @ 100 Ohms
100 Watts @ 0-470 MHz
\$29.24 each

NEC NTM2222A same as MOT
MMBT2222 sot SMALL SIGNAL
TRANSISTOR NPN VCE030
VEBO 5 100-300HFE
200MHZ min. .79 each

TEN TURN POTS removed
from equipment. 1" shaft
1/2" long. Model 534 Spectrol
2K Ohm, type 8400/2053A
TRW 2K Ohm, model 534
Spectrol 100K Ohm, type
8400/2053A TRW 100K Ohm
\$2.99 each

TURNS COUNTING DIALS FOR
TEN TURN POTS \$4.99 each

E.F. JOHNSON TUBE SOCKETS
AND CAPS #124-0311-100 for
8072, etc. \$10.99
#124-0113-001 and #124-
0113-021 capacitors for
sockets #124-0107-001
\$12.99 each

UNDELCO CAPS
8.2pf 36pf
10pf 47pf
12pf 160pf
13pf 240pf
20pf 360pf
24pf 470pf
33pf 1000pf
1-10 \$1.00
11-50 .90
51-up .80

MOTOROLA TIP49, 1Amp NPN
POWER TRANSISTOR
VCEO 350, VCB 450, VEB 5,
40 Watts, T0-220 Case
\$1.00 each or 10/\$7.50

MOTOROLA RF AMP MODULES
#544-4001-002 Similar to
MHW401-2. 1.5Watts out-
put. .047 Watts input
440-512MHz, 15 db gain,
7.5VDC \$39.99

1.1VDC Lamps
3/16" round 10/\$1.00

MOTOROLA SP1801 PNP
POWER TRANSISTOR
SP1801 will replace the
2N1529 thru 2N1560 in
most cases. \$4.95 each
or 10/\$35.00

BUSS FUSE #HB035
35 Amp \$1.99 each

MR510 RECTIFIER
3 Amp @ 1000 Volt
10/\$2.99 100/\$20.00
1000/\$150.00

1 WATT ZENER DIODES
1N4728 thru 1N4755
Four of same part number
\$1.00

T0-220 MICA INSULATOR
20/\$1.00

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR
Plastic Capacitors Inc.
#LQ80-203YA
.02 mfd @ 8000 VDC
Size 2 1/2" x 1" \$2.99 each

HYDRO-PRODUCTS MODEL RP-5
UNDERWATER PAN & TILT UNIT
FEATURES:

Positions payload to vir-
tually any azimuth and
elevation angle desired
by surface operator.
Develops 30 foot-pounds
of torque for overcoming
current force and un-
balanced loads.
Accommodates payloads up
to 90KG (200lbs.).
Operates to depths of
12,200M (40,000 ft.) for
use in any underwater ap-
plications. \$2500.00 ea.

MOTOROLA MD3251 DUAL
PNP SILICON ANNULAR
TRANSISTOR. Especially
designed for low-level,
differential amplifiers
VCB 50, VCEO 40, VEB 5,
IC 50madc, 250MHz,
Case 32 \$4.50 each

2N2894 PNP SILICON
ANNULAR TRANSISTOR,
designed for low-level,
high speed switching,
VCEO 12, VCB 12, VEB 4,
IC 200madc, 400MHz,
T0-18 Case. House
numbered \$1.00 each

MOTOROLA MMT3960 MICRO
MINIATURE NPN SILICON
TRANSISTOR, high speed
switching, designed for
high speed current mode
logic switching,
2250MHz, VCEO 8, VCB 15,
VEB 3 \$3.00 each

T0-3 GERMANIUM POWER
TRANSISTOR IR TR-01A/
ECG121, PNP, AF power
output, BVCEO 65,
BVCEO 45, BVEBO 15,
IC Amps 7.0, 30 Watts,
22KHz, gain 80 \$1.29 each

EIMAC PLATE CAPS
HR Type, 1" high X
1 1/16" diameter, 3/8" I.D.
\$6.99 each or 10/\$40.00

CERAMIC PLATE CAPS
Type 1 for 3/8" plate cap
Type 2 for 5/8" plate cap
\$1.99 each

CA3183E NPN GENERAL
PURPOSE LINEAR ARRAYS
\$1.35

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, INC.
MA41482 & MA41482R, 10GHz
to 12GHz, similar to
1N21 & 1N23 series
\$2.99 each

DIPPED SILVER MICA CAPACITORS

1pf 300V	\$.32	56pf 300V	\$.28	560pf 300V	\$.49
5pf 500V	.32	75pf 300V	.30	620pf 300V	.52
10pf 500V	.32	75pf 500V	.30	680pf 300V	.59
12pf 300V	.34	100pf 500V	.30	820pf 50V	.68
12pf 500V	.40	110pf 500V	.30	820pf 300V	.70
15pf 300V	.34	120pf 500V	.32	910pf 500V	.59
15pf 500V	.40	150pf 300V	.32	1120pf 500V	.70
18pf 500V	.34	180pf 500V	.38	1200pf 100V	.70
20pf 500V	.26	200pf 500V	.40	1300pf 500V	.70
22pf 500V	.26	210pf 500V	.42	2200pf 500V	1.00
24pf 500V	.26	250pf 500V	.44	2700pf 500V	1.50
30pf 300V	.26	330pf 500V	.44	3300pf 500V	2.00
33pf 500V	.26	360pf 300V	.46	5600pf 500V	2.00
39pf 500V	.34	470pf 500V	.45	6800pf 500V	2.00
47pf 500V	.28	500pf 500V	.47		

HIGH VOLTAGE DOOR KNOB CAPACITORS

1pf 5KV	\$ 4.99	14pf 5KV	\$ 4.99	120pf 2.5KV	\$ 4.99
2pf 5KV	4.99	25pf 5KV	4.99	330pf 2.5KV	4.99
3pf 5KV	4.99	25pf 7.5KV	5.99	470pf 15KV	6.99
4pf 5KV	4.99	40pf 5KV	4.99	500pf 20KV	10.99
4.5pf 5KV	4.99	40pf 7.5KV	5.99	500pf 15KV	8.99
5pf 5KV	4.99	45pf 5KV	4.99	680pf 6KV	3.99
6pf 5KV	4.99	47pf 4KV	4.99	800pf 15KV	8.99
7pf 5KV	4.99	50pf 7.5KV	6.99	1000pf 30KV	30.00
8pf 5KV	4.99	60pf 4KV	4.99	1500pf 3.5KV	6.99
9pf 5KV	4.99	67pf 7.5KV	5.99	2700pf 40KV	40.00
10pf 5KV	4.99	80pf 5KV	4.99	6800pf 3KV	9.99
10pf 7.5KV	5.99	100pf 5KV	4.99		

GIMMICK CAPACITORS (Axial Lead Construction like a Resistor)

0.2pf 500WVDC	1.2pf 500WVDC	3.9pf 500WVDC
0.16pf "	1.5pf "	4.7pf "
0.22pf "	2.4pf "	100pf "
0.33pf "	3.3pf "	2200pf "
0.68pf "	3.6pf "	4/\$1.00

SILICON RECTIFIERS

1N4001	50V	1Amp
1N4002	100V	1Amp
1N4003	200V	1Amp
1N4004	400V	1Amp
1N4005	500V	1Amp
1N4006	800V	1Amp
1N4007	1000V	1Amp

Fairchild VHF, 300MHz
Prescaler with a 2N5179
\$5.69

Ferranti AM Receiver IC
ZN414 \$2.00

C-MOS Bit Rate Generator
MC14411P \$10.00

TO-3 Transistor Sockets

A must for the TO-3
power transistor or
regulator 5/\$1.00

C-MOS Touchtone Encoder
MC14410P \$10.00

TO-3 Mica Insulator 10/\$1.00

FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS

2N4416	400MHz	10 TPS. db. min.	4 MF/db	\$1.50
MPF102	100			.40
3N140	200	16	4.5	2.80
3N128	200	High power gain 18db		
	200	Low noise figure 4db		2.05
J-310	VHF/UHF Amplifier, mixer, & oscillator			.75
40673	Dual Gate			1.40

Rockwell International/
Collins #526-9963-040
Disc-Wire Mechanical Filter
Center Freq. 450KHz
3.4/3.0 Typical P/B (KHz/db)
Typical stopband 6.0/60 (KHz/db)
Source & Load 5K - Ohms
Res. Cap. (pf) 360 \$39.99 NEW

EF JOHNSON COMPANY TUBE SOCKET

#123-0210-001
Used for 811A, 8005, 3B28, etc.
\$6.99 each

GE#H13A1 PHOTO COUPLED
INTERRUPTER
Output If 20ua min. to
200ua max. BXECO 30V
\$1.00 each

MICROELECTRONICS BROADBAND
AMPLIFIER, TRW CA602/
CA2601BV, 15-270 MHz, 30db
gain max., 30 VDC supply
voltage \$39.99 each

GENERAL ELECTRIC METAL
OXIDE VARISTORS
V47ZA7 - 30VRMS 38VDC
8.8 energy 89 max clamp
voltage.
V150LA1 - 150VRMS 200VDC
8 energy 430 max clamp
voltage. \$1.00 each

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.
Model LXD-3-152R, dual
regulated power supply
Input: 105-132VAC 50/
440Hz, Output: +/- 12 to
15VDC @ 400mA, Size: 5"
long, 3 3/8" high x
3 1/8" \$39.99

POWERMATE CORP. #P-2208
POWER SUPPLY, 24VAC input
57-63Hz, 4.7 to 6.4VDC
output @ 3Amps, Size:
4 7/8" high x 1 5/8" deep
x 4" \$19.99 each

NEW MECA COAXIAL DIRECTIONAL
COUPLER, Model 715-152
4.0 to 8.0 KMC, 19.0 to
21.0 db \$39.99 each

NEW MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES
MAG-4000 Microwave Circulator
2 to 4 GHz, 20 db ins.
3/10 db loss, 1.15 to 1SWR
\$39.99 each

NEW MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES
MA71508 Microwave Circulator
1.71 to 1.85 GHz, 20 db ins.
3/10 db loss, 1.15 to 1 SWR
\$39.99 each

NEW HP3503 MICROWAVE PIN
SWITCH, .5 to 12.4 GHz
\$39.99 each

AMPHENOL COAXIAL RELAY
#327-10582-3, 28VDC Coil
BNC Connectors, 0 to 1.5GHz
\$49.99 each

AMPHENOL COAXIAL RELAY
#323-11506-3, 28VDC Coil,
1P4T BNC Connectors, 100 Watts
RF, 2KW Peak, 0 to 1.5 GHz
\$109.99 each

AMPHENOL #360-11891-48
1P2T, 0 to 6 GHz, 0 to 500MHz
500 Watts CW, 5KW Peak, 500 to
3 GHz 100 Watts CW, 3KW peak,
3 GHz to 6 GHz 50 watts CW,
2KW peak, BNC connectors
115VAC Coil \$109.99 each

FXR/AMPHENOL #300-11540
0 - 1.5 GHz, 100 watts CW, 1KW
peak, BNC Connectors 26VDC \$39.99

CRYSTALS (Odd) Each value \$2.00 each

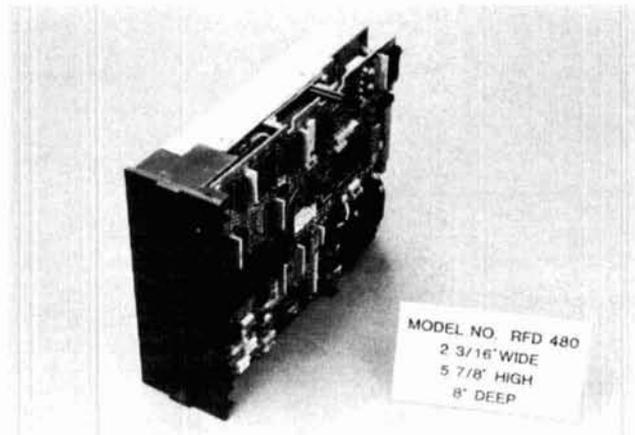
1.68960	0.565	10.180	12.6	37.650
3.579545	9.575	10.240	17.015	37.700
4.8384	9.585	10.605	17.065	37.750
7.4625	10.010	10.615	17.115	37.800
7.4725	10.020	10.625	17.165	37.850
7.4825	10.030	10.635	17.215	37.900
7.4925	10.040	10.695	17.265	37.950
7.5025	10.130	11.750	17.315	65.714286
7.8025	10.140	11.955	17.365	65.7143
9.545	10.160	12.050	24.8832	
9.555	10.170	12.100	37.600	

CRYSTALS (EVEN)

100KC	\$3.99
2.0MHz	3.00
4.0MHz	3.00
6.0MHz	3.00
10.0MHz	3.00
12.0MHz	3.00
16.0MHz	3.00
38.000	3.00
60.0	3.00

R. F. CONNECTORS

SO-239	UHF Female	\$.69	M23329/3-21	BNC Female Crimp	\$1.69
PL-259	UHF Male	.69	18225	BNC Female	1.99
2-330830-2	UHF Male Crimp	.69	UG23B/U	N Male	3.99
225398-9	BNC Female Crimp	1.29	18750	N Male	3.99
UG273/U	BNC Female to UHF Male	2.99	UG216/U	N Male	4.99
UG914/U	BNC Female to BNC Female	2.99	94375-301-N1800D	N Male	4.99
UG1094/U	BNC Female	.79	142-0261-001	SMA Male	3.99
UG260/U	BNC Male	1.69	142-0221-001	SMA Male	3.99
UG175/U	ADP	.39	142-0299-001	SMA Female	3.99
M23329/3-05	BNC Female Crimp	1.69	UG705/U	C Female	4.99



NEW EX-CELL-O CORPORATION, Remex Division 5 1/2"
Model RFD480, DISK DRIVE, 2 3/16" Wide,
5 7/8" High, 8" Deep \$299.99 each

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT & ENGINEERING CO.
#C-152-A1 Loading Coil, Type C656
66MH \$6.99 each

Check, money order, or MasterCard, and VISA welcome. No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable. Minimum shipping is \$2.70 plus 35c/\$100.00 for insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items. C.O.D. for cash only. All parts returned due to customer error or decision will be subject to a 15% restock charge. If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale. USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR CHARGE ORDERS ONLY FOR \$10.00 OR MORE, NOT INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES. 800-528-3611. Requests for information must include a stamped, self addressed envelope. Return authorization required for exchange, credit or refund. No claims of any kind will be accepted after 60 days. MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00, NOT INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES.

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street/Unit #1 800-528 • 3611 Phoenix, Arizona 85018
602-956 - 9423

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Ace Comm. 101	Icom 150, 303
AEA 308	Independent Crystal 151
ACC 102	Inter. Crystal 152
Advanced Receiver Research 103	I. T. S. 153
Alden Elec. 104, 301	Jan Crystals 154
All Elec. 105	KCS Elec. 155
Alpha Delta 106	Kantronics 156
A. E. E. 107	Kerwood * 305
Aluma Tower 108	Kilovac 313
Amateur-Wholesale 109	Lockheed - Ontario * 157
ARRL 110	Long's 158
ATV Magazine 111	Lowrance 159
Audio Forum 112	Lunar Elec. 160
Augat 311	MFJ 160
BMG Eng. 113	Macrotronics 161
Barker & Williamson 114	Madison Elec. 162
Barry * 115	Magnum Dist. 163
Bash Ed. Ser. 115	Metheny 164
Bauman Sales 116	Mirage Comm 165
Bilal 304	Morning Dist. 166
Bivar 314	NCG 167
Buckmaster 117, 198	Nampa Satellite 168, 169
Butternut * 118	National Microtech 312
Bytesize 118	Nemal 170, 302
Cal. Ant. Sys. 119	No. American Soar 171
Calvert 120	Nuts & Volts 172
Ceco 121	P. B. Radio 173
Centurion 122	P. C. Elec. * 174
Chemtronics 317	Phillips-Tech 174
Coin Inter. 123	RCA * 175
Comm. Concepts 124	RF Products 175
Comm. Spec. 125, 321	Callbook 176
Comp. Trader 126	Radio Expo * 177
Contact East 127	Random Access 177
Control Products 128	Satellite TV Mag. 178
Cronos Eng. 316	Semi-Surplus 179
Digital Micro 129	Sinclair Radio 319
Direct Video 130	Spectronics * 180
Doppler Systems 131	Spectrum Int. 180
Elec. Spec. 132	Spectrum West 181
Encomm 133	Spi-Ro Dist. 182
Eng. Consulting 134	Sunderland Software 183
Ferritronics 135, 309	Tayco 184
Flesher 136	TE Systems 185
Fox-Tango 137	Tel-tone 186
GSM 138	Ten-Tec * 187
Galaxy Elec. 139	The Comm Center 187
Globalman 315	Transleteronic 188
Global Spec. 310	Triplet 318
Goldsmith Scientific 140	Tri-Ex 189
Hal Comm. 307	Ungar 190, 306
Hallward Prod. 141	UNR-Rohn 191
H. R. B. 142	VADCG 192
Ham Shack 143	Vanguard Labs 193
Hamtronics 145, 320	Varian 194
Handi-Tek 146	Webster 195
Heil Sound 147	Western 196
Henry Radio 148, 149	Yaesu 197

* Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

August 1983

Please use before September 30, 1983

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY



THE WINNERS



Model HF6V. Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter option available now. retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height 26 ft/7.8 meters, guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone" — omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-A" types but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils. "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone" — Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS

405 E. MARKET STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Advertisers iNdex

Ace Communications	87
Advanced Computer Controls	90
Advanced Receiver Research	93
Alden Electronics	85
All Electronics Corp.	59
Alpha Delta Communications	80
Alternative Energy Engineering	94
Aluma Tower Co.	59
Amateur-Wholesale Electronics	23
American Radio Relay League	65
ATV Magazine	80
Audio Forum	95
BMG Engineering	76
Barker & Williamson	11
Barry Electronics	49
Bash Educational Services	41
Bauman, R. H. Sales Co.	86
Buckmaster Publishing	75, 88
Butternut Electronics	108
Bytesize Micro Technology, Inc.	58
California Antenna Systems	96
Calvert Electronics, Inc.	29
Ceco Communications	53
Centurion International	79
Coin International, Inc.	80
Communications Concepts	87
Communications Specialists	24
Computer Trader	80
Contact East	80
Control Products Unlimited, Inc.	97
Digital Microsystems	33
Direct Video Sales	88
Doppler Systems	63
Electronic Specialists	84
Encomm, Inc.	75
Engineering Consulting	94
Ferritronics, Ltd.	53
Flesher Corp.	83
Fox Tango Corp.	84
GSM, Inc.	59
Galaxy Electronics	81
Goldsmith Scientific Corp.	77
Hallward Products	79
Ham Radio's Bookstore	64, 69, 77
The Ham Shack	93
Hamtronics, N.Y.	44, 45
Handi-Tek	79
Heil Sound	86
Henry Radio	16, 17
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II
Independent Crystal Supply Company	79
International Crystal	53
International Telecommunications Systems	84
Jan Crystals	78
KCS Electronics Corp.	59
Kantronics, Inc.	63
Trio-Kenwood Communications	2, Cover IV
Lockheed - Ontario	69
Long's Electronics	36, 37
Lowrance Electronics, Inc.	89
Lunar Electronics	58
MFJ Enterprises	1
Macrotronics	64
Madison Electronics	95
Magnum Distributing	7
Metheny Corp.	78
Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.	92
Morning Distributing, Inc.	39
NCG	11
Nampa Satellite Receiver Systems	57, 73
Nemal Electronics	75
North American Soar	112
Nuts & Volts Magazine	94
P. B. Radio	97
P. C. Electronics	77
Phillips-Tech Electronics	59
RCA Government Communications Systems	21
RF Products	93
Radio Amateur Callbook	96
Radio Expo	77
Random Access, Inc.	39
Satellite TV Magazine	64
Semiconductors Surplus	98-107
Spectronics	97
Spectrum International, Inc.	69
Spectrum West	96
Spi-Ro Distributing	76
Sunderland Software	80
Tayco Communications	76
TE Systems	95
Tel-tone Corp.	80
Ten-Tec	111
The Comm Center	88
Transleteronic, Inc.	81
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	68
Ungar	91
UNR-Rohn	86, 94
VADCG	96
Vanguard Labs	95
Varian, Eimac Division	9
Webster Communications, Inc.	86
Western Electronics	88
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before September 30, 1983

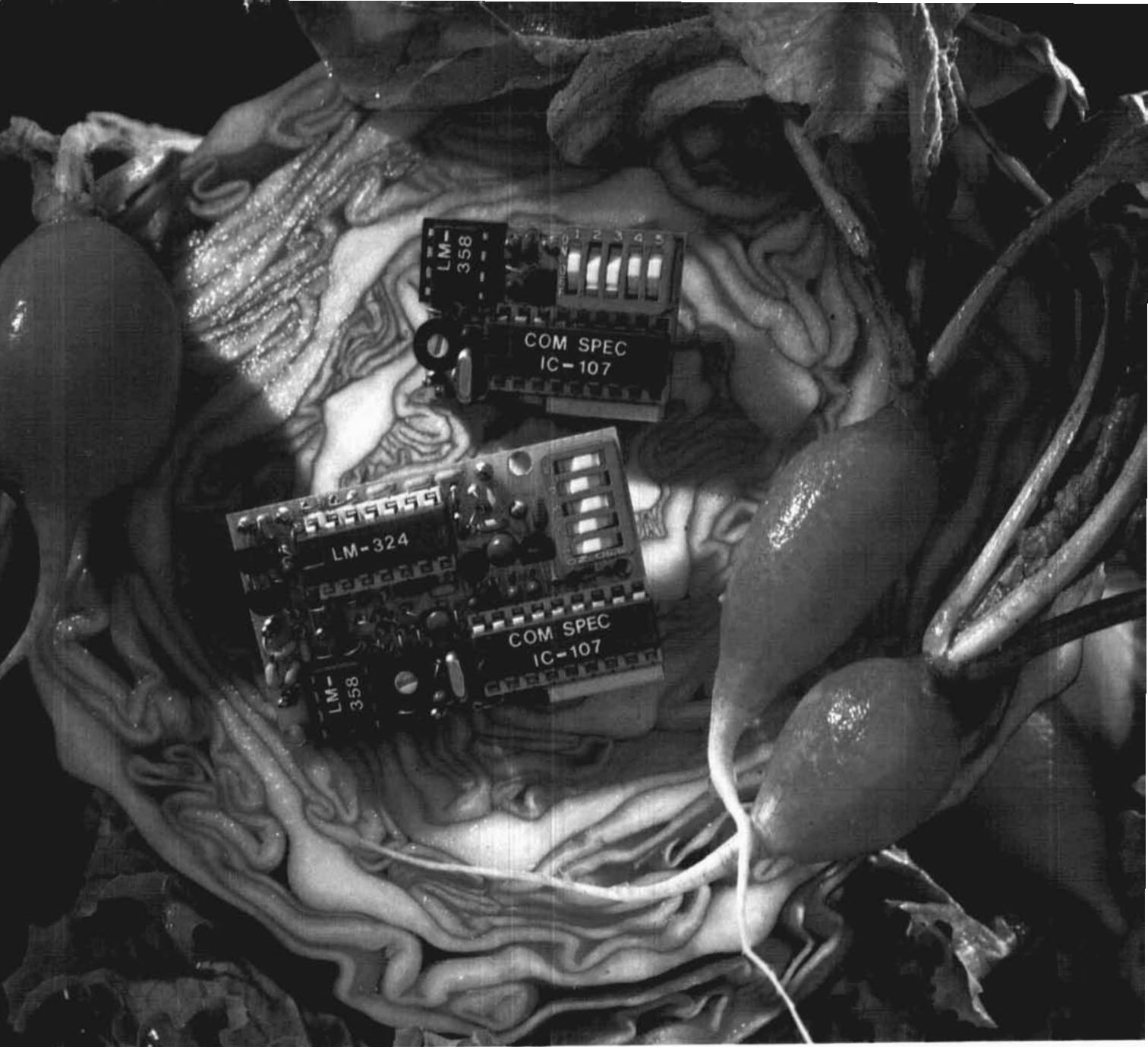
August 1983

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

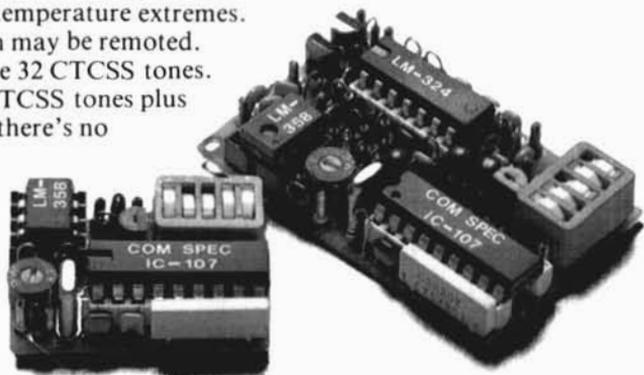


A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our TS-32 encoder/decoder may be programmed for any of the 32 CTCSS tones. The SS-32 encode only model may be programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones plus 19 burst tones, 8 touch-tones, and 5 test tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our one day delivery and one year warranty.

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
 (800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021

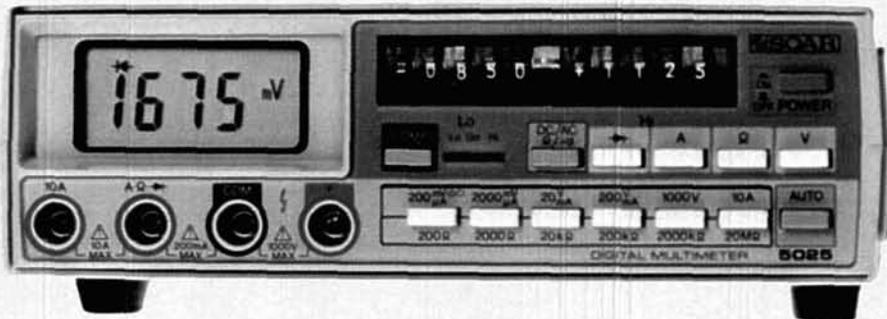


SS-32 \$29.95, TS-32 \$59.95



NEW POWERFUL FLEXIBLE FAST RIGHT

MODEL 5025
\$239.00 (includes handle not shown)



MODEL 3025
\$179.00

SOAR CORP. MODELS 3025 & 5025

NEW

The inside circuitry of these DMM's use SOAR CORP.'s custom 80-pin LSI chip to achieve a low parts count for long term stability and accuracy — outside, these units are housed in rugged ABS plastic cases, each designed for strength, durability and ease of use.

POWERFUL

The 3025 and 5025 have a built-in comparator circuit that allows you to set a high and low limit for any function and range. This feature permits you to perform incoming component tests on items like resistors, right on through the confirming of logic levels in digital circuits. You don't even have to look at the readout since the beeper tells you if the measured value is within your pre-set limits — and it does it to an accuracy spec equal to that of the DMM's.

FLEXIBLE

All of these advanced design models can be operated either auto or manual range.* You now have the best of two technologies available with the push of a switch. Models 3030 at \$139.00 and 5030 at \$169.00 are the same as the 3025/5025 but less comparator. Model 3050 less comparator and DCV accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ is available for a modest \$109.00 each. *except current

FAST

You bet! In the manual range mode, all readings are displayed in one second or less, and around two seconds or less in the auto range mode. The continuity beeper sounds in less than a half second, we use tactile switches for fast positive function/range selection, and an easy access battery/fuse compartment make their inspection and replacement a snap.

RIGHT

Sure it is! In addition to what we have already stated, these DMM's have 10 ampere AC/DC ranges, measure resistance from 0.1Ω through $20\text{M}\Omega$, and they can withstand a surge of up to 6000V . The input impedance is a standard $10\text{M}\Omega$ except on the 200mV range, where the input is a very high $1000\text{M}\Omega$, so you don't load down your test circuit, therefore, improving low voltage reading accuracy. The DC accuracy spec. is $\pm 0.25\%$ with calibration guaranteed for one year. The readouts have full annunciators so you know precisely the displayed value.

These SOAR CORP. DMM's are supplied with batteries, spare fuse and safety test leads, with one year parts and labor warranty. SOAR products are available from selected Distributors throughout North and South America.

**NORTH
AMERICAN**



1126 CORNELL AVENUE
CHERRY HILL, N.J. 08002
(609) 488-1060

New

INTRODUCING . . . THE FT-980 CAT SYSTEM !!!



Join the computer revolution in Amateur Radio with the Computer Aided Transceiver
... the new FT-980 from Yaesu Electronics!

- 8-Bit microprocessor for greater operating flexibility.
- High-voltage, all solid state transmitter PA for excellent linearity.
- Keyboard entry of frequencies into any of twelve independent VFO/memory registers.
- Amateur band transmit plus general coverage receive capability.
- Full CW break-in with quiet solid state switching.
- CW Spot switch on front panel.
- Digital frequency display with resolution to 10 Hz. Digital readerboard-type coarse frequency sub-display.
- Keyboard entry of sub-bands for Novice, General, or Advanced Class operators. Separate sub-bands may be programmed on each memory.
- Up/Down scanning plus instant ± 5 kHz/step QSY from front panel.
- SSB/CW/AM/FSK/FM operation built in. CW and AM Wide/Narrow selection using optional filters.
- Wide dynamic range and noise floor maintenance provided by husky front end design and IF filter gain balancing.
- 10 Hz synthesizer steps. Quick frequency change via keyboard or scanning controls.
- IF Notch filter at 455 kHz for interference rejection.
- Audio Peak Filter for narrow band CW signal enhancement.
- RX Audio Tone Control for signal laundering in AF line.
- Variable IF Bandwidth and IF Shift using cascaded filters.
- Memory storage of both frequency and operating mode.
- Pushbutton Memory Check feature for verification of memory frequencies without actually changing operating frequency in use.
- Pushbutton Offset Check feature for verification of memory-to-VFO frequency difference.
- Variable Pulse Width Noise Blanker.
- IF Monitor with front panel volume control.
- RF Speech Processor.
- Dual metering of Vcc, Ic, ALC, Compression, Discriminator Center, Relative PO, and SWR (Calibrated).
- Selectable AGC: Slow/Fast/Off.
- Separate RX-only antenna jack.
- Three FSK shifts built in.
- Optional Electronic Keyer Module.
- Optimization of audio passband for mode in use, for preservation of noise figure with changing bandwidth.
- Computer interface optional module available mid-1983, for remote transceiver control from personal computer terminal.

For a detailed brochure covering the FT-980 CAT System, call or write your Authorized Yaesu Dealer.

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

✓ 197

YAESU
The radio.



0183R

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU CINCINNATI SERVICE CENTER 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 • (513) 874-3100

Digital DX-terity...



General coverage, Superior dynamic range, 2 VFO's, 8 memories, Scan, Notch... COMPACT!

TS-430S

The TS-430S combines the ultimate in compact styling with advanced circuit design and performance. An all solid-state SSB, CW, and AM transceiver, with FM optional, covering the 160-10 meter Amateur bands, it also incorporates a 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver having a superior dynamic range, dual digital VFO's, 8 memories, memory scan, programmable band scan, IF shift, notch filter, all-mode squelch, and built-in speech processor.

TS-430S FEATURES:

- **160-10 meter operation, with general coverage receiver**
With 160-10 meter Amateur band coverage, including WARC 30, 17, and 12 meter bands, it also features a 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Innovative UP-conversion digital PLL circuit, for superior frequency stability and accuracy. UP/DOWN band switches for Amateur bands or 1-MHz steps across entire 150 kHz-30 MHz range. Two digital VFO's continuously tuneable from band to band. Band information output on rear panel.
- **USB, LSB, CW, AM, with optional FM**
Operates on USB, LSB, CW, and AM, with optional FM, internally installed. AGC time constant automatically selected by mode.
- **Compact, lightweight design**
Measures only 10-5/8 (270) W x 3-3/4 (96) H x 10-7/8 (275) D. inches (mm), weighs only 14.3 lbs. (6.5 kg.).
- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
Use of 2SK125 junction-type FET's in the Dyna-Mix high sensitivity, balanced, direct mixer circuit provides superior dynamic range.
- **10-Hz step dual digital VFO's**
10-Hz step dual digital VFO's operate independently, include band and mode information. Different band and mode cross operation possible. Dial torque adjustable. STEP switch for tuning in 10-Hz or 100-Hz steps. A-B switch quickly shifts "B" VFO

to the same frequency and mode as "A" VFO, or vice-versa. VFO LOCK switch provided. RIT control tunes VFO or memory. UP/DOWN manual scan possible using optional microphone.

- **Eight memories store frequency, mode, and band data**
Memories store frequency, mode, and band data. Eighth memory stores receive and transmit frequencies independently. M.CH switch for operation of memory as independent VFO, or fixed frequency.
- **Lithium battery memory back-up**
Estimated five-year life.
- **Memory scan**
Scans memories in which data is stored.
- **Programmable automatic band scan**
Scans programmed band width. Scan speed adjustable. HOLD switch interrupts band or memory scan.
- **IF shift circuit for minimum QRM.**
IF passband may be moved to place interfering signals outside the passband, for best interference rejection.
- **Tuneable notch filter built-in**
Deep, sharp, tuneable, audio notch filter.
- **Narrow-wide filter selection**
NAR-WIDE switch for IF filter selection on SSB, CW, or AM, when optional filters are installed. (2.4 kHz IF filter built-in.)
- **Speech processor built-in**
Improves intelligibility, increases average "talk-power".
- **Fluorescent tube digital display**
Indicates frequency to 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable).
- **All solid-state technology**
Input rated 250 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, 120 W on FM (optional), 60 W on AM. Built-in cooling fan, multi-circuit final protection. Operates on 12 VDC, or 120/220/240 VAC with optional PS-430 AC power supply.
- **All-mode squelch circuit, built-in**
- **Noise blanker, built-in**
- **RF attenuator (20 dB)**
- **Vox circuit, plus semi break-in with side-tone**



Optional AT-250 Automatic Antenna Tuner

Designed to match the TS-430S in size, color, and appearance. Functionally compatible with any HF transceiver of 200 watts PEP or lower. (Requires manual bandswitching.)

- Covers 160-10 meter incl. WARC
- ABC Automatic Band Changing System (when used with TS-430S)
- SWR/Power meter • 4 antenna terminals
- Built-in AC Power Supply.

Other optional accessories:

- PS-430 compact AC power supply.
- PS-30 or KPS-21 AC power supplies.
- SP-430 external speaker.
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner, 80-10 m incl. WARC.
- FM-430 FM unit.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- YK-88A (6 kHz) AM filter.
- MC-42S UP/DOWN hand microphone.
- MC-60A deluxe desk microphone, UP/DOWN switch.
- MC-80 UP/DOWN desk microphone.

More information on the TS-430S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation